PRODUCT **PORTFOLIO**

FLOOR COVERINGS 2023

creating better environments

forbo FLOORING SYSTEMS

NUWAY ENTRANCE FLOORING

CORAL ENTRANCE FLOORING

MARMOLEUM NATURAL LINOLEUM

MARMOLEUM MODULAR NATURAL LINOLEUM TILES

OFF THE FLOOR LINOLEUM

ALLURA LUXURY VINYL TILES

MODUL'UP ADHESIVE FREE VINYL

ETERNAL HETEROGENEOUS VINYL

SPHERA HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

STEP SAFETY VINYL

WETROOM SOLUTIONS

SARLON ACOUSTIC VINYL

COLOREX STATIC CONTROL FLOORING

TESSERA CARPET TILES

FLOTEX FLOCKED FLOORING

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

FURTHER INFORMATION

MAKING SPACES INTO PLACES...

We like to think that the floor coverings that we design and manufacture provide an inspirational basis for interior designs. We aim at helping you create inspiring and high performing interiors which leave lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 4

This is our world 4
Our design 6
Our environment 8
Our logistics 12
Our products 14
Entrance Flooring Systems 14

ENTRANCE FLOORING 18

NUWAY
Nuway at a glance 18
Nuway Tuftiguard 20
Nuway Tuftiguard HD 24
Nuway Connect 28
Nuway Grid 34

CORAL
Coral at a glance 38
Coral Brush 40
Coral Classic 41
Coral Welcome 42
Coral Duo 43
Coral Luxe 44
Coral Grip 45
Coral Click 46
Coral Bright 47
Coral Interior 48

MARMOLEUM 50

Marmoleum at a glance 50

MARBLED
Marmoleum Fresco / Real / Terra / Vivace / Splash 54
Marmoleum Ohmex 58
Marmoleum Acoustic 59
Marmoleum Decibel 60
Marmoleum marbled sheet options by colour 61
Marmoleum Sport 62

SOLID
Marmoleum Cocoa / Marmoleum Walton 64
Marmoleum Piano 65
Marmoleum Concrete 66
Marmoleum Slate 67

LINEAR
Marmoleum Striato 68

MODULAR
Marmoleum Modular at a glance 72
Marmoleum Modular Lines 74
Marmoleum Modular Textura 75
Marmoleum Modular Shade / Slate 76
Marmoleum Modular Colour / Marble 77
Marmoleum Click 78

OFF THE FLOOR
Off the Floor Marmoleum at a glance 81
Bulletin Board 82
Furniture Linoleum Desktop 83

SHEET VINYL & LVT 84

PROJECT VINYL
Project vinyl at a glance 84

ALLURA
Allura at a glance 86
Allura Dryback 92
Allura Flex 99
Allura Click Pro 105
Allura Puzzle 107
Allura at a glance 108
Allura Decibel 113
Allura Colour Plus 118

SPHERA
Sphera at a glance 120
Sphera SMART technology 122
Sphera Element 124
Sphera Energetic 126
Sphera Elite 128
Sphera SD | EC 130

ETERNAL
Eternal at a glance 134
Eternal Wood 136
Eternal Material 140
Eternal Colour 142
Eternal Original 144
Eternal de Luxe 146

SARLON
Sarlon at a glance 148
Sarlon Wood 152
Sarlon Material 153
Sarlon Graphic 156
Sarlon Colour 159

MODUL'UP
Modul'up at a glance 164
Modul'up Wood 168
Modul'up Material 170
Modul'up Graphic 172
Modul'up Colour 175

STEP
Step at a glance 180
Step applications 182
Surestep Original 184
Surestep Star 186
Surestep Steel 186
Surestep Material 187
Surestep Wood 188
Surestep Laguna 189
Safestep R11 190
Safestep R12 190
Surestep Decibel 191
Surestep Digital Print 192

WETROOM
Surestep at a glance 194
Surestep Laguna 196
Safestep Star Barefoot 196
Surestep Aqua 197
Onyx+ 198

COLOREX
Colorex at a glance 200
Colorex SD, EC, plus 204

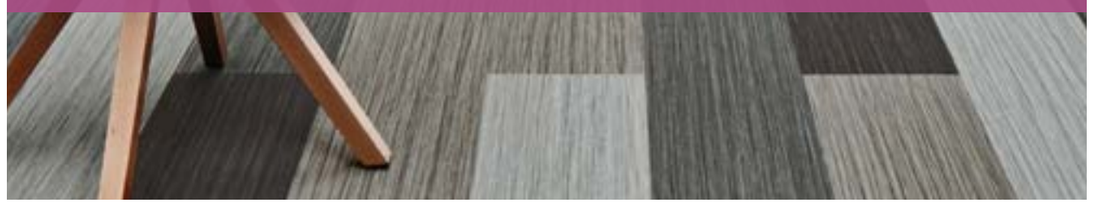
SPORTLINE
Sportline 207

TESSERA CARPET TILES 210

CARPET TILE
Tessera at a glance 210
Tessera Inline 212
Tessera Cloudscape 213
Tessera Basis Pro 214
Tessera Create Space 1 216
Tessera Barcode 217
Tessera Diffusion 218
Tessera Struktur 1 219
Tessera Struktur 2 221
Tessera Perspective 223
Tessera Infused 224
Tessera Layout & Outline Planks 226
Tessera Contour 228

NEEDLEFELT
Needlefelt Akzent 232
Needlefelt Markant 233
Needlefelt Markant Graphic City 234
Needlefelt Forte Tile 235
Needlefelt Forte 236
Showtime Colour 239
Showtime Graphic 240

FLOTEX FLOCKED FLOORING 242



Flotex at a glance 242

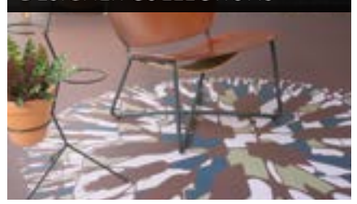
COLOUR
Flotex Colour at a glance 246
Flotex Colour Metro, Penang, Calgary, Canyon 248
Flotex Colour Embossing Highlight 254

NATURALS
Flotex Naturals 256

OTHER FLOTEX COLLECTIONS
Flotex Stratus 260
Flotex Cirrus 260
Flotex Cityscape 262

PLANKS
Flotex Ombré 266
Flotex Montage 267
Flotex Frameweave 268
Flotex Converge 269
Flotex Refract 270
Flotex Triad 271
Flotex Box-Cross 272
Flotex Seagrass 273
Flotex Concrete 274
Flotex Marble 275
Flotex Wood 276

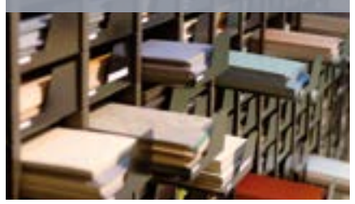
BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS 278



FLOORCOVERINGS CREATED BY
Index Floorcoverings created by 278
Flotex by Starck - Vortex 280
Flotex by Starck - Artist 281
Flotex by Starck - Twilight 282
Flotex Tibor 283
Flotex Sottsass 293
Created by José Medina Galeote 298
Mac Stopa 304

CUSTOM FLOORING
Index custom flooring 311
Flotex vision 312
Eternal bespoke 312
Designing with Marmoleum 314
Coral Logo 316

FURTHER INFORMATION 318



Further information 318
Online services 320
ArchIdea magazine 322
Sample service 323

THIS IS OUR WORLD

An impressive and functioning interior starts from the floor up

At Forbo, we're passionate about Flooring. We produce the largest range of sustainable floor coverings in the world and supply total solutions for every area in every type of building.

This single source solution overcomes the need for multiple supplier visits and ensures total accountability across the project, giving you peace of mind. Also, as Forbo Flooring Systems has been awarded a place on a Crown Commercial Services framework agreement for floor coverings, you can be confident that we can also save you valuable time and money.

We like to think that the floor coverings we create provide an inspirational basis for interior design. We aim at helping to build brands and create lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

A SHOWCASE OF COLOUR AND FUNCTION

Our design

Our collections are designed in-house and realised with the most modern printing and manufacturing techniques, resulting in inspiring designs no matter what floor covering or combination of floor coverings you select. Digital print and custom colourations are possible throughout our portfolio. For more information on our bespoke collection please visit page 278.

We also ensure our products are produced to the latest technical standards to ensure your floor covering will offer outstanding performance throughout its long lifetime.

www.forbo-flooring.com

In the development of our Allura collections we continuously work to increase the sustainability of our portfolio. And through it all, we use life cycle assessments (LCAs) to guide our journey, ensuring we make the right decisions continuously on our products and contribute to a circular economy. And we always make sure that our Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs) are third-party certified – that way we can ensure full transparency.

THE PILLARS OF OUR AMBITION

TRANSPARENCY
Transparency is the foundation for making the right circular choices. With life cycle assessments as our constant guide in doing right, we continue to lead the industry towards new environmental standards.

CIRCULARITY
True circularity is to go all the way around. We think circular in everything we do. We work on creating products that keep the end in mind – and do this throughout our design process and choice of materials.

RENEWABILITY
Renewable materials are an important part of a fully circular future. We want to be the trusted partner for fully circular flooring solutions made with renewable raw materials. We know that the recycling of flooring is important. And we know that it is crucial to achieve carbon neutrality.

SUSTAINABILITY program 2025 · RENEWABLE ENERGY · BACK TO THE FLOOR RECYCLING PROGRAM · ZERO WASTE · CIRCULAR

GOING ROUND, MOVING FORWARD

Sustainable solutions

Many of the flooring systems and building materials used today have an impact on the planet.
The right flooring can help lower emissions and reduce waste – that's why we want to contribute with more sustainable solutions.

GOING ROUND MOVING FORWARD

1. PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN

Product design with circularity and users in mind

We develop and design flooring solutions to create value during use and after, keeping both the environment and users in mind. Our focus is on designing flooring with renewable and recycled materials. This enables us to deliver products that help take care of both the environment and you. We aim to create easy-removal solutions that are eco- and human-safe in all product categories while contributing to recycling schemes worldwide. That means you get products that are easy to install and remove - enabling a smooth recycling process.

MOST FLOORING ONLY HAS ONE LIFETIME - OURS HAS A FEW MORE

2. SOURCING AND RAW MATERIALS

Maximizing the use of sustainable & renewable flooring materials

To make sure our products are completely sustainable, we set ourselves the highest standards when it comes to sourcing and materials. Our products are third-party verified with environmental declarations such as LCAs, EPDs and HPDs. We aim to only use 100% harmless and traceable raw materials and increase the amount of fully bio-based products sold. That means you get products that are completely toxin- and phthalate-free and sourced from natural raw materials to work with, not against, the environment.

GOING ROUND WITH TRANSPARENCY FROM CRADLE TO CRADLE STARTS WITH DECLARING OUR ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH IMPACT

3. PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION

Carbon-neutral and zero-waste production

We don't just aim to only use sustainable materials for our products. We also aim to make our products as sustainable as possible. That's why we are working towards a zero-waste production cycle and products made using as much recycled material as possible. We make flooring solutions that are as green as possible from design to end-of-life and are produced using 100% green energy, where available. This is how we produce products that are truly CO2 neutral without the need for offsetting.

TOO MANY FLOORS COME WITH A CARBON FOOTPRINT - WE AIM TO MAKE FLOORS WITHOUT LEAVING A TRACE

4. LONG LASTING & EASY TO MAINTAIN

Highly durable and fit-for-purpose solutions

Sustainability and longevity go hand in hand - the less energy we spend creating, installing, removing, repairing and recycling products, the less energy we use overall. That is why our flooring solutions are made to withstand stressful environments in addition to being easy to clean, thereby significantly reducing your cleaning costs. We also offer short-term solutions that can be used over and over again.

TO TRULY GO ROUND, WE OFFER A WIDE CHOICE OF FLOORS THAT ARE DESIGNED WITH A PURPOSE

5. RECYCLING & END OF LIFE

Recreating value at the end

To become truly sustainable, we need to close the loop. We do that by continuously improving our modular offerings and finding ways to recycle them at their end of life and working with local recycling schemes. We also design floors that are made of recycled materials, so your old floors can be repurposed today - and tomorrow. We aim to ensure flooring materials are fully recyclable and help drive the implementation of economically viable take-back schemes since not all materials can be infinitely recycled. That means you get products with up to 25% recycled from sources such as fishnets and post-consumer waste.

TO LAY THE FOUNDATION FOR A BETTER FUTURE - WE NEED TO DESIGN RECYCLED MATERIALS INTO OUR FLOORS

For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.com/sustainability

RELIABLE LOGISTICS ACROSS THE WORLD

Our logistics

In our world we are recognised as a trusted partner. Our global logistics network and co-operation with flooring installers all over the world ensures your job gets done when you ask for it, on time, quickly and to your satisfaction.

ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS

nuway®

A collection of rigid entrance systems for entrances with very heavy or intense traffic.

coral®

A collection of textile clean-off products for entrances with heavy traffic.

CARPET TILES

tessera®

Tessera offers stylish, sustainable and hardwearing carpet tiles in various pile constructions, shapes and textures, delivering specific performance and aesthetic benefits.

RESILIENT FLOORING

marmoleum®

Forbo's linoleum brand – natural, sustainable, durable, high quality and innovative in colour and design. Available in sheet, tile and plank format.

Project vinyl

A vinyl portfolio offering flooring solutions that encompass general purpose, safety, acoustic, static control, LVT design tiles and wetroom solutions.

FLOCKED FLOORING

flotex®

A flocked floor covering that looks and feels like a carpet without any of the drawbacks of a textile floor covering.

PORTFOLIO

Designer collections and bespoke design

We offer bespoke design across our portfolio to create a truly unique focal point in addition to unique designer collections.

ANYWHERE, ANY PLACE

Our products

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio with leading edge products specifically designed to cater for each area of a project, from the entrance through circulation and communal zones, to each individual space in a building. The following pages showcase our offer.

To see our latest new products visit www.forbo-flooring.com

MAKING YOUR BUILDING LOOK **EVEN BETTER**

We've been the world leader in textile entrance flooring for over 50 years, so there's nothing Forbo Flooring doesn't know about stopping dirt coming into your building with attractive floors. And now we can offer you more choice of colours, designs and technical specifications than ever before.

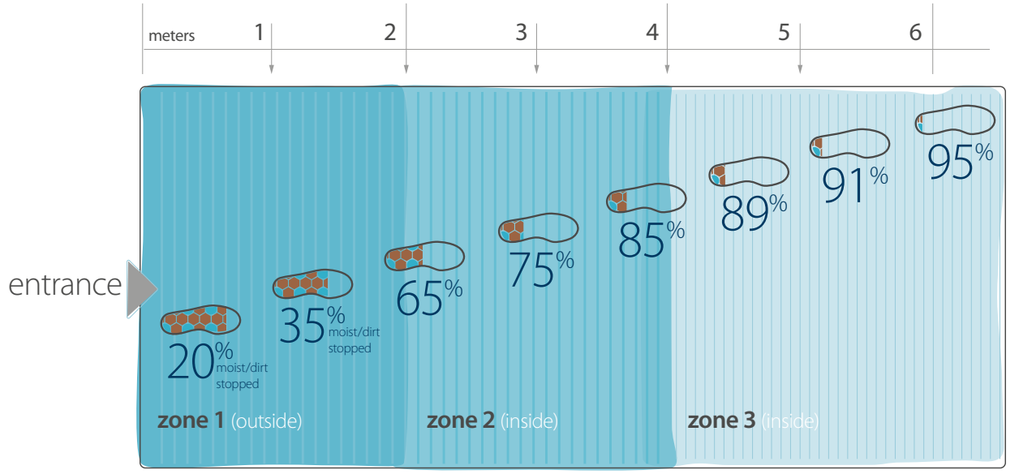
First impressions count. When people enter your building, they should like what they see – including the floor. But you also have the practical pressures of keeping your building floors clean and keeping your visitors safe. Our entrance flooring does all of this, and more.

Each range in the Entrance flooring collection has been designed to deal with all kinds of entrance environments, from street grime to sand, and from monsoon to snow.

Whatever it is that tries to hitchhike into your building on people's shoes, we'll show you how to stop it in its tracks with a great-looking floor.

…AND **PROTECT** PEOPLE AND INTERIORS

An entrance flooring system consist of zones



zone 1

Primary matting

(Coral grip, Nuway ridged matting or Coral click)

- Outside the building or first area inside the building
- Use scraping of dirt

zone 2

Secondary matting

(Coral classic, Coral brush, Coral welcome, Coral duo, Coral bright, Coral interior)

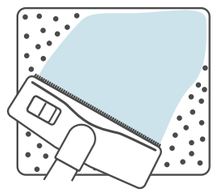
- Ideally 6 meters of mat or in combination with primary or circulation zone matting.
- Inside the building after primary matting
- Use for picking up fine dirt and moisture

zone 3

Circulation zone matting

(Coral interior, Coral luxe, Coral bright, Coral classic)

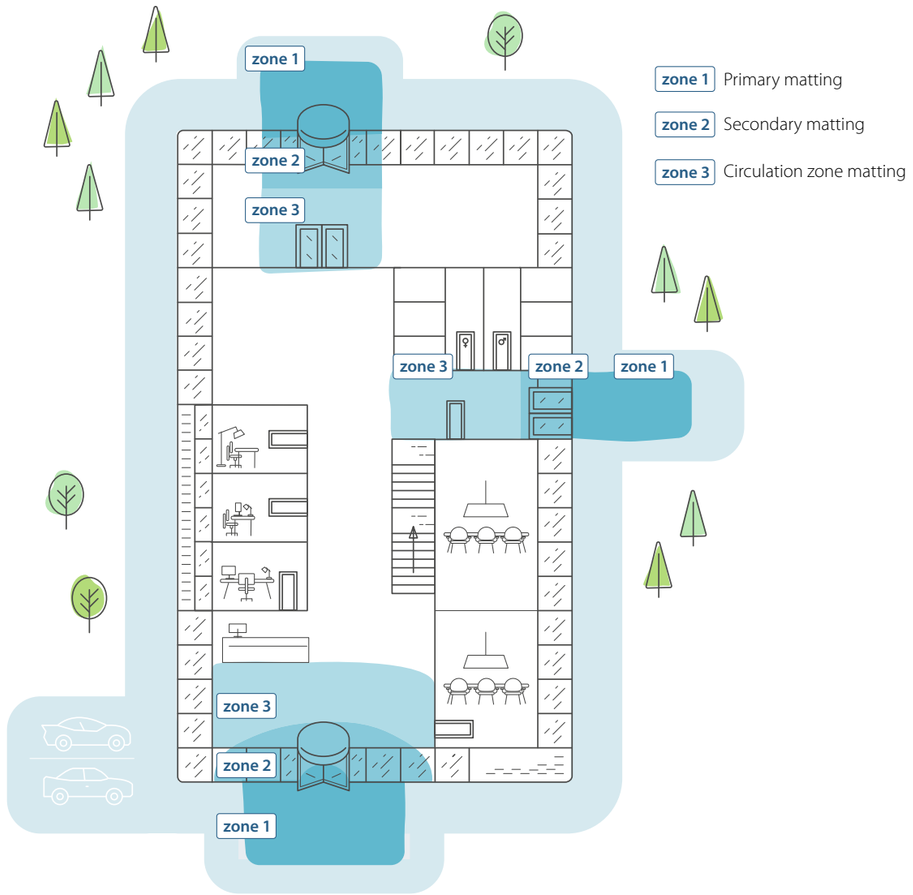
- Inside the building at reception area or in corridors
- Also has scraper yarns and takes up moisture
- Very much required when entrance flooring in zone 1 or 2 is too short or not present



REDUCE YOUR FLOOR CLEANING TIME BY **65%**

A coral entrance with a 3-step clean-off zone will cut your future maintenance costs by stopping up to 95% of walked in dirt and moisture from reaching your building floors. This reduces your building's floor cleaning time by up to 65% and prolongs the life of your floors. (The maintenance cost of commercial floors is 86% of the total life cycle cost).

WHICH ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEM **SHOULD I CHOOSE?**



zone 1 Primary matting

zone 2 Secondary matting

zone 3 Circulation zone matting

If you really want to keep your building clean and safe, it's not enough to throw down a mat at the door. In fact the Health and Safety Executive advises against the use of loose lay mats which they state ***'can introduce a range of hazards and are not always very effective'.***

Source: HSE elearning module, 'Watch your step'

APPLICATION 1

OUTSIDE USE
Any matting placed outside the building entrance is the first line of defence against foot-borne soil, scraping the coarsest dirt from the soles of shoes before they cross the threshold.

APPLICATION 2

INSIDE USE
Moving inside, the next line of defence, is used to remove foot-borne moisture and finer dirt particles.

APPLICATION 3

OTHER CIRCULATION AREAS
Other areas in the building also suffer from soil and moisture; reception areas, corridors, walkways to other parts of the building, elevators, staircase exits, etc. All these areas will be prone to residual soiling and will benefit highly from a purposely designed Coral textile entrance mat to absorb this soiling.

WHAT DO I **NEED TO CONSIDER?**

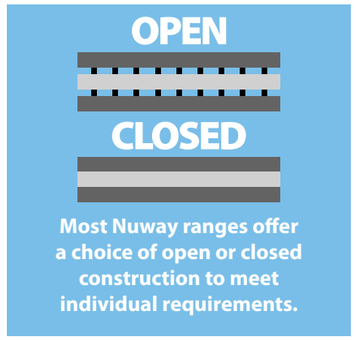
Where to use?	Internal or External?	Reversible	Finishes – Reversible	Removes Moisture	Which should I choose?	Guarantee
The location, type and level of traffic affects the choice of product.	Matting placed outside will defend against soil and the coarsest of foot-borne dirt. Inside it will defend against foot-borne moisture and finer dirt particles.	Double sided rigid mats can be reversible, effectively doubling their lifespan. Please see the table below to see which products are reversible.	There is a wide choice of wiper strips and scraper bars/ carriers and inserts to allow our Nuway mats to co-ordinate with all interior finishes. **Scraper Bars**: As the name suggests, they scrape soil from the traffic walking across the mat. **Wiper Strips**: Prime rubber and polyamide fibre strips remove moisture and fine dirt **Single sided carriers**: With crimping action to secure insert. **Single sided inserts**: Mix and match with Ultragrip rubber, bristle and a wide range of Coral inserts which allow colour coordination with interior finishes.	Removing moisture from the soles of shoes is vital to prevent slipping.	Each product in our Nuway and Coral collections offers differing benefits and features.	Standard Guarantee is up to 10 years, depending on the product. Installations by FESSIs (Forbo Entrance System Specialist Installer) have an extended guarantee*.

	Application			Intense traffic	Extreme point loading	Reversible	Guarantee
nuway® tuftiguard	1 + 2	2	3	●		DOUBLE	15 years*
nuway® tuftiguard HD	1 + 2	2	3	●	●	DOUBLE	15 years*
nuway® connect	1 + 2	3	3			SINGLE	7 years*
nuway® grid	1 + 2	3	3			SINGLE	7 years*
coral® click	2	3	3				5 years
coral® duo	2	3	4				5 years
coral® brush	2 + 3	4	3				5 years
coral® welcome	2 + 3	4	3				5 years
coral® classic	2 + 3	4	2				5 years
coral® logo	2 + 3	3	2				3 years
coral® luxe	2 + 3	4	2				5 years
coral® bright	2 + 3	3	2				5 years
coral® interior	2 + 3	3	3				5 years

nuway®

RIGID ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS

The recognised market leader in engineered entrance flooring systems, Nuway offers a wide range of rigid single and double sided made-to-order mats which provide an outstanding first line of defence against soil and moisture entering a building on the soles of shoes and the treads of wheeled traffic.



Most Nuway ranges offer a choice of open or closed construction to meet individual requirements.

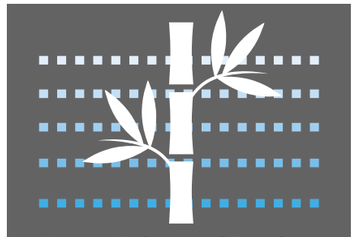
Nuway Tuftiguard can be reversible, effectively doubling its life.

Nuway Tuftiguard HD is strong enough to cope with high point loads of up to 900kg/cm².

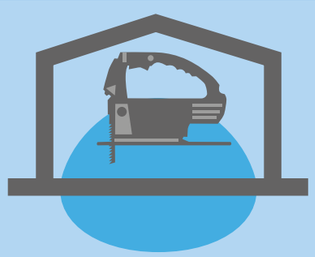
All Nuway mats can be customised with names, logos and corporate messages.

Nuway Tuftiguard is available in Bamboo, a sustainable species of grass.

Nuway single sided ranges are available with Coral inserts for colour co-ordination.



Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo prevents strobing in bright entrances.



Nuway Grid is easy to shape on site.

of aluminium and steel waste from our Nuway production **is recycled.**

With our products we aim to create better quality interior environments in which people can live, work and learn. Our Nuway entrance products help to ensure that buildings are safe and hygienic in all weather conditions.

The WELL Building Standard® also recommends the use of entrance matting as an important tool to reduce pollutants entering the building.

NUWAY COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard

The original and most widely used rigid entrance mat. Reversible, effectively doubling its lifespan and guaranteed for up to 15 years. Available in open or closed format with single or double wiper strips for increased moisture removal.

nuway® tuftiguard HD

For entrances with intense traffic and high point loads.

nuway® connect

Single sided product offering 'mix and match' opportunities including bristle, Ultragrip rubber and Coral inserts.

nuway® grid

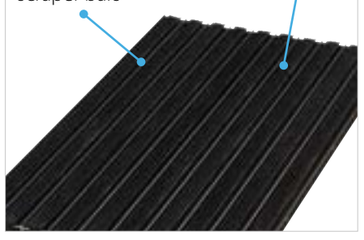
Single sided product available with 12 inserts, including new Ultragrip Rubber for sure footing in multi-directional entrances.

nuway® tuftiguard

Linkages

Anodised aluminium scraper bars — Wiper strips

Black anodised scraper bars — Wiper strips



At the heart of the Nuway range, **Tuftiguard Classic** is the most widely used rigid engineered entrance mat in the UK. Tuftiguard has the **durability**, **strength** and **structural integrity** to deliver **excellent performance and appearance retention** in intense traffic locations.

- High tensile steel linkages give Nuway Tuftiguard **construction integrity.**
- Tuftiguard mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems.
- For multi-directional entrances, Nuway Tuftiguard is **available in 50cm tile format.**
- Tuftiguard is available in **open or closed construction** to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime.
- Tuftiguard is **available with single wiper strips or double wiper strips** where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep.
- Tuftiguard is available in a **choice of depths** to match most matwells. Ramp frames are also available.
- **Scraper bars**, as the name suggests, scrape soil from the traffic crossing the entrance system.
- **Wiper strips** remove moisture and finer dirt.
- In our **Black anodised** aluminium mats, the black anodised finish is **removed from the tip of the scraper bars** to ensure a **consistent appearance** across the mat.

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium scraper bar and a dark wiper strip can sometimes create a strobe effect which should be prevented.

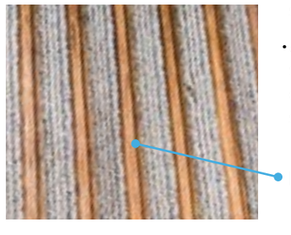
To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or Black anodised scraper bars or a less contrasting wiper strip.

CHOOSE FROM **THREE STYLES** OF TUFTIGUARD

There are three different styles of Tuftiguard, each offering a different level of design and performance flexibility.

	Tuftiguard Classic (Best Seller)	Tuftiguard Plain	Tuftiguard Design
Suitable for external / interior entrances	INT	EXT	INT
Reversible?	DOUBLE DOUBLE		
Colours of wiper strips available	Buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding	Unbuffed rubber for use in external entrances	Additional choice of 4 colours to reflect interior colour schemes
Wiper strip format	Single wiper strip		Double wiper strip for increased moisture removal and where the entrance is less than 3m deep
Colours of scraper bars available			
Depth options	12mm or 17mm		
Construction of mat	CLOSED or OPEN		Open construction, ideal for external entrances as it can store more wet and dry soil. The new open construction design is heel proof.
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 10 YEARS		
Where to use?	Very heavy and intense traffic areas.		

New Tuftiguard Bamboo – the sustainable choice



Bamboo scraper bars

- Bamboo is a **sustainable** species of grass.
- Tuftiguard Bamboo uses **moso high density** which outperforms the very best hardwood species, making it the best natural solution in heavy traffic situations.
- Moso bamboo is the **fastest growing** plant in the world.
- Moso bamboo is **sourced from sustainably managed forests** and plantations and is **FSC® certified.**
- As Bamboo is a **natural product**, there will be some **slight colour variances** between the scraper bars.
- Again, as it's a **natural product**, the mat may **fade** slightly over time and could lose some **small splinters** during its life cycle, however, this **will not affect the structural integrity** of the mat.

nuway® tuftiguard

Tuftiguard plain

Tuftiguard classic

Tuftiguard design

Maximum length per module	2500mm (Bamboo 2400mm)															
Maximum width per module	750mm															
Maximum weight per module	23kg/m²															
Depth	12mm								17mm							
Scraper bar material	Aluminium / Black Anodised Aluminium				Bamboo				Aluminium / Black Anodised Aluminium				Bamboo			
Construction	Open		Closed		Open		Closed		Open		Closed		Open		Closed	
Number of wiper strips	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Total weight (kg/m²)	11	12	14	15	10	11	13	14	14	15	16	17	13	14	15	16
Max static load (kg/cm²)	200				100				200							
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels 80mm, 20,000 passes	200				100				200							
Frames	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available															
Ramp frame model	ARF 50								ARF 70							
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips															
Wiper designs	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres															
Wiper material	Rubber															
Pile material	100% Polyamide BCF															

CONSIDERATIONS

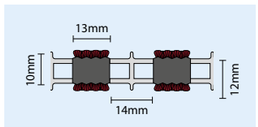
Bamboo is a natural product so there will be a variance of colour within the scraper bars and although the Bamboo may fade and lose small 'splinters', the structural integrity of the mat will not be affected.

In very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium scraper bar and a dark wiper strip can sometimes create a strobe effect, which should be avoided.

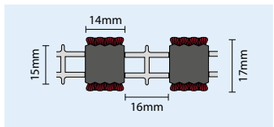
To prevent this type of occurrence, consider using scraper bars in **Bamboo** or **Black Anodised Aluminium**.

TECHNICAL **SPECIFICATIONS**

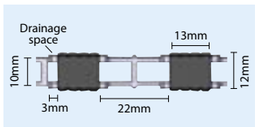
Tuftiguard Classic and Design – dimensions



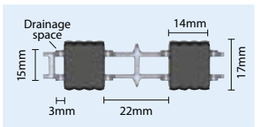
12mm single closed



17mm single closed



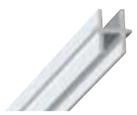
12mm single open



17mm single open

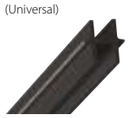
All dimensions are approximate.

Scraper bars



Aluminium (Universal)

Bronze Anodised Aluminium (Classic & Design)



Black Anodised Aluminium (Classic & Design)

Gold Anodised Aluminium (Classic & Design)

Bamboo (Classic & Design)

Sand Anodised Aluminium (Classic & Design)

Wiper bar options
Plain and Classic

Unbuffed (Plain)

Buffed (Classic)

Wiper bar options
Design

Charcoal

Ocean

Willow

Scarlet

nuway® tuftiguard HD

- The ideal matting solution for entrances with **heavy duty loads** and **intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic.**
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the **strongest type of matting in the Nuway range**, and possibly in the UK.
- Tests have confirmed that Tuftiguard HD **can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm²** compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm² for standard Tuftiguard mats.
- Aluminium scraper bars have special ridges which **effectively remove dirt** while also being **smooth enough for wheeled traffic** to move easily.

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium scraper bar and a dark wiper strip can sometimes create a strobe effect which should be prevented.

To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting wiper strip.

CHOOSE FROM **THREE STYLES** OF TUFTIGUARD HD

There are three different styles of Tuftiguard HD, each offering a different level of design and performance flexibility.

Tuftiguard HD classic

This is the best selling option in our HD collection.

- The wiper strip is buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding as most dirt is light grey.
- The ridged scraper bars help to prevent glare.

Tuftiguard HD plain

As the Classic offer but with an unbuffed wiper strip making it suitable for external entrances.

Tuftiguard HD design

As the Classic offer but with an additional choice of nine wiper strips to reflect interior colour schemes.

	Tuftiguard HD Classic	Tuftiguard HD Plain	Tuftiguard HD Design
Suitable for external / interior entrances	INT	EXT	INT
Reversible?	DOUBLE		
Colours of wiper strips available	Buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding	Unbuffed rubber for use in external entrances	Additional choice of 4 colours to reflect interior colour schemes
Wiper strip format	Only available in closed format with double wiper strips to ensure maximum performance and durability		
Colours of scraper bars available	Aluminium		
Depth options	12mm or 17mm		
Construction of mat	CLOSED		
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 10 YEARS		
Where to use?	Very heavy and intense traffic areas with high point loading.		

nuway® tuftiguard HD

Tuftiguard HD plain

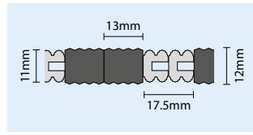
Tuftiguard HD classic

Tuftiguard HD design

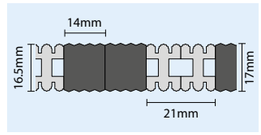
	Nuway 12mm	Nuway 17mm
Maximum length per module	2500mm	2500mm
Maximum width per module	750mm	750mm
Maximum weight per module	23kg/m²	23kg/m²
Depth	12mm	17mm
Scraper bar material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Construction	Closed	Closed
Number of wiper strips	2	2
Total weight (kg/m²)	17	24
Max static load (kg/cm²)	900	900
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	350	350
Fire behaviour EN13501-1	C_{fl}-s1	C_{fl}-s1
Frames	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available
Ramp frame model	ARF 50	ARF 70
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips
Wiper design	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres
Pile / wiper material	100% polyamide BCF	100% polyamide BCF

TECHNICAL **SPECIFICATIONS**

Tuftiguard HD plain – dimensions

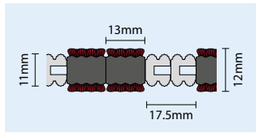


12mm double closed

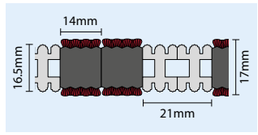


17mm double closed

Tuftiguard HD classic/design – dimensions



12mm double closed



17mm double closed

All dimensions are approximate.

Scraper bars
Universal

Aluminium

Wiper bar options
Plain and Classic

Unbuffed (Plain)

Buffed (Classic)

Wiper bar options
Design

Charcoal

Ocean

Willow

Scarlet

nuway® connect

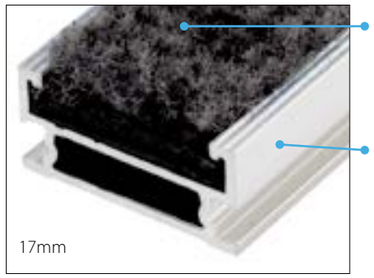
Nuway Connect is a very versatile roll-up single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site, making it ideal for awkwardly shaped entrances. It's also available with a wide choice of inserts allowing the mat to be adapted to suit individual requirements.

- **Ultragrip rubber inserts** have been tested using the Pendulum (the HSE recommended test method) in accordance with BS7976-2 and the UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines and **offer a low slip risk** in wet and dry conditions.
- **Ultragrip rubber** offers excellent sure-footing and is **ideal for multi-directional entrances**. Its high rubber content prevents it getting slippy when wet.
- **Ultragrip rubber** offers improved **underfoot comfort** and **moisture removal** due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers **excellent fire rating properties.**

- A choice of **5 Coral Classic inserts** allows colour co-ordination with matching Coral Classic sheet product used in the secondary matting zone.
- All three elements, Coral, bristles and Ultragrip rubber, **can be mixed and matched** to create the precise entrance system to meet your needs.
- Open construction **Connect** mats **can be rolled up** for ease of cleaning.
- The patented product design ensures that the **mat can only be rolled inwardly**, helping **to prevent the bow wave** that can occur on other rollable products.

THE **FLEXIBLE, RIGID** ENTRANCE SYSTEM

Connect carrier component structure



Inserts

Available with a choice of 5 Coral Classic, 4 row bristle and Ultragrip rubber inserts for internal and external use.

Carrier Section

Low lustre aluminium anodised finish helps to prevent a strobing effect in bright conditions. **Note:** There is a slight difference in the profile between 10mm and 17/22mm Connect. (see image on the left).

Choose your combination

Nuway Connect is one of the most flexible single sided entrance mats available in the UK. With a choice of 7 inserts, 3 heights and 2 constructions, a Nuway Connect mat can be precisely tailored to your individual requirements.

1 PICK YOUR INSERT

Coral Classic

- For picking up moisture and fine dirt
- For interior use only (colours are shown overleaf)

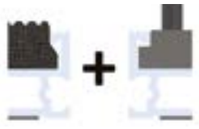
4-row bristle

- For removal of coarse dirt
- For exterior and interior use

Ultragrip rubber

- Ideal for multi directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of $B_{fl}s1$

2 MIX & MATCH YOUR OPTIONS



The following options are available if required

- Ultragrip rubber with bristles (alternating)
- Textile with Ultragrip rubber or bristles (alternating)

3 CHOOSE YOUR CONSTRUCTION

Open

- Collects dirt in the matwell rather than on the surface
- Easily rollable for cleaning

Closed

- Improved functionality of the mat as there is a greater surface of inserts

4 SELECT YOUR HEIGHT

10mm

17mm

22mm

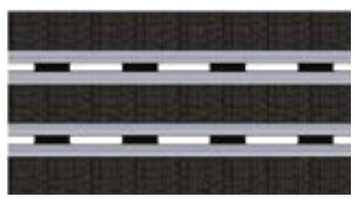
Please note: Due to the different construction of the 10mm depth product, there is a greater visibility of aluminium scraper bar than on the other 2 heights.

nuway® connect

Nuway Connect is flexible single sided solutions with three different inserts which can be mixed and matched for the ideal entrance.

Different heights – different profiles

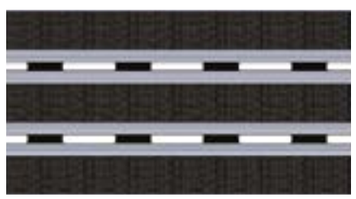
The appearance of the 10mm depth Connect differs from the 17 and 22mm versions as the width of the profile of 10mm Nuway Connect is larger and therefore shows more aluminium.



10mm

17/22mm

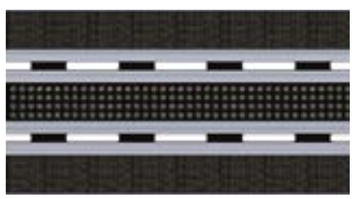
Open or closed construction



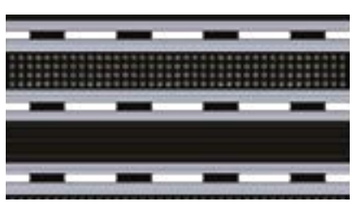
Open (10mm height)

Closed (10mm height)

Mix and match – bristle and Ultragrip rubber



Textile with bristles (10mm height)



Bristles with Ultragrip rubber (10mm height)

THE **FLEXIBLE, RIGID** ENTRANCE SYSTEM

Coral Classic colours available in Nuway connect

4701 | anthracite

4730 | raven black

4753 | bright red

4764 | taupe

4750 | warm black

Ultragrip rubber

Bristles

Specials

Different colours of Coral Classic and Coral Brush inserts are available at a small price premium and there is also the possibility of adding anodised aluminium branding strips. To find out more, please contact your local customer service team.

	Connect with Coral textile inserts	Connect with bristle inserts	Connect with Ultragrip rubber inserts
Suitable for external / interior entrances	INT	INT EXT	INT EXT
Inserts available	coral® classic 5 colours (see above for details)	4-row bristle	Slip resistant Ultragrip rubber
Carrier	Low lustre aluminium		
Construction of mat	OPEN	or	CLOSED
Height options	10mm	17mm	22mm
Mix and match inserts	Offers a mix and match option including textile, bristle and Ultragrip rubber.		
Rollable	Rollable for ease of cleaning in open construction only		
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 5 YEARS		
Where to use?	Very heavy traffic.		

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium carrier and a dark insert can sometimes create a strobe effect which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting insert.

If you are considering Connect for an exterior mat in an exposed entrance we recommend using Ultragrip rubber or a combination of Ultragrip rubber and bristle for maximum slip resistance, please contact our Entrance Flooring Systems customer service team to ensure compatibility.

nuway® connect

NUWAY CONNECT WITH CORAL CLASSIC TEXTILE INSERT

Combination	Textile only						Textile and 4 row bristle					
System	Open			Closed			Open			Closed		
	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	11	17	22	11	17	22	15	21	26	15	21	26
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0			5			0		
Weight (kg/m²)	9.5	13.2	14.9	10.5	15.1	17.1	11.1	15.1	16.9	12.4	17.4	19.4
Max width per module (mm)	3000											
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight											
Max weight per module (kg)	23											
Max static load (kg/cm²)	200	200	200	200	200	200	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	200	200	200	200	200	200	50	50	50	50	50	50
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	B_{fl}s1						C_{fl}s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available											
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips											
Wiper design	Coral clean-off system						Coral clean-off system and 4 row bristles					
Wiper material	100% polyamide BCF						100% polyamide BCF for both textile and bristles					

NUWAY CONNECT WITH BRISTLE

Combination	Bristle only						Bristle and Rubber					
System	Open			Closed			Open			Closed		
	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	15	21	26	15	21	26	15	21	26	15	21	26
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0			5			0		
Weight (kg/m²)	12.7	17.1	18.8	14.2	19.6	21.6	12.3	16.6	18.3	13.8	19.1	21.1
Max width per module (mm)	3000											
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight											
Max weight per module (kg)	23											
Max static load (kg/cm²)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	C_{fl}s1						C_{fl}s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available											
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips											
Wiper design	4 row bristles						4 row bristles and ribbed rubber					
Wiper material	100% polyamide BCF						100% polyamide BCF for bristles and 100% EPDM for rubber					

To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our web site and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note EPDM rubber is Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer.

TECHNICAL **SPECIFICATIONS**

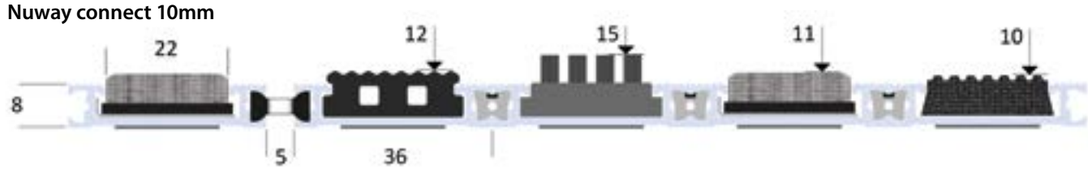
NUWAY CONNECT WITH RUBBER OR ULTRAGRIP RUBBER

Combination	Rubber only						Ultragrip safety rubber only					
System	Open			Closed			Open			Closed		
	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	12	18	23	12	18	23	10	16	21	10	16	21
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0			5			0		
Weight (kg/m²)	12	16.2	17.9	12	16.2	17.9	12	16.2	17.9	12	16.2	17.9
Max width per module (mm)	3000											
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight											
Max weight per module (kg)	23											
Max static load (kg/cm²)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	C_{fl}s1						B_{fl}s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available,											
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips											
Wiper design	Ribbed rubber						Coarse rubber					
Wiper material	100% EPDM						Rubber					

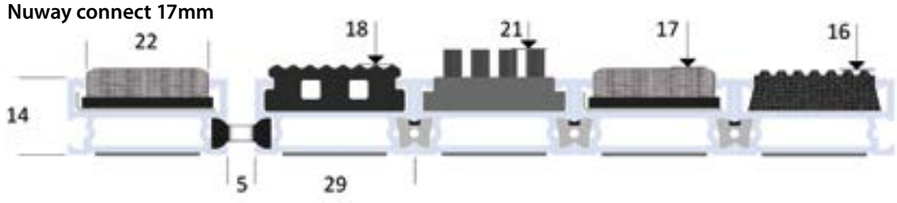
To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our web site and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.com

MAIN DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN MM

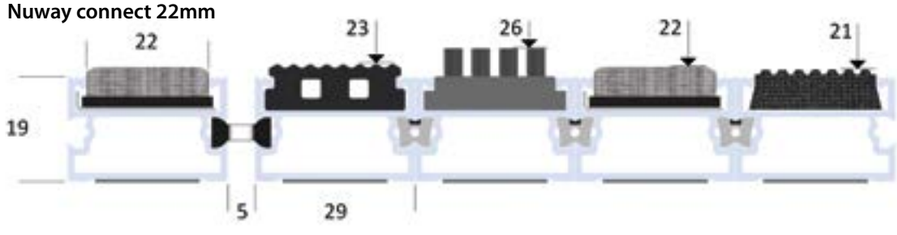
Nuway connect 10mm



Nuway connect 17mm



Nuway connect 22mm



nuway® grid

Nuway Grid offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard entrance matting and is an ideal solution in very heavy traffic entrance areas where aesthetic considerations are paramount.

- Coral **carrier sections** can allow **colour co-ordinated** entrance areas to be created **with primary and secondary entrance matting products**.
- Inserts include strips of **textile inserts** (for internal use only) **in 11 different colourways** drawn from the **Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford ranges**.

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium carrier and a dark insert can sometimes create a strobe effect which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting insert.

Contact our Entrance Flooring Systems Customer Service team to ensure compatibility.

- **Other textile inserts from the Coral range** are available to **special order**.
- **Grid Ultragrip** provides a **slip resistant** surface, ideal for external entrances with **multi directional traffic**.
- **Ultragrip rubber inserts** have been tested using the Pendulum (the HSE recommended test method) in accordance with BS7976-2 and the UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines and **offer a low slip risk** in wet and dry conditions.
- **Grid Ultragrip** offers improved **underfoot comfort** and **moisture removal** due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers **excellent fire rating properties**.
- Available in a **choice of 12 and 17mm depths** to suit the majority of matwells.
- Unique **dovetail construction** allows for **easy shaping on site**.

TOUGH, DURABLE AND STYLISH

Coral Classic colours available in Nuway Grid

4701 | anthracite

4730 | raven black

4753 | bright red

4764 | taupe

4750 | warm black

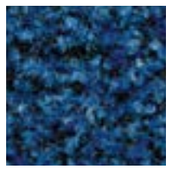
Coral Brush colours available in Nuway Grid

5714 | shark grey

5721 | hurricane grey

5730 | vulcan black

5716 | masala brown

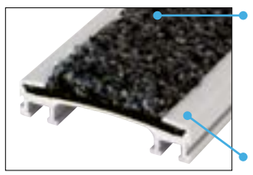

5722 | cornflower blue

Ultragrip rubber insert

Burford insert

For technical information please visit www.forbo-flooring.com/Nuway

Nuway Grid carrier component structure



Inserts – Nuway Grid is available in a selection of 12 different inserts from the Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford ranges and Ultragrip rubber inserts (for exterior entrances).

Carrier Section – Low lustre anodised finish complies with Equality Act requirements. Patented crimping action firmly secures the insert within the carrier section.

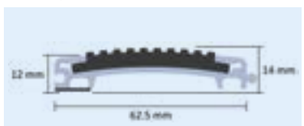
	Grid with textile inserts	Grid with Ultragrip rubber inserts
Suitable for external / interior entrances	INT	INT EXT
Inserts available	coral® classic 5 colours; coral® brush 5 colours; Burford	Slip resistant Ultragrip rubber
Carrier	Low lustre aluminium	
Height options	12mm or 17mm	
Construction of mat	CLOSED	
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 5 YEARS	
Where to use?	Very heavy traffic.	

nuway® grid TECHNICAL **SPECIFICATIONS**

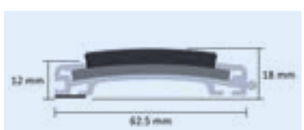
	12mm Grid		17mm Grid	
Maximum length per module	3000mm		3000mm	
Maximum width per module	750mm		750mm	
Maximum weight per module	23kg		23kg	
	Rubber	Textile	Rubber	Textile
Depth to height of aluminium	12mm	12mm	17mm	17mm
Depth to height of infill	14mm	18mm	19mm	23mm
Infill material	Ultragrip Safety Rubber	Burford/Coral Classic/ Coral Brush	Ultragrip Safety Rubber	Burford/Coral Classic/ Coral Brush
Construction	Closed		Closed	
Total weight (kg/m²)	10.5	Approx 9	17.2	Approx 15
Max static load (kg/cm²)	100		100	
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels 80mm, 20,000 passes	200		200	
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	Ultragrip B_{fl}s1		Textile B_{fl}s1	
Ramp frame model	ARF 50		ARF 70	
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with carriers and rubber infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and textile infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and rubber infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and textile infills
Wiper material	Rubber	Needlefelt/PVC backed textile	Rubber	Needlefelt/PVC backed textile
Pile material	N/A	100% polypropylene (Burford) /100% polyamide (Coral)	N/A	100% polypropylene (Burford) /100% polyamide (Coral)

To see full range of inserts, please visit www.forbo-flooring.com

Nuway Grid 12mm

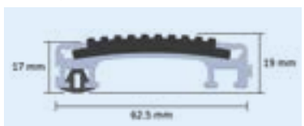


Nuway Grid 12mm with Ultragrip insert

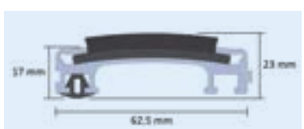


Nuway Grid 12mm with textile insert

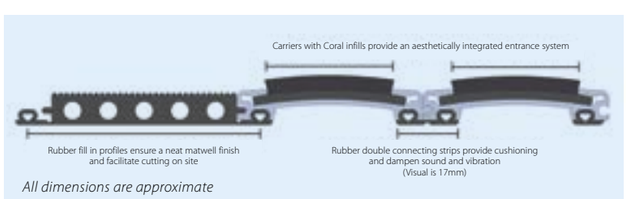
Nuway Grid 17mm



Nuway Grid 17mm with Ultragrip insert



Nuway Grid 17mm with textile insert



All dimensions are approximate

CONSIDERATIONS

In very brightly lit areas the strong contrast between a light aluminium scraper bar and a dark wiper strip can sometimes create a strobe effect, which should be avoided.

To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance consider using a less contrasting insert. Contact our Entrance Flooring Systems Customer Service team to ensure compatibility.

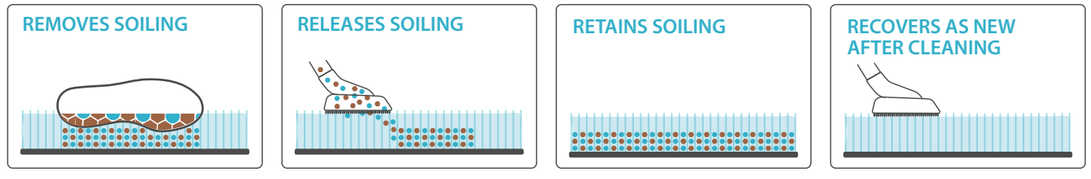
coral®

Stop **dirt** in its tracks with Coral

When people enter your building, they carry unwanted guests on their shoes – muck and damp. But Coral entrance flooring stops them in their tracks. For example, over a 6 metre stretch of Coral flooring, up to 95% of walked in dirt and moisture is removed. Reduce your cleaning costs and keep your building looking good, let Coral stop those filthy gate crashers.

Only a well designed entrance flooring system can keep dirt in its tracks

That's why Coral:

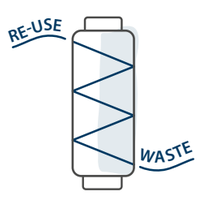


Good for the environment. Good for your daily environment.

From how they're made to how they perform, forbo flooring is truly sustainable. With its eco, safety, design and cleaning credentials, forbo is good for buildings, good for people and good for the planet. We help people work, live and relax in a better environment.

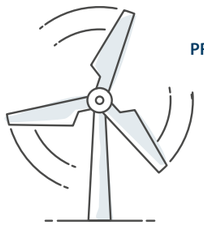
MANY CORAL PRODUCTS USE ECONYL YARN - MADE FROM USED AND ABANDONED FISHING NETS

Using Econyl helps reduce the planet's existing waste, avoids additional manufacturing-related pollution, and keeps the consumption of natural resources and energy to a minimum.



ALL WASTE YARN FROM CORAL PRODUCTION IS RE-USED BY THE YARN SUPPLIER.

Our constant search for new ways to reduce our environmental impact has led us to work very closely with forward-thinking suppliers. They incorporate ever higher levels of recycled content in their materials.



PRODUCED WITH 100% GREEN ELECTRICITY FROM RENEWABLE RESOURCES

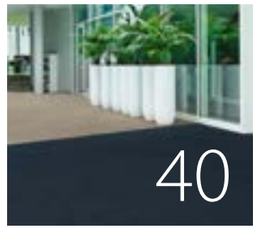
We only use electricity from renewable sources - part of our rigorous environmental management system that has earned us a ISO 14001 certification.

The **coral** manufacturing plant creates virtually zero landfill.

CORAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

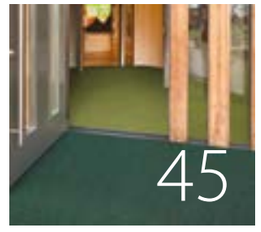
coral® brush

The great all-rounder.



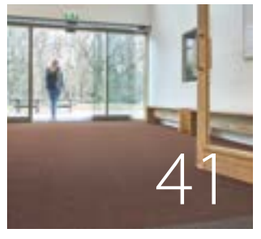
coral® grip

The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover.



coral® classic

The ultimate moisture absorber.



coral® click

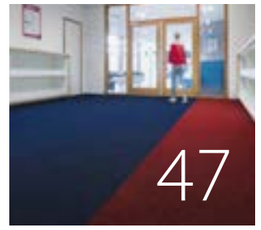
The first steps in protecting your building.

coral® welcome

Where design meets environment.

coral® bright

When price is key.

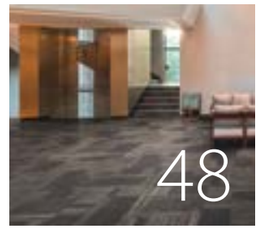


coral® duo

The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.

coral® interior

Modularity in optima forma.



coral® luxe

Where aesthetic appeal is a top priority!

coral® logo

Make a lasting impression by creating your logo or bespoke design as an integral part of your entrance zone.

See Coral logo on page 316.

coral® brush

ECONYL®

The great all-rounder against dirt and moisture.

Coral Brush is suitable for all types of entrance areas, absorbing moisture and removing dry soiling as the weather demands.

- Functional all-rounder that removes both moisture and dirt
- 100% of the yarn in Coral Brush is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Appealing solid and linear designs
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Regenerated Econyl polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.
www.forbo-flooring.com

FAST FLOORING * available as Fast Flooring installation

5714 | shark grey LRV 4

5721 | hurricane grey* LRV 3

5774 | biscotti brown LRV 4

5710 | asphalt grey* LRV 2

5716 | masala brown LRV 5

5708 | avocado green LRV 3

5715 | charcoal grey LRV 2

5736 | cinnamon brown LRV 3

5722 | cornflower blue LRV 3

5730 | vulcan black LRV 1

5724 | chocolate brown LRV 3

5727 | stratos blue LRV 1

5739 | Byzantine purple LRV 2

5723 | cardinal red LRV 2

TILES

coral classic and **coral** brush are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.

Coral brush **5727 | stratos blue**

coral® classic

ECONYL®

The ultimate moisture absorber.

Research shows that taking just two steps on Coral Classic's moisture absorbing yarns is enough to absorb half of the foot-borne moisture that would otherwise be carried inside on the soles of people's shoes.

- Maximum moisture absorption and effective dirt removal
- Choice of practical colourways
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl**
Yarn		solution dyed polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

***Coral Classic tiles also available with Bitumen backing.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 540 Eurosafe special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

FAST FLOORING * available as Fast Flooring installation

4751 | silver grey LRV 9

4701 | anthracite* LRV 6

4764 | taupe LRV 6

4721 | mouse grey LRV 4

4784 | coffee LRV 3

4768 | hunter green LRV 4

4730 | raven black* LRV 2

4726 | auburn LRV 4

4737 | Prussian blue LRV 2

4750 | warm black LRV 4

4756 | bronzetone LRV 2

4763 | ruby red LRV 6

TILES

coral classic and **coral** brush are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.

Coral classic **4764 | taupe, 4726 | auburn**

IN JUST TWO FOOTSTEPS, CORAL CLASSIC ABSORBS UP TO HALF THE WATER THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE CARRIED INSIDE.

A few steps more, and your footwear is almost dry. This means the interior floor stays cleaner for longer. And resilient interior floors like vinyl, linoleum, wood and concrete are less likely to become slippery and dangerous.

coral® welcome

ECONYL®

Where design creates a better environment.

With its contemporary linear design and rich, deep pile, Coral Welcome packs the style and aesthetic appeal of a luxury carpet and makes an unequivocal statement in any entrance area.

Coral welcome **3202** | desperado

- 100% of the yarn in Coral Welcome is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Primary backing is made from recycled PET bottles
- Prevents moisture and dirt being tracked onto interior surfaces
- Striking linear aesthetic which makes a design statement in any entrance
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas

coral® welcome

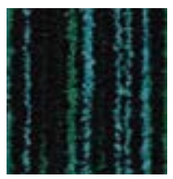
Primary backing is made from recycled PET bottles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m
Mat dimensions		105 x 155 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Collection size		8
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

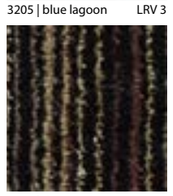
3201 | silver shadow LRV 3

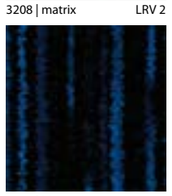

3205 | blue lagoon LRV 3

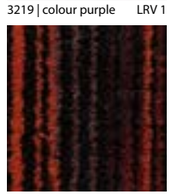
3208 | matrix LRV 2

3219 | colour purple LRV 1

3210 | black magic LRV 2


3202 | desperado LRV 2


3207 | blue velvet LRV 1


3206 | volcano LRV 1

coral® duo

ECONYL®

The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.

Coral Duo is the ideal solution when you need maximum dirt removal, unrivalled dirt retention and exceptional moisture absorption, all in just a couple of paces.

Coral duo **9710** | luna pearl

- Ideal solution for most entrances and especially smaller entrances
- 75% of the yarn in Coral Duo is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Unbeatable performance for moisture and dirt removal
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide
Collection size		6
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 540 Eurosafe special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

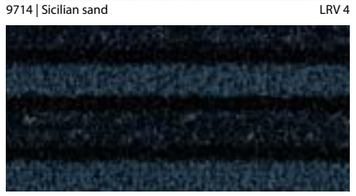
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

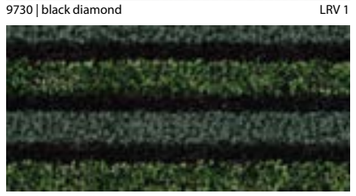
9710 | luna pearl LRV 4

9714 | Sicilian sand LRV 4

9730 | black diamond LRV 1

9721 | dark steel LRV 2


9747 | azul imperial LRV 1

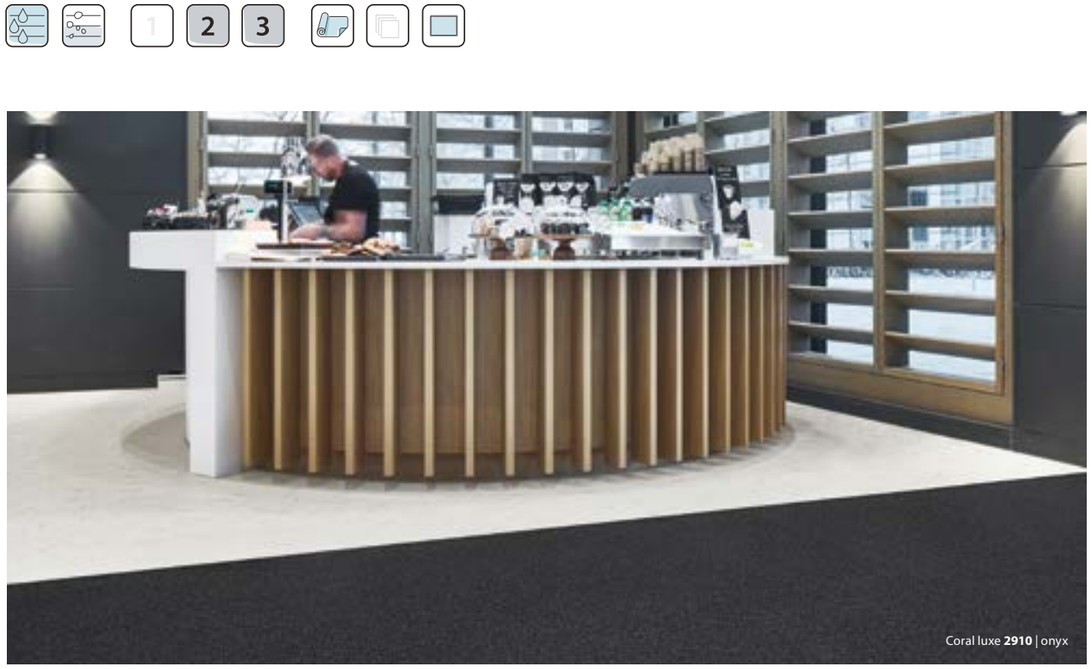

9708 | green bellagio LRV 2

coral® luxe

Where aesthetic appeal is a top priority!

With it's luxurious appearance and rich pile height Coral Luxe may not give the impression of a traditional entrance floor, but is in fact a highly efficient clean-off solution for light to medium traffic areas where aesthetic appeal is top priority.

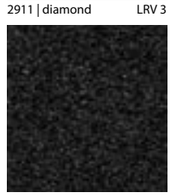
- Rich and elegant appearance
- Comfortable and soft feel
- Effective moisture and soil absorption
- Quick drying for maximum functionality
- Compliance with the highest fire class standard: Bfl-s1
- Suitable for light industrial use and private applications
- Ideal for circulation areas
- Produced with phthalate free technology


Coral luxe **2910** | onyx

2911 | diamond LRV 3

2916 | garnet LRV 2

2912 | citrine LRV 3


2910 | onyx LRV 2

2915 | topaz LRV 5

2917 | sapphire LRV 2

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		20 m x 205 cm 20 m x 105 cm 135 cm x 205 cm 105 cm x 155 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.5mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Collection size		6
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

coral® grip

Want to know the secret to keeping your interior clean even when it looks like a hopeless cause? Don't start your entrance floor protection inside, start outside – by scraping off the largest soil particles before your visitors even cross the threshold. Coral Grip is a versatile, non-woven clean off barrier mat for outdoor and indoor use that comes in mediumduty (MD) and heavy-duty (HD) formats. Standard Coral Grip has an open, non-backed, pervious structure, though it can also be manufactured with an Everfort vinyl backing to make it impervious. And when the going is really tough, there's Coral Grip HD, whose patented embossed design and durable, pliable vinyl filaments ensure a highly effective dirt-scraping action.

The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover

- Contains granulates for maximum non-slip performance
- Cleans off the worst dirt before it can get inside
- Helps protect an inviting interior design street-side
- Suitable for the heaviest commercial use
- Ideal for outside and inside entrance

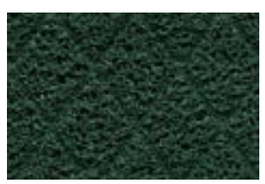
Description		Non Woven scraping mat
Dimensions		Rolls open 122 cm, with backing 127 cm. Matts 60 x 90 cm (open) Length rolls approx 10 meter (HD) 15 meter (MD)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Open structure approx. 16 mm (HD) 11 mm (MD) With backing approx. 17 mm (HD) 12 mm (MD)
Backing		EVERFORT vinyl
Yarn		solution dyed vinyl with anti-slip granulate particles
Collection size		4
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

open structure closed structure

Coral grip **6148** | grass

6150 HD / 6950 MD — 6130 HD / 6930 MD | ink

6140 HD / 6940 MD — 6120 HD / 6920 MD | stone


6148 HD / 6948 MD — 6128 HD / 6928 MD | grass

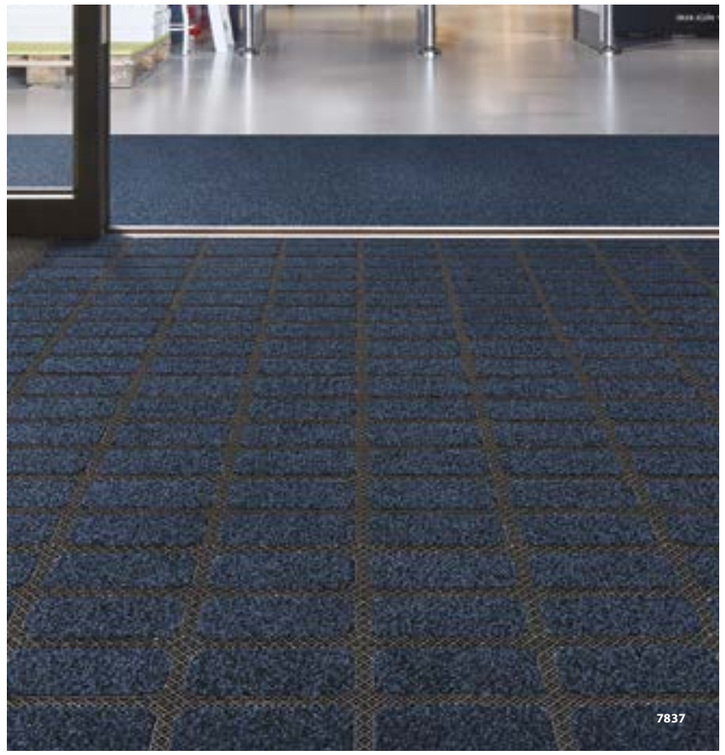
6143 HD / 6943 MD — 6123 HD / 6923 MD | wine

coral® click

The first steps in protecting your building.

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile 'off the shelf' modular matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.

This versatile PVC tile with Coral textile inserts can be used in all types of buildings and, because it contains no metal components, Coral Click entrance products are particularly suitable for installation in retail environments as they do not interfere with electronic-tagging systems.



- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- Coral Brush insert is produced using 100% Econyl® regenerated yarn
- Coral Entrance flooring systems removes up to 95% of dirt and moisture from shoes and wheeled traffic
- 5 year guarantee

7830 (12mm) | 7880 (17mm)

7833 (12mm) | 7883 (17mm)

Description		Modular matting system
Dimensions		24 x 24cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material		100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	

7831 (12mm) | 7881 (17mm)

7834 (12mm) | 7884 (17mm)

7838 (12mm) Plain | 7888 (17mm) Plain

7837 (12mm) | 7887 (17mm)

coral® bright

ECONYL®

When price is key

Fancy colours lighten up your entrance and create a welcoming atmosphere. With Coral bright you choose a economically attractive entrance floor that still has Coral functionalities.

Coral Bright **2607** | deep water, **2603** | vivid earth

- Comfortable and soft feel
- Suitable for entrances with low to medium footfall
- Attractive colours
- Also available in tiles

2604 | virgin sand LRV 10

2610 | cold lava LRV 2

2606 | fine peat LRV 2

2608 | fresh grass LRV 11

2607 | deep water LRV 3

2603 | vivid earth LRV 23

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		27,5 m x 90 cm 27,5 m x 130 cm 27,5 m x 200 cm 50 x 50 cm mats: 60 x 90 cm | 90 x 150 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.5mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Solution dyed regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Area of use		Commercial medium
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

coral® interior

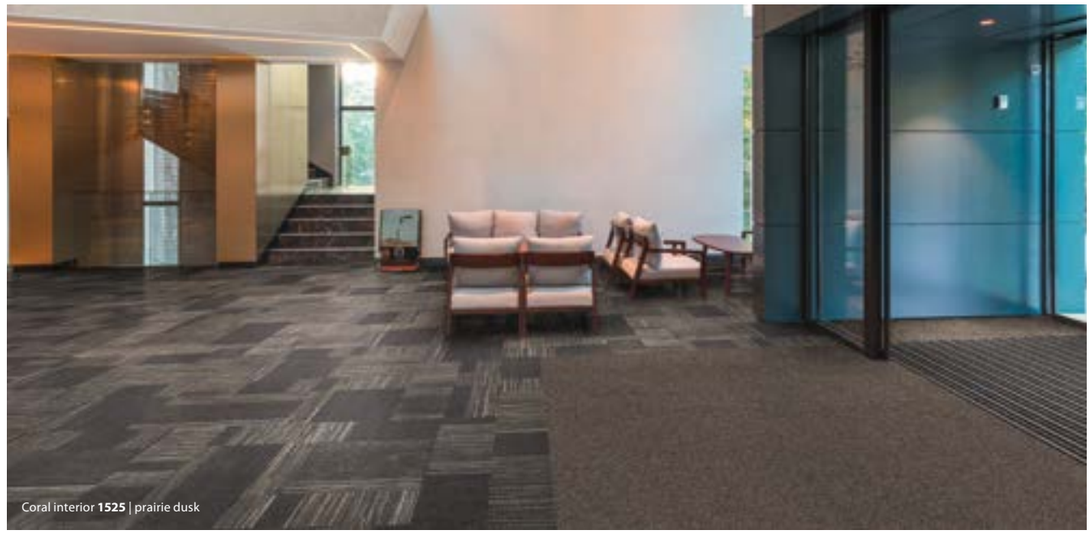
ECONYL®

Modularity in optima forma

Designing a nice building and interior comes with taking care of it. When using Coral interior as the circulation product in hallways, lounges and lobbies an integrated entrance system is covered. The colours of Coral interior are coordinated with other entrance products so a natural flow creates a coordinated look. The installation is extremely easy, tiles and planks are being randomly placed and installation waste is reduced to a minimum.

- Mix of planks and tiles for ultimate random effect
- Easy and quick installation (no pattern)
- Unique product for both entrance and circulation zone
- Colour matching with other entrance products
- Suitable for the toughest commercial use

Description		Tufted cut pile
Available in tiles		50x50 cm & 100x25 cm / 6+6 per box / 3 m^2
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 10 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Coral interior **1525** | prairie dusk

1521 | Alpine peak LRV 10

1520 | desert sand LRV 7

1525 | prairie dusk LRV 5

1518 | rain forest LRV 3

1515 | storm cloud LRV 4

1517 | ocean spray LRV 2

1530 | midnight shadow LRV 1

1513 | savanna sunset LRV 1

marmoleum®

FORBO'S **LINOLEUM BRAND**

97% natural raw materials

72% rapidly renewable

43% recycled content

The Marmoleum collections provide the largest color bank in resilient flooring, a beautiful array of structures and designs that connects the colors of the indoor space. Made from natural raw materials Marmoleum is the most sustainable resilient floor around.

Sheet Marmoleum

Forbo's sheet Marmoleum comprises 3 collections – Marbled, Solid and Linear.

marmoleum® marbled

Taking inspiration from the natural world, and offering a spectrum of over 90 colours across the Fresco, Real, Terra, Vivace and Splash ranges, the Marmoleum Marbled collection combines both subtle and striking marbled effects to create a range that provides the perfect backdrop for any commercial interior.

marmoleum® solid

The five individual finishes provide the foundation for creating pure, distinctive and modern spaces. The Solid collection combines contemporary styling with a versatility that enables designers to design an elegant, natural backdrop to any interior.

marmoleum® linear

This Linear collection offers a relevant, functional and desirable range that allows you to create comfortable spaces with a natural touch where you truly feel at home. The directional Linear pattern can be used to create a floor that guides people from one space to another, and to indicate an area within a larger space.

MARMOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum®

ohmex | decibel | acoustic

(special acoustic and static disapative varieties)

In addition to our standard ranges, we also offer a number of linoleum floor coverings developed to meet specific technical or comfort requirements, including static control and sound reduction.

marmoleum® sport

Floor coverings in sports and multipurpose halls have extensive requirements to meet. A sports floor with Marmoleum Sport as a top layer diminishes the risk of injuries, reduces the risk on muscle fatigue and overstressing. The top layer guarantees optimal performance in terms of anti-slip and glide.

marmoleum® modular

Comprising 6 distinct design ranges – Lines, Textura, Slate, Shade, Marble and Colour, the Marmoleum Modular collection offers 100 x 25cm planks and 50 x 25cm and 50 x 50cm tiles to allow complete design freedom.

marmoleum® click

Our Marmoleum Click panels are very durable and simple to care for. The smooth surface is easy to clean while its beautiful colours won't fade over time. Marmoleum Click is available in 23 colours and 3 panel sizes, which offers great design opportunities to create your own unique floor.

bulletin board®

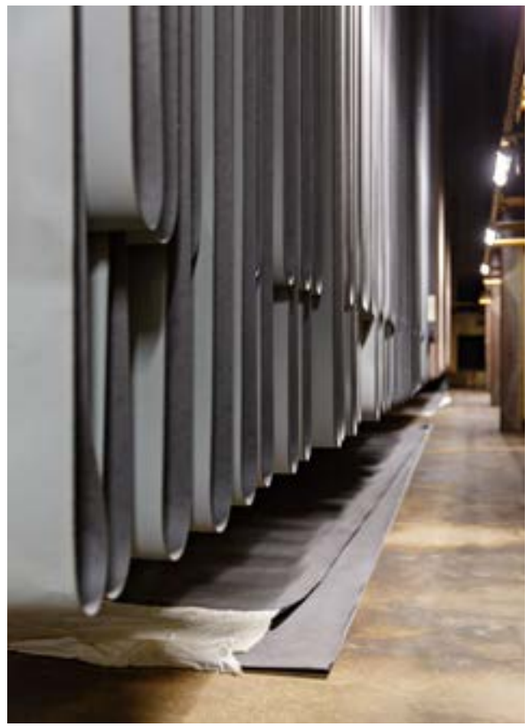
Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

furniture linoleum

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.

marmoleum®

Marmoleum Fresco | **3259** mustard



Marmoleum is over 150 years old and is a natural floor covering that is associated with sustainability, durability, high quality and innovative design.

Discover the versatile world of Marmoleum with over 300 colours and more than 12 different structures to choose from, available in sheet and modular tile formats.

Marmoleum stands for versatility in application as well as in colour and design.
What makes Marmoleum special is that it is created from 97% natural raw materials that give it its unique performance attributes.

CO_2 neutral

With Marmoleum you are actually choosing a floor that is CO2 neutral, by nature, from cradle to gate. The raw materials used for creating linoleum have absorbed such an amount of CO2 during the time the plants, trees and crops matured, that this amount of CO2 actually exceeds the amount of CO2 that is emitted during the production process of the product. Each square meter of Marmoleum sheet delivers a bonus to the environment and reduces CO2 emissions.

Topshield

All Marmoleum floors include Topshield, a double UV-cured finish which is scratch and scuff resistant, easy to maintain and ensures a long lasting appearance retention.

Topshield is also naturally bacteriostatic, resistant to chemicals and hand disinfectants making it an ideal solution for all heavy traffic environments such as schools, healthcare, offices and public buildings.

Marmoleum has been awarded with a large array of international environmental certificates such as the Nordic Swan, the Blue Angel, Nature Plus. In addition Marmoleum floor covering improves the environmental and well-being score in building ratings such as LEED, Breeam and the Well building standard.

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

Fresco: a strong palette of tone in tone colors creating a fresh, delicate and balanced aesthetic with a soft contrast and a refined marbled structure.

Real: the 'royal' classic blend of carefully selected colors, developed to create choice and mixes of color ranging from warm neutrals to calm greys as well as exiting brights and fashion shades.

Terra: a new design with a close and highly contrasting structure inspired by ingenious rock types. It creates a sophisticated small scale marble with great soil hiding properties in an authentic color mix.

Vivace: Marmoleums' most liveliest and most outspoken blend made with six to eight colors to create a chameleon floor that adapts well to a multitude of interiors.

Splash: a modern playful design which from a distance appears a contemporary light grey solid floor with a slight nuance in tone, yet from up close surprising colors are peeking through, offering great combinations of interior elements.

3883 | moonstone LRV 45

3257 | edelweiss LRV 58

3860 | silver shadow LRV 48

3136 | concrete LRV 47

3428 | seashell LRV 45

3032 | mist grey LRV 42

3405 | Granada LRV 28

2621 | dove grey LRV 36

3420 | surprising storm LRV 31

3889 | cinder LRV 30

3053 | dove blue LRV 27

3146 | serene grey LRV 27

5802 | alpine mist LRV 31

3866 | eternity LRV 21

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size		90
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

3421 | oyster mountain LRV 17

2629 | eiger LRV 19

3137 | slate grey LRV 16

3048 | graphite LRV 14

3872 | volcanic ash LRV 10

3139 | lava LRV 9

2939 | black LRV 5

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

3858 | Barbados LRV 65

2713 | calico LRV 53

3861 | Arabian pearl LRV 50

3120 | rosato LRV 51

3433 | rockpool LRV 46

3141 | Himalaya LRV 40

3232 | horse roan LRV 40

5804 | pink granite LRV 27

3252 | sparrow LRV 29

5803 | weathered sand LRV 31

3246 | shrike LRV 21

3254 | clay LRV 17

3234 | forest ground LRV 33

2499 | sand LRV 56

3038 | Caribbean LRV 55

5801 | river bank LRV 29

3890 | oat LRV 31

3407 | donkey island LRV 36

3233 | shitake LRV 23

3426 | cork tree LRV 16

3874 | walnut LRV 11

3236 | dark bistre LRV 7

3427 | agate LRV 39

3075 | shell LRV 44

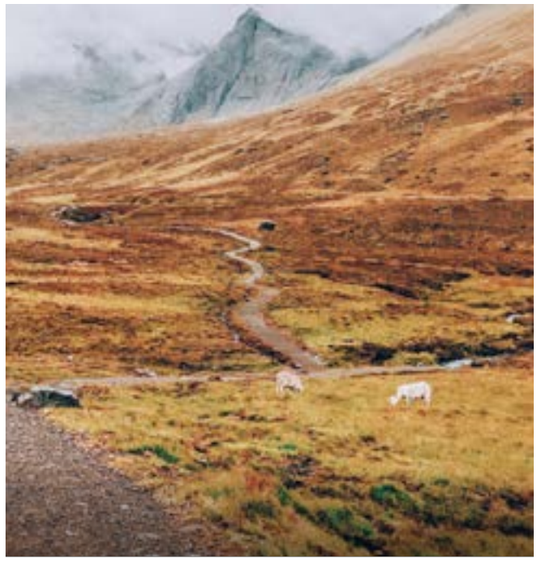
BREEAM generic ratings
Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

3846 | natural corn LRV 56

3411 | sunny day LRV 45

3431 | limoncello LRV 48



3173 | Van Gogh LRV 46

3251 | lemon zest LRV 52

3125 | golden sunset LRV 38

3174 | Sahara LRV 29

3225 | dandelion LRV 46

3847 | golden saffron LRV 41

3825 | African desert LRV 26

3403 | Asian tiger LRV 29

3262 | marigold LRV 34

2767 | rust LRV 19

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size		90
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

3432 | fruit punch LRV 46

3203 | henna LRV 11

3126 | Kyoto LRV 18

3272 | plum LRV 13

3273 | ruby LRV 10

3127 | Bleeckerstreet LRV 9

3131 | scarlet LRV 13

3263 | rose LRV 17

3268 | honey suckle LRV 33

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

3881 | green wellness LRV 51

3259 | mustard LRV 38

3885 | spring buds LRV 46

3413 | green melody LRV 34

3224 | chartreuse LRV 38

3267 | aqua LRV 28

3265 | avocado LRV 31

3219 | spa LRV 32

3269 | turquoise LRV 28

3430 | salsa verde LRV 47

3247 | green LRV 23

3828 | blue heaven LRV 34

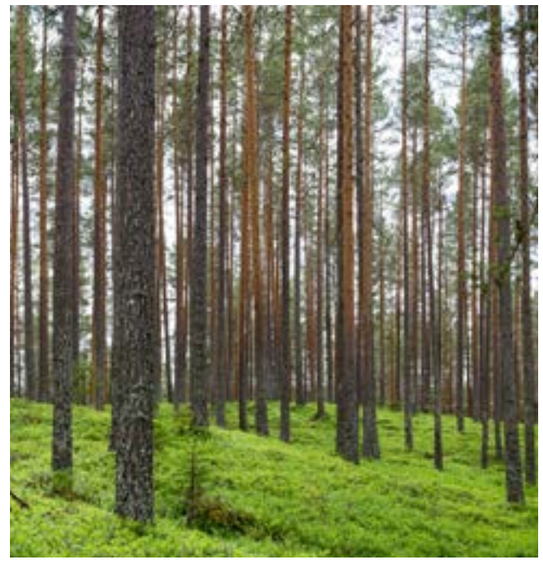
3429 | bluemoon LRV 45

3891 | sage LRV 31

3271 | hunter green LRV 13

3260 | leaf LRV 27

3266 | lilac LRV 37



3123 | arabesque LRV 23

3055 | fresco blue LRV 23

3264 | Greek blue LRV 17

3270 | violet LRV 17

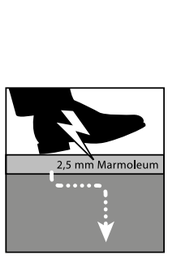
3030 | blue LRV 12

3261 | marine LRV 8

marmoleum® ohmex

Ohmex Static Dissipative Linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Electrical resistance is improved to < 1-10^8 (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Marmoleum Ohmex, which is 2.5 mm thick, is available in four colours. Typical areas of use are computer/ server rooms and areas with sensitive electrical equipment.



Marmoleum Ohmex **73055** | fresco blue

73032 | mist grey LRV 42

73048 | graphite LRV 14

73038 | Caribbean LRV 55

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	1-10^6< R1 <1-10^8 Ω static dissipative
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® acoustic

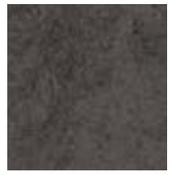
Marmoleum Acoustic has a total thickness of 4mm and reduces impact sound by 14 dB (ISO 717-2).

It is a twinlayer linoleum built up from 2mm of Marmoleum and 2mm Corkment backing. Using Marmoleum Acoustic reduces installation costs as it can be installed in one go, avoiding the need to first lay Corkment and then Marmoleum. Marmoleum Acoustic is available in six colours.

Marmoleum Acoustic **33048** | graphite

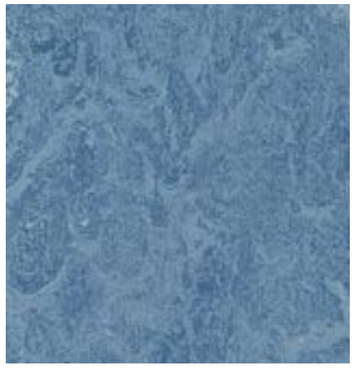
33032 | mist grey LRV 42

33038 | Caribbean LRV 55

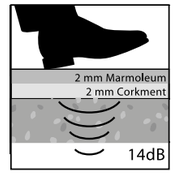

33139 | lava LRV 9

33075 | shell LRV 44

33048 | graphite LRV 14


73055 | fresco blue LRV 23

1200 | corkment



Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.0mm
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction		≤ 14 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® decibel

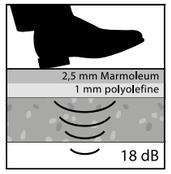
Marmoleum Decibel is 3.5mm thick and provides an impact sound reduction of 18 dB. The acoustic performance is achieved by laminating 2.5mm Marmoleum onto a 1mm thick layer of polyolefin foam.

Marmoleum Decibel is also available in all Marmoleum colours as a made-to-order item with an 18 dB impact sound rating. Please note that minimum order quantities and lead times will apply. Please contact Forbo Customer Service for more details.

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.5mm
Collection size		33
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction		≤ 18 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Marmoleum Decibel



386035 | silver shadow LRV 37

372435 | orbit LRV 37

371135 | cloudy sand LRV 49

312035 | rosato LRV 51

262135 | dove grey LRV 36

370835 | fossil LRV 34

325235 | sparrow LRV 29

303835 | Caribbean LRV 55

322535 | dandelion LRV 46

314635 | serene grey LRV 27

370635 | beton LRV 28

324635 | shrike LRV 21

305335 | dove blue LRV 23

374135 | yellow glow LRV 58

373835 | orange glow LRV 27

304835 | graphite LRV 14

372335 | nebula LRV 17

370935 | silt LRV 22

373935 | blue glow LRV 16

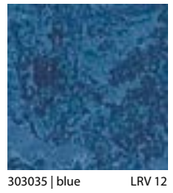
374235 | green glow LRV 39

374335 | red glow LRV 14

387235 | volcanic ash LRV 10

370735 | black hole LRV 7

356835 | delta lace LRV 13


303035 | blue LRV 12

322435 | chartreuse LRV 38

312735 | Bleeckerstreet LRV 9

MARMOLEUM MARBLED SHEET
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS BY COLOUR

	Gauge		Other functionalities			
Design	**2.0mm**	**3.2mm**	**Decibel 18dB**	**Acoustic 14dB**	**Ohmex static control**	**Available until end of 2028**
Real – 2499 sand	●					
Real – 2621 dove grey			●			
Real – 2629 eiger	●					
Real – 2713 calico	●					
Real – 2939 black	●				●	●
Real – 3030 blue	●		●			●
Real – 3032 mist grey	●	●		●	●	●
Real – 3038 Caribbean	●	●	●	●	●	●
Real – 3048 graphite	●	●	●	●	●	●
Real – 3053 dove blue	●		●			
Real – 3055 fresco blue	●	●		●	●	●
Real – 3075 shell	●	●				●
Real – 3120 rosato			●			
Real – 3125 golden sunset	●					
Real – 3126 Kyoto	●					
Real – 3127 Bleeckerstreet	●		●			●
Real – 3136 concrete	●					●
Real – 3139 lava	●	●		●		●
Real – 3141 Himalaya						●
Real – 3146 serene grey	●	●	●		●	●
Real – 3173 Van Gogh	●					●
Real – 3174 Sahara	●					
Real – 3203 henna	●		●			●
Real – 3224 chartreuse	●		●			●
Real – 3225 dandelion			●			●
Real – 3233 shitake	●					
Real – 3234 forest ground	●					
Real – 3236 dark bistre	●					
Real – 3252 sparrow	●	●	●	●		●
Real – 3254 clay	●					
Fresco – 3246 shrike			●			
Fresco – 3251 lemon zest	●					
Fresco – 3825 African desert	●					
Fresco – 3828 blue heaven	●					●
Fresco – 3846 natural corn	●					●
Fresco – 3847 golden saffron	●					
Fresco – 3858 Barbados	●					●
Fresco – 3860 silver shadow	●		●			●
Fresco – 3861 Arabian pearl	●					
Fresco – 3866 eternity	●					●
Fresco – 3872 volcanic ash	●		●			
Fresco – 3874 walnut	●					
Fresco – 3881 green wellness	●					

All of the Marbled colours are available in a 2.5mm gauge. However, a number of colourways are also available in different gauges and functionalities. The table above shows which colours are available in each option.

marmoleum® sport

It is the composition of ingredients that makes Marmoleum Sport so unique. It meets all the requirements of an ecologically superior product construction and combines a wealth of positive performance characteristics, the end result of the material composition as such.

Linseed oil obtained from the seeds of the flax plant is the main component of Marmoleum Sport. Together with natural rosin, limestone and wood flour the linoleum substrate is created, which is coloured by adding natural or nature-based colour pigments.

High level sports flooring performance

- Flexible and elastic
- Multi-purpose (in combination with the appropriate subfloor system)
- Slip resistant
- Durable
- Insensitive to friction heat
- Warm to touch
- Flame retardant
- Suitable for underfloor heating
- Cigarette burn resistant

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24341	Roll with 2.00 m Roll length ≤28 m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3,2 mm / 4,0 mm
Collection size		11
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, CS

83283 | light grey

83283 | light grey — LRV 37% NCS S 3502-Y

83020 | beige — LRV 50% NCS S 2010-Y10R

83147 | grey — LRV 25% NCS S 5005-G50Y

83707 | black — LRV 7% NCS S 8500-N

83287 | red

83110 | dark blue — LRV 15% NCS S 4040-B

83056 | blue — LRV 24% NCS S 4020-B

83288 | dark green — LRV 26% NCS S 3040-G10Y

83285 | green — LRV 37% NCS S 2050-G50Y

83284 | yellow — LRV 51% NCS S 1050-Y

83287 | red — LRV 19% NCS S 1580-Y80R

83286 | orange — LRV 31% NCS S 1060-Y50R

marmoleum® solid

cocoa | concrete | piano | slate | walton

Marmoleum Solid is a contemporary collection that fits perfectly with the desire for more solid visuals and raw tactility. With its variety of plain to semi-plain aesthetics, it provides a large choice of honest designs that give the collection a strong, modern, identity. Solid has been designed to combine beautifully with other natural materials such as wood, glass and metal.

Marmoleum Walton **3352** | Berlin red

marmoleum® walton

171 | cement LRV 30
3369 | titanium LRV 48
3363 | lilac LRV 38
3370 | terracotta LRV 18
3352 | Berlin red LRV 10
186 | lead LRV 21
3367 | alloy LRV 25
3360 | vintage blue LRV 29
3355 | rosemary green LRV 21
173 | paving LRV 13
123 | black LRV 4
3358 | petrol LRV 9
3359 | bottle green LRV 7
3368 | grey iron LRV 12
3353 | eggplant purple LRV 8

marmoleum® cocoa

Marmoleum Cocoa, innovation that comes naturally

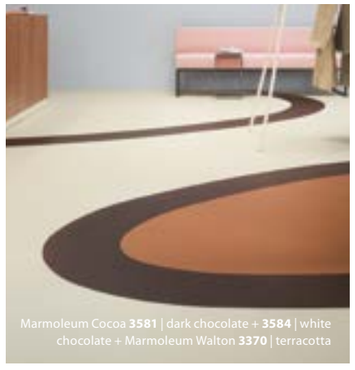
Marmoleum Cocoa embraces our ethos of sustainable design and is a truly new addition to the collection. By using a waste product from another industry we are collaborating to reduce waste, improve recycling and contribute to a better environment. By adding cocoa shells to the traditional Marmoleum ingredients we have created an innovation in construction and aesthetics. The result is a new and exciting surface texture that is both natural looking and contemporary in feel. The inclusion of cocoa adds a rich look that is fresh, modern and yet uniquely Marmoleum.

reddot award 2017 winner

DESIGN AWARD 2017

WINNER 2017

3584 | white chocolate LRV 60
3580 | milk chocolate LRV 20
3581 | dark chocolate LRV 6
3582 | earl grey chocolate LRV 33
3583 | chocolate blues LRV 9


Marmoleum Cocoa **3581** | dark chocolate + **3584** | white chocolate + Marmoleum Walton **3370** | terracotta

marmoleum® piano

Marmoleum Piano **3607** | grey dusk + **3625** | salsa red + **3629** | frosty grey + **3630** | angora + **3631** | otter + **3634** | meadow + **3644** | Nordic blue + **3646** | young grass + **3647** | nettle green

3629 | frosty grey LRV 49
3601 | warm grey LRV 32
3630 | angora LRV 37
3650 | polar bear LRV 59
3634 | meadow LRV 43
3644 | Nordic blue LRV 30
3607 | grey dusk LRV 11
3631 | otter LRV 20
3622 | mellow yellow LRV 39
3646 | young grass LRV 38
3613 | almost darkness LRV 5
3632 | sealion LRV 10
3651 | zinnia LRV 24
3647 | nettle green LRV 24
3649 | greenwood LRV 11
3642 | periwinkle LRV 24
3625 | salsa red LRV 11
3645 | Neptune blue LRV 15
3652 | Atlantic blue LRV 9

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		78
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

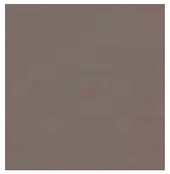
Marmoleum Piano **3630** | angora + **3634** | meadow + **3644** | Nordic blue + **3645** | Neptune blue + **3647** | nettle green + **3607** | grey dusk

marmoleum® concrete

Marmoleum Concrete **3704** | satellite + **3724** | orbit

3733 | yellow shimmer LRV 42

3712 | orange shimmer LRV 31


3737 | red shimmer LRV 15

3735 | purple shimmer LRV 18

3734 | blue shimmer LRV 20

3736 | green shimmer LRV 15

3738 | orange glow LRV 27

3743 | red glow LRV 14

3740 | purple glow LRV 21

3739 | blue glow LRV 16

3742 | green glow LRV 39

3741 | yellow glow LRV 58

Marmoleum Concrete **3733** | yellow shimmer + **3741** | yellow glow

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		78
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

3732 | asteriod LRV 45

3706 | beton LRV 28

3728 | kaolin LRV 36

3711 | cloudy sand LRV 49

3701 | moon LRV 61

3724 | orbit LRV 37

3708 | fossil LRV 34

3729 | mica LRV 42

3726 | Venus LRV 52

3704 | satellite LRV 23

3705 | meteorite LRV 16

3703 | comet LRV 14

3702 | liquid clay LRV 23

3727 | drift LRV 31

3730 | Stella LRV 17

3723 | nebula LRV 17

3725 | cosmos LRV 9

3707 | black hole LRV 7

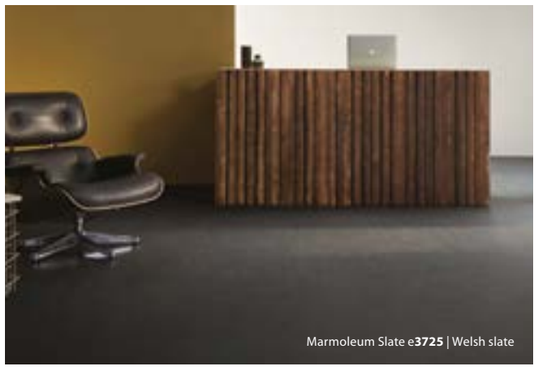
3568 | delta lace LRV 13

3709 | silt LRV 22

3731 | flux LRV 22

marmoleum® slate

Inspired by the natural texture of stone, Marmoleum Slate introduces a unique embossed texture that adds a new dimension to our Marmoleum flooring. The result is a surface that has the timeless aesthetic of stone with the warmth and purity of linoleum.


Marmoleum Slate e**3725** | Welsh slate

e3747 | Lakeland shale LRV 21

reddot award 2017
winner

e3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15

e3746 | Newfoundland slate LRV 11

e3725 | Welsh slate LRV 9

e3707 | Highland black LRV 7

marmoleum® linear

striato

Marmoleum Linear is designed to create a contemporary, comfortable environment with a warm and welcoming feel for informal, natural settings with a homely atmosphere. A setting where we will recover faster, feel encouraged to work, share ideas, and to learn. With an intuitive reference to nature, the Linear collection allows you to create various atmospheres within a space, adjusting to changing needs. The neutral, rich colours have the ability to easily adapt and come to life when combined with each other and other materials. With Linear, the floor can act as a canvas offering endless possibilities.

3573 | trace of nature **5250** | blue basalt

		Striato	Striato Decibel
Description		Linoleum sheet	Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m	Roll width 1.95 / 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	3.5mm
Collection size		16	On request
Acoustical impact noise reduction	EN-ISO 717-2		18 dB
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/41
CE	EN 14041	0100201-DoP-306	0100207-DoP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Cfl-s1,G,CS	Cfl-s1,G,CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30	DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

5257 | sandy chalk LRV 61

5232 | rocky ice LRV 47

5248 | urban silver LRV 41

5249 | Stonehenge LRV 33

3573 | trace of nature LRV 28

5250 | blue basalt LRV 27

5251 | black glacier LRV 19

5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 18

5252 | ivory shades LRV 52

5255 | desert sand LRV 48

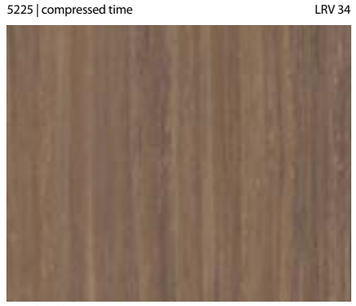
5256 | silt stone LRV 44

5253 | bleached gold LRV 42

5217 | withered prairie LRV 25

5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8

5225 | compressed time LRV 34



5254 | red horse LRV 18

5254 | red horse **3370** | terracotta (Marmoleum Walton)

5251 | black glacier **5253** | bleached gold

MARMOLEUM® **CASE STUDIES**

PROJECT:
Sunderland Royal Hospital

LOCATION:
Sunderland

DESIGNER: P+HS Architects

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Marmoleum Marbled 3131 | scarlet + 3847 | golden saffron + 3245 | summer pudding + 3885 | spring buds + 3858 | Barbados + 3238 | laguna + Marmoleum Decibel 303035 | blue

See page 54 for the full Marmoleum Marbled range and page 60 for the Decibel range.

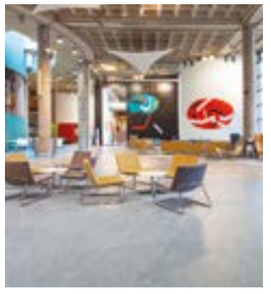
PROJECT:
Catapult Energy Systems

LOCATION:
Birmingham

DESIGNER: Monteith Scott

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Marmoleum Modular Linear t5218 | Welsh Moor + t5225 | compressed time + t3573 | trace of nature

See page 74 for the full Marmoleum Modular Lines range.



PROJECT:
Glasgow Caledonian University

LOCATION:
Glasgow

DESIGNER: Toby Paterson

FLOORING MATERIAL: Marmoleum Marbled 3238 | laguna + 3219 | spa + 3882 | relaxing lagoon + Marmoleum Modular Linear t5232 | rocky ice + t3573 | trace of nature + t5226 | grey granite

See page 54 for the full Marmoleum Marbled range and page 74 for the Marmoleum Modular Lines range.

marmoleum® modular

MARMOLEUM IN **TILE AND PLANK FORMAT**

Marmoleum Modular is a collection with a twist, offering over 50 colours and 3 different tile and plank sizes, that enable individual and sustainable flooring designs to be created. Similarly to Marmoleum Sheet, the Marmoleum Modular collection is split into six design styles – Lines, Textura, Shade, Slate, Colour and Marbled.

88% natural raw materials

76% rapidly renewable

58% recycled content

Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm
100 x 25 cm

Marmoleum Modular Textura **te5218** | Welsh moor

With our Committed to the Health of One programme, we strive to create better indoor environments and Marmoleum is a prime example of this commitment. Naturally bacteriostatic, Marmoleum does not harbour allergens and holds the Allergy UK Seal of Approval™. It has low VOCs contributing to positive indoor air quality and has high LRVs which help create positive environments in which to work, live and play. Marmoleum is also protected by a unique water based finish 'Topshield2' which ensures no hiding place for dirt or bacteria.

MARMOLEUM MODULAR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum® modular | lines

Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the new Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.

marmoleum® modular | textura

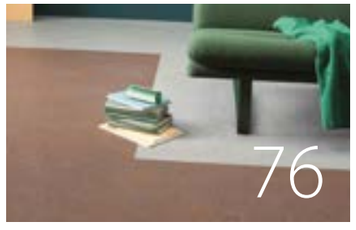
Reflecting both the warm and cool tones of natural wood, our wood grain and saw cut embossing effects bring another dimension to Marmoleum Modular.

marmoleum® modular | shade

The shade colourways are designed to complement each other and the palette is presented in delicate steps of colour intensity and hue to create natural realistic stone and concrete patterns.

marmoleum® modular | slate

Featuring a cool concrete palette with our unique slate embossing delivering a contemporary yet natural finish to floor design.



marmoleum® modular | colour

The Colour range features fashionable pastels alongside a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette.

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan.

marmoleum® modular | lines

Lines: Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the new Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.

Available as 100 x 25cm planks, Marmoleum Modular Lines can be used on its own to striking effect or can be combined with elements from the Marmoleum Modular Textura, Colour, Shade, Slate or Marbled ranges to create truly unique flooring designs.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Marmoleum Modular Lines **t3573** | trace of nature
+ **t5231** | Cliffs of Moher + **t5232** | rocky ice

t3575 | white cliffs LRV 57

t5232 | rocky ice LRV 44

t5226 | grey granite LRV 29

t3573 | trace of nature LRV 27

t5230 | white wash LRV 49

t5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32

t5225 | compressed time LRV 34

t5237 | black sheep LRV 18

t5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17

t5218 | welsh moor LRV 8

t5217 | whithered prairie LRV 23

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton		3m² (12 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		11
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® modular | textura

A succinct collection of 7 tones, each featuring either a wood grain or saw cut embossed finish to complement the design, Marmoleum Modular Textura can be used on it's own or alongside its Lines couterparts to add depth and texture to flooring concepts.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Marmoleum Modular Textura **te3573** | trace of nature

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton		3m² (12 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		7
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

te3573 | trace of nature LRV 27

te5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17

te5230 | white wash LRV 49

te5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32

te5217 | whithered prairie LRV 23

te5229 | fresh walnut LRV 15

te5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8

Marmoleum Modular Textura **te5218** | Welsh moor

marmoleum® modular | shade | slate

Shade offers a collection of concrete structures in cool and warm greys as well as classic black and white, all designed to complement each other, while the embossed finish on Slate brings a contemporary finish to the design.

t3716 | Mercury LRV 50

t3722 | stardust LRV 59

t3711 | cloudy sand LRV 49

t3707 | black hole LRV 7

t3717 | Neptune LRV 38

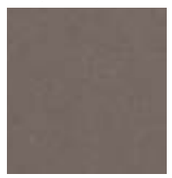
t3718 | Pluto LRV 30

Marmoleum Modular Shade **t3717** | Neptune

t3704 | satellite LRV 23

t3702 | liquid clay LRV 23

t3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15


t3568 | delta lace LRV 13

Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm

te3747 | Lakeland shale LRV 21

te3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15

te3725 | Welsh slate LRV 9

te3746 | Newfoundland slate LRV 11

Marmoleum Modular Slate **te3745** | Cornish grey + **te3725** | Welsh slate + **te3747** Lakeland shale

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	50 x 25cm / 50 x 50cm
Packaging per carton		$5m^2$ (40 tiles) / $5m^2$ (20 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		10/4/8/11
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® modular | colour

Colour: a range featuring a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette. This is the heart of the collection and embodies one of the best known features of Marmoleum, that of colour on the floor. Colours can be used as focus, accents or as a different way to express the environment.

Marmoleum Modular Colour **t3358** | petrol + **t3352** | Berlin red

Tile size
50 x 50 cm

t3354 | pumpkin yellow LRV 31

t3251 | lemon zest LRV 52

t3238 | laguna LRV 30

t3352 | Berlin red LRV 10

t3131 | scarlet LRV 13

t3030 | blue LRV 12

t3362 | yellow moss LRV 30

t3358 | petrol LRV 9

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Marble: classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan. Bring Marmoleum Modular to life by combining marbles to reflect a stone like floor.

t3136 | concrete LRV 47

t3120 | rosato LRV 51

t2713 | calico LRV 53

t3232 horse roan LRV 40

Marmoleum Modular Marble **t3216** | moraine + **t3136** | concrete + **t3053** | dove blue

t3216 | moraine LRV 34

t3146 | serene grey LRV 27

t3407 | donkey island LRV 36

t2707 | barley LRV 49

t3048 | graphite LRV 14

t3405 | Granada LRV 28

t3053 | dove blue LRV 27

BREEAM generic ratings
Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

marmoleum® click

Our Marmoleum Click panels are very durable and simple to care for. The smooth surface is easy to clean while its beautiful colours won't fade over time. Marmoleum Click is available in 23 colours and 3 panel sizes, which offers great design opportunities to create your own unique floor.

Marmoleum Click also improves live for people with asthmatic allergies and similar disorders. Not only is it anti-static (which is why it is so easy to keep dust-free), but its proven bacteriostatic properties inhibit micro-organisms as well.

Marmoleum Modular Click **333355** | rosemary green

Tile sizes
30 x 30 cm
60 x 30 cm

silver shadow LRV 48 %
30 x 30 cm | 333860
60 x 30 cm | 633860

moon LRV 61 %
30 x 30 cm | 333701
60 x 30 cm | 633701

Barbados LRV 65 %
30 x 30 cm | 333858
60 x 30 cm | 633858

eternity LRV 21 %
30 x 30 cm | 333866
60 x 30 cm | 633866

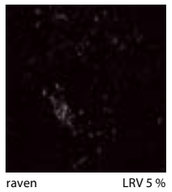
orbit LRV 37 %
30 x 30 cm | 333724
60 x 30 cm | 633724

cloudy sand LRV 49 %
30 x 30 cm | 333711
60 x 30 cm | 633711

volcanic ash LRV 10 %
30 x 30 cm | 333872
60 x 30 cm | 633872

nebula LRV 17 %
30 x 30 cm | 333723
60 x 30 cm | 633723

liquid clay LRV 23 %
30 x 30 cm | 333702
60 x 30 cm | 633702


raven LRV 5 %
30 x 30 cm | 333209
60 x 30 cm | 633209

blach hole LRV 7 %
30 x 30 cm | 333707
60 x 30 cm | 633707

delta lace LRV 13 %
30 x 30 cm | 333568
60 x 30 cm | 633568

333866 - 333355 - 333885 - 333360

Tile sizes
30 x 30 cm

333363 | lilac
30 x 30 cm LRV 38 %

333360 | vintage blue
30 x 30 cm LRV 29 %

333355 | rosemary green
30 x 30 cm LRV 21 %

333358 | petrol
30 x 30 cm LRV 9 %

333885 | spring buds
30 x 30 cm LRV 46 %

333238 | laguna
30 x 30 cm LRV 30 %

333251 | lemon zest
30 x 30 cm LRV 52 %

333131 | scarlet
30 x 30 cm LRV 13 %

Tile sizes
90 x 30 cm

935216 | Pacific beaches
90 x 30 cm LRV 48 %

933573 | trace of nature
90 x 30 cm LRV 27 %

935217 | withered prairie
90 x 30 cm LRV 23 %

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	30 x 30 cm 60 x 30 cm 90 x 30 cm
Packaging per carton		5m² (40 tiles) / 5m² (20 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	9,8mm
Collection size		20/12/3
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/33
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≤0.30

933573 - 633702

Bulletin Board **2204** poppy seed | **2214** blue berry

OFF THE FLOOR LINOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

furniture linoleum | desktop

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.

bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

Bulletin Board is an all natural material that can be applied in framed pin boards or directly onto the wall. Its surface is tactile and colourful, creating a decorative element in your space, in addition to being a practical aid in your day to day activity.

Bulletin Board **2162** | duck egg + **2166** | nutmeg spice + **2186** | blanched almond + **2210** | hot salsa

2206 | oyster shell LRV 43

2182 | potato skin* LRV 28

2187 | brown rice LRV 34

2212 | fresh pineapple LRV 40

2211 | tangerine zest LRV 20

2162 | duck egg LRV 25

2166 | nutmeg spice* LRV 22

2210 | hot salsa LRV 11

2213 | baby lettuce LRV 23

2204 | poppy seed LRV 16

2186 | blanched almond* LRV 34

2207 | cinnamon bark LRV 18

2214 | blue berry LRV 6

2209 | black olive LRV 5

2208 | mushroom medley LRV 18

Description		Bulletin Board
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.22m *(3 items available in 1.83m) Roll length ≤ 28m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0mm
Collection size		15
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin direct LH000421		25 N (typical)
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin at 7mm LH000421		10 N (typical)
Force on pins – Parrallel to pin (pulling the pin out) LH000421		15 N (typical)

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino plus and 530 Eurosafe Cork. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

furniture linoleum | desktop

Elegant and natural
Forbo's Furniture Linoleum Desktop is a natural surfacing material that delivers the finishing touch for all high end 3D furniture designs such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays. The material is flexible and can be applied as a surface on all kinds of constructions. Furniture Linoleum is renowned for its elegance and durability, radiating high quality and finesse.

Warm and tactile
Furniture Linoleum delivers a combination of a satin matt surface with a warm, fine texture creating interior furniture with a truly distinctive, genuinely individual look and feel that really is unlike any other surface material available. The natural character of Furniture Linoleum Desktop means that the material achieves a beautiful patina over time.

Bulletin Board **4184** | olive

4180 | aquavert LRV 35

4176 | mushroom LRV 54

4177 | vapour LRV 50

4157 | pearl LRV 67

4183 | pistachio LRV 47

4182 | spring green LRV 47

4132 | ash LRV 23

4185 | powder LRV 54

4155 | pewter LRV 12

4175 | pebble LRV 35

4184 | olive LRV 18

4164 | salsa LRV 9

4166 | charcoal LRV 6

4172 | mauve LRV 11

4174 | conifer LRV 7

4186 | orange blast LRV 22

4023 | nero LRV 5

4178 | iron LRV 8

4179 | smokey blue LRV 8

4154 | burgundy LRV 7

4181 | midnight blue LRV 9

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.83m (2.0m – Nero only) Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Collection size		21

Our recommended adhesive is 233 Eurosol Contact. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

PROJECT VINYL

Forbo Flooring Systems has been producing floor coverings for over 100 years and our project vinyl brands are well established in the world of flooring.

Our complete vinyl portfolio offers flooring solutions that encompass general purpose (both heterogeneous and homogeneous), safety, acoustic, adhesive free, static control, design tiles and wetroom solutions.

Produced and designed in Europe, Forbo's project vinyl ranges offer eye-catching designs with exceptional performance and a low maintenance, stain resistant finish.

allura®

Luxury vinyl tiles

Produced and designed in Europe, Allura is a versatile luxury vinyl tile (LVT) collection with products that suit a wide range of applications and functionalities including loose lay, click and safety options.

sphera®

General purpose homogeneous vinyl

Sphera is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection. Styled by our European design team and using the latest production technology. The Sphera collection also contains ESD options.

eternal®

Heterogeneous vinyl

Forbo's Eternal general purpose vinyl collection offers a superb combination of state-of-the-art designs in a strong, durable, fit-for-purpose range; suitable for any commercial interior. Create your own, truly individual floor with Forbo's bespoke digital printed vinyl.

sarlon®

Acoustic vinyl

Acoustic floors have an important contribution when it comes to reducing noise in buildings. Forbo Flooring is a specialist in acoustic floors with more than 30 years of experience. In our Sarlon acoustic vinyl range we offer floors with an impact sound reduction of up to 19dB in a wide variety of colours and designs.

PROJECT VINYL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

modul'up®

Adhesive free project vinyl

Modul'up is the best loose lay floor covering available for high traffic applications. It can be installed quickly without adhesives, but is even more time and cost efficient at time of replacement.

step®

Safety vinyl

The Step collection combines highly differentiated aesthetics with outstanding slip resistant properties (with ratings from R10 to R12). In addition, our Surestep Decibel range offers a selection of 12 items with 17dB impact sound reduction, while the new Surestep Digital Print option takes safety flooring to the next dimension.

step® onyx+

Wetroom vinyl

Our Wetroom collection offers a variety of options suitable for use in barefoot and wetroom application areas, along with our Onyx+ range of complementary wall coverings.

colorex®

Static control flooring

For areas that require a more specialised type of flooring, such as electro static discharge (ESD) protected facilities and ISO standard Cleanrooms, Forbo has a range of Colorex products that meet the very highest standards. Colorex is the ideal static control flooring system for sectors such as electronics, pharmaceuticals, health, data centres and server rooms.

allura® *for life*

Life is a play with many acts. And every act has its floor to perform on. Which is when the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection shows off its ability to meet your creative demands and inspire. A flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. Allura is carefully designed to be flexible, easy to apply, durable and – vitally - give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.

60064 | whitewash elegant oak

allura® dryback

Allura Dryback offers the largest choice in design, color, size and shape. From classic wood planks to modern concrete and terrazzo tiles. Combine maximum performance from a glued down LVT with great design possibilities with our Dryback ranges Allura Wood & Allura Material.

allura® decibel

Allura Decibel luxury acoustic vinyl tiles. 42 Wood and Material designs combines beautiful floor design with high performance and excellent acoustic properties of 19dB.

allura® flex

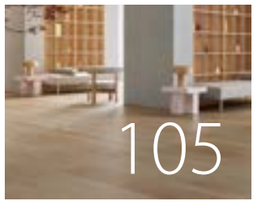
Forbo Allura Flex LVT solves many of today's challenges through it's tackified installation. Allura Flex offers a selection of natural wood designs, Allura Flex Wood, and a range of robust concretes and modern stones: Allura Flex Material.

allura® colour plus

Featuring our unique dovetail locking system, Allura Colour Plus is ideal for installations when quick refurbishment and high performance are required.

allura® click pro

Our new Allura Click LVT collection provides a clickable design solution for any area up to 1000 m^2. The 20 natural wood and stone designs allow for beautiful floor designs.



allura® puzzle

Our Allura Puzzle loose lay vinyl tiles have a unique puzzle shaped size of 96x96 cm and are specially designed for loose lay installation. The 12 wood and concrete designs form a well balanced palette that suit a wide range of applications.

allura®

for life

Life is a play with many acts. And every act has its floor to perform on. Which is when the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection shows off its ability to meet your creative demands and inspire. A flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. Allura is carefully designed to be flexible, easy to apply, durable and – vitally - give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.

63645 | dark serene oak

This book is designed to inspire you. To make daring combinations. To conceive plans that have your signature. And to surprise you with strong and durable application solutions. The possibilities, with Allura, are endless.

All the designs here are available in Allura Dryback 0.70 and 0.55 and most as Allura Flex 1.0. A wide selection of designs is also available as Dryback 0.40, Allura Flex 0.55, Allura Click Pro and Allura Puzzle. This offers you the best choice - including circular economy requirements - all in one Allura concept.

Before diving into the designs, here's a quick overview of the application solutions we have to offer:

allura® dryback

FULLY ADHERED
- Total design freedom with the largest choice of shapes and sizes
- Most durable and reliable for applications of any size
- Maximum certainty and performance with a glued down product

allura® flex II

LOOSE LAY
- Easy and quick
- No need for any adhesive, up to 150 m^2
- Tackified loose lay for larger applications
- The stable yet flexible solution for demanding applications of any size
- Special backing for extra comfort and improved acoustics

allura® click pro

CLICK CONNECTED
- Clickable solution for any area up to 1000 m^2
- Suitable for uneven subfloors and 100% adhesive-free
- Balanced high quality product that will continue to perform, year after year

allura® puzzle

PUZZLE CONNECTED LOOSE LAY
- Highest traffic solution with a long-lasting durable performance and stunning look
- Minimal subfloor preparation, quick to install and ready to use immediately
- Strong and stable puzzle connection between the large tile format, in woods and materials

In addition to all these products there is **Allura Decibel**, our silent hero. The best solution for 19dB acoustic requirements in combination with Allura looks and performance.

Okay, it's showtime!

ENDLESS CHOICE FOR YOUR ULTIMATE ALLURA FLOOR!

Under each design/colour in this samplebook we indicate which constructions it is available in:

DR FL CL PZ

The project requirements dictate which product is most suitable.

DR7 – allura dryback wear layer 0.70 mm
DR5 – allura dryback wear layer 0.55 mm
DR4 – allura dryback wear layer 0.40 mm
FL1 – allura flex wear layer 1.00 mm
FL5 – allura flex wear layer 0.55 mm
CL5 – allura click pro wear layer 0.55 mm
PZ7 – allura puzzle wear layer 0.70 mm

The colourway numbers are mentioned below the sample. Add the code above as a suffix after the colourway number to get the right format of the product. Items with multiple executions (size or shape) each have a different colourway number. Please note that not all designs are available from stock in every product construction.

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:

2 or 4 sides bevelled

in register embossing

natural colour variation

Trapezoid shape. Two of the trapezoids together form a 50 x 50 square.

DR
DR | allura dryback (0.70/0.55/0.40)
DR7 | 0.70 DR5 | 0.55 DR4 | 0.40
DR * **Only** available in DR7 | 0.70 and DR5 | 0.55

FL
FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55)
FL1 | 1.0 FL5 | 0.55
FL * **Only** available in FL1 | 1.0

CL
CL | allura click pro 0.55
CL5 | 0.55

PZ
PZ | allura puzzle 0.70
PZ7 | 0.70

60151 | white raw timber

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

The Allura collection contains our largest range of wood designs including classic, contemporary and modern. The varieties offer excellent realism as they reflect the style and format of their natural inspiration, including the size and shape of the grain and plank.

60280 | grey giant oak

light giant oak DR FL CL
60288 | 180 x 32 cm |

natural giant oak DR FL CL PZ
60284 | 180 x 32 cm |

grey giant oak DR FL PZ
60280 | 180 x 32 cm |

light honey oak DR FL CL
60305 | 150 x 28 cm |

central oak DR FL CL
60300 | 150 x 28 cm |

deep country oak DR FL
60302 | 150 x 28 cm |

rustic anthracite oak DR FL
60306 | 150 x 28 cm |

| light serene oak, **63645** | dark serene oak

light serene oak DR FL CL
63641 | 150 x 20 cm

natural serene oak DR FL CL
63643 | 150 x 20 cm

dark serene oak DR FL
63645 | 150 x 20 cm

63706 | bleached timber, **63712** | blond timber

bleached timber DR FL CL
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63706 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL

blond timber DR FL CL
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63712 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL

greywashed timber DR* FL*
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |

		Allura 0.70	Allura 0.55	Allura 0.40
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5 mm	2.2 mm	2.0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.55 mm	0.40 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33	Class 32
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43	Class 42	Class 41
DoP		0200130-Dop_105	0200130-Dop_105	0200130-Dop_105
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

natural timber DR FL CL
63535 | 120 x 20 cm |

light timber DR FL CL
63533 | 120 x 20 cm |

light timber gradient DR* FL*
63534 | 120 x 20 cm |

Image shows multiple planks. Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.

63534 | light timber gradient

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

warm natural stone DR * FL *
63695 | 100 x 50 cm

pink natural stone DR * FL *
63691 | 100 x 50 cm

cool natural stone DR * FL *
63693 | 100 x 50 cm

whitewash elegant oak DR FL CL
60064 | 120 x 20 cm
Also available in strip
(60064DR7ST/60064DR5ST)

honey elegant oak DR FL PZ
60065 | 120 x 20 cm
60165 | 75 x 15 cm DR FL

amber elegant oak DR FL
60068 | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm

60064 | whitewash elegant oak, **63695** | warm natural stone

63751 | light twine, **63655** | dark twine

blackened oak DR FL
60061 | 100 x 15 cm | 4
Also available in strip
(60061DR7ST/60061DR5ST)

waxed oak DR FL
60063 | 100 x 15 cm | 4

dark twine DR FL CL PZ
63655 | 150 x 20 cm
63755 | 75 x 25 cm DR FL

natural twine DR FL
63653 | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm

light twine DR FL PZ
63651 | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm DR FL

shell twine DR FL
63659 | 75 x 25 cm

grigio twine DR FL PZ
63658 | 75 x 25 cm

63632 light cement, **63658** grigio twine

sand cement DR FL CL PZ
63634 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63734 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *

light cement DR FL CL
63632 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63732 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *

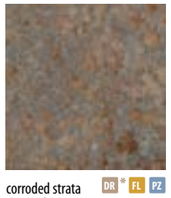
rock cement DR * FL
63638 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63738 | 50 x 50 cm | 4

canyon cement DR FL CL PZ
63636 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63736 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *

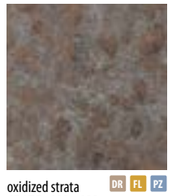
60374 | natural collage oak, **60375** | grey collage oak 63675 | oxidized strata

natural collage oak DR FL
60374 | 120 x 20 cm | 4

grey collage oak DR FL
60375 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



corroded strata DR * FL PZ
63673 | 100 x 100 cm



oxidized strata DR FL PZ
63675 | 100 x 100 cm

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

pale speckled ceramic DR FL
63722 | 100 x 50 cm |

rust speckled ceramic DR FL
63724 | 100 x 50 cm |

iron speckled ceramic DR FL
63726 | 100 x 50 cm |

pure oak DR FL
60295 | 120 x 20 cm |

steamed oak DR FL
60293 | 120 x 20 cm |

bleached rustic pine DR FL
60084 | 120 x 20 cm |

white raw timber DR FL
60151 | 120 x 20 cm |

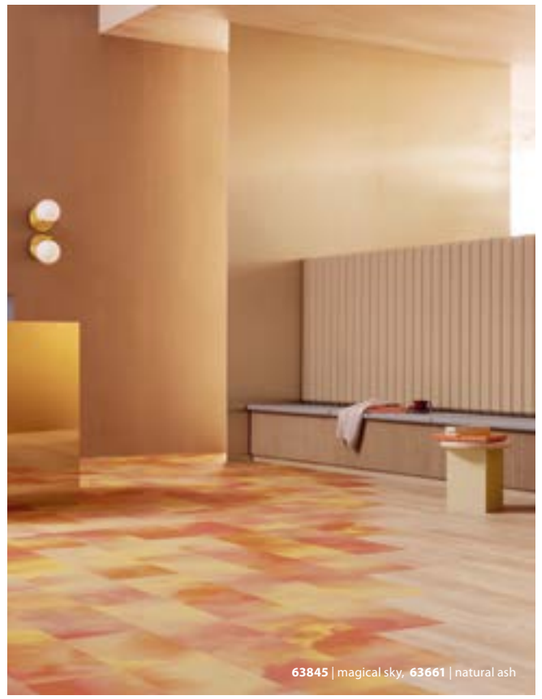
white autumn oak DR FL CL
60350 | 100 x 15 cm |

grey autumn oak DR FL CL
60356 | 100 x 15 cm |

grigio concrete DR FL CL
62523 | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL

natural concrete DR FL CL PZ
62522 | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL

charcoal concrete DR FL CL PZ
62418 | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL



magical sky DR* FL*
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm

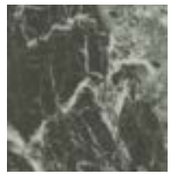
dreamy sky DR* FL*
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm

calming sky DR* FL*
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm

ochre marble DR* FL*
63682 | 50 x 50 cm |
63782 | 50 x 50 cm | DR*

terra marble DR* FL*
63686 | 50 x 50 cm |
63786 | 50 x 50 cm | DR*

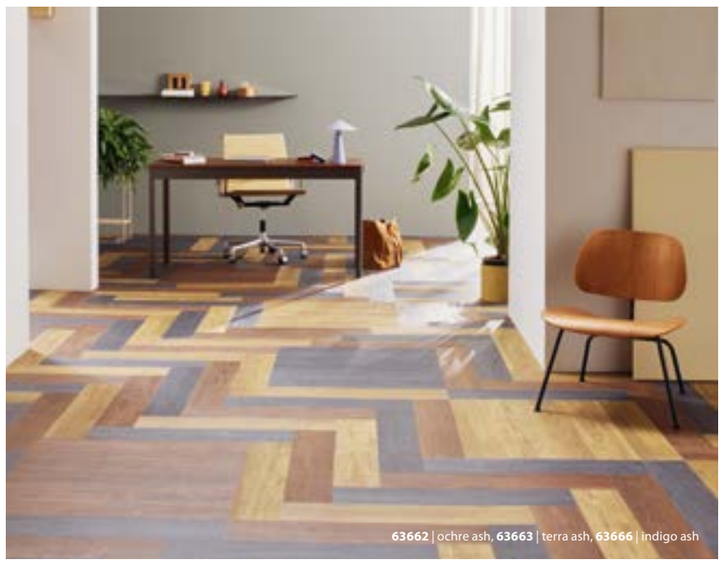
peach marble DR* FL*
63688 | 50 x 50 cm |
63788 | 50 x 50 cm | DR*



forest marble DR* FL*
63684 | 50 x 50 cm |
63784 | 50 x 50 cm | DR*

ochre ash DR* FL*
63662 | 75 x 15 cm

terra ash DR* FL*
63663 | 75 x 15 cm



allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

grey clouds
63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm

blue clouds
63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm

natural ash
63661 | 75 x 15 cm

sage ash
63664 | 75 x 15 cm

forest ash
63665 | 75 x 15 cm

indigo ash
63666 | 75 x 15 cm

63665 | forest ash, **63664** | sage ash, **63684** | forest marble, **63661** | natural ash

allura® flex

FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55) FL1 | 1.0 FL5 | 0.55

FL* Only available in FL1 | 1.0

Life is a play with many acts. And while they are performed, creativity is key. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Flex collection is here to support you every step of the way. With its 50 true-to-life wood and material patterns, it's a flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. The non-adhesive application solution makes Allura Flex quick to install. What's more, it's easy to remove, re-use and recycle. Allura Flex has the flexibility and durability to give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.

60280 | grey giant oak

light giant oak
60288 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

natural giant oak
60284 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

grey giant oak
60280 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

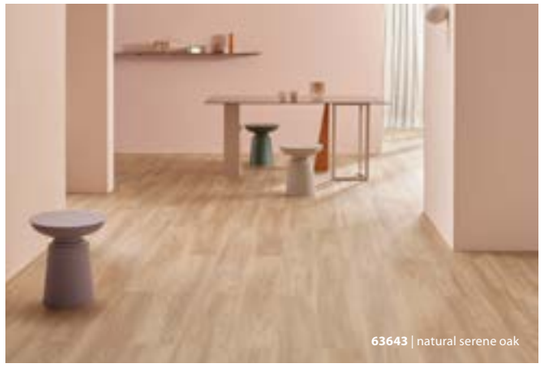
		Flex " 1.00	Flex " 0.55
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm	4 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	1 mm	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
DoP		0200131-Dop_209	0200131-Dop_209
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

light honey oak
60305 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

central oak
60300 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

deep country oak
60302 | 150 x 28 cm | 4

rustic anthracite oak
60306 | 150 x 28 cm | 4



63643 | natural serene oak

light serene oak
63641 | 150 x 20 cm

natural serene oak
63643 | 150 x 20 cm

dark serene oak
63645 | 150 x 20 cm

allura® flex

bleached timber FL
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63706 | 75 x 15 cm |

blond timber FL
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63712 | 75 x 15 cm |

grey washed timber FL*
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |

natural timber FL
63535 | 120 x 20 cm |

light timber FL
63533 | 120 x 20 cm |

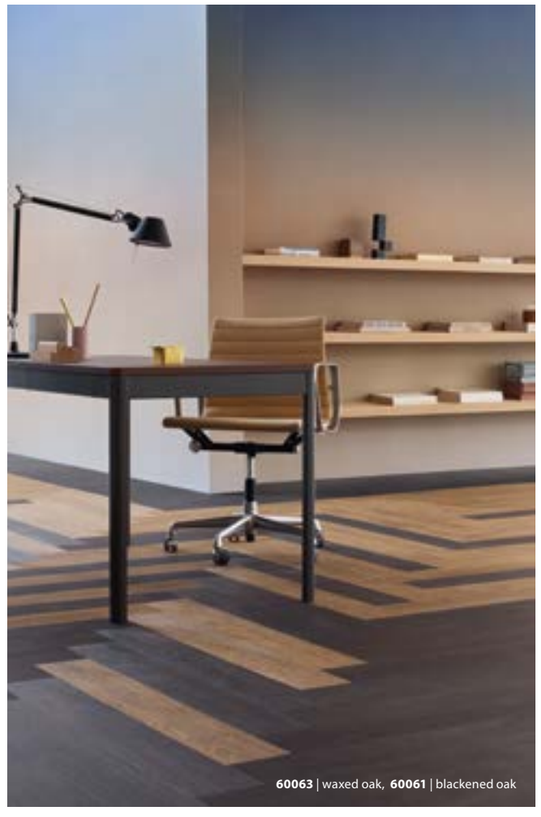
light timber gradient FL*
63534 | 120 x 20 cm |

Image shows multiple planks.
Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.

whitewash elegant oak FL
60064 | 120 x 20 cm

honey elegant oak FL
60065 | 120 x 20 cm
60165 | 75 x 15 cm

amber elegant oak FL
60068 | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm



blackened oak FL
60061 | 100 x 15 cm |

waxed oak FL
60063 | 100 x 15 cm |

dark twine FL
63655 | 150 x 20 cm
63755 | 75 x 25 cm

natural twine FL
63653 | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm

light twine FL
63651 | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm

63659 | shell twine

shell twine
63659 | 75 x 25 cm FL

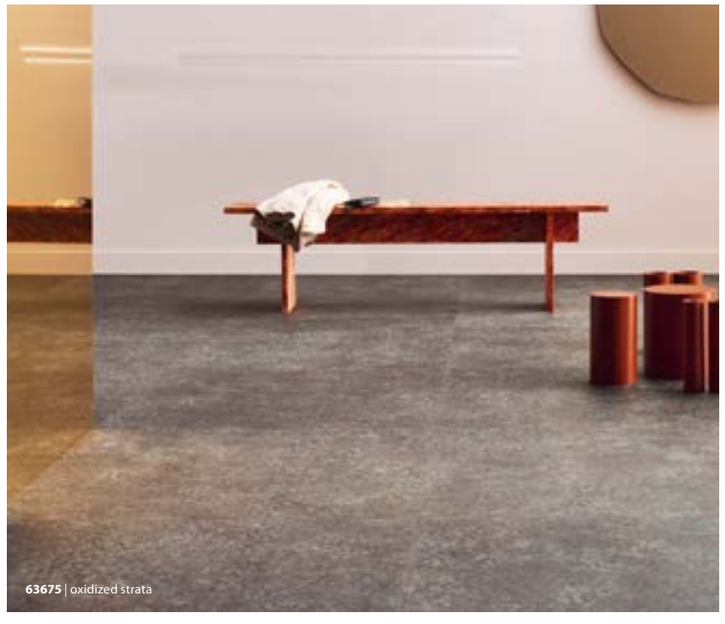
grigio twine
63658 | 75 x 25 cm FL

sand cement
63634 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

light cement
63632 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

rock cement
63638 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

canyon cement
63636 | 50 x 50 cm | FL


63675 | oxidized strata

natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

corroded strata
63673 | 100 x 100 cm FL

oxidized strata
63675 | 100 x 100 cm FL

pale speckled ceramic
63722 | 100 x 50 cm | FL

rust speckled ceramic
63724 | 100 x 50 cm | FL

iron speckled ceramic
63726 | 100 x 50 cm | FL

63722 | pale speckled ceramic

pure oak
60295 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

steamed oak
60293 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

bleached rustic pine
60084 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

white raw timber
60151 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

white autumn oak
60350 | 100 x 15 cm | FL

grey autumn oak
60356 | 100 x 15 cm | FL

grigio concrete
62523 | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm FL

natural concrete
62522 | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm FL

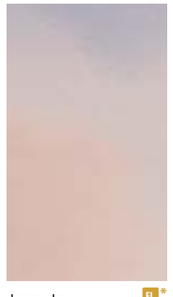
charcoal concrete
62418 | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm FL

60350 | white autumn oak

grey clouds FL*
63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm

blue sky FL*
63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm

magical sky FL*
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm


dreamy sky FL*
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm

calming sky FL*
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm

allura® click pro

light giant oak CL
60288 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |

natural giant oak CL
60284 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |

60288 | light giant oak, **60284** | natural giant oak

		Click pro
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42
DoP		0200132-Dop_105
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS with and without Forbo underlay
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK

light honey oak CL
60305 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |

central oak CL
60300 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |

white autumn oak CL
60350 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

grey autumn oak CL
60356 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

light serene oak CL
63641 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm

natural serene oak CL
63643 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm

whitewash elegant oak
60064 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

bleached timber
63406 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

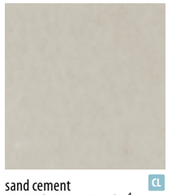
blond timber
63412 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

light timber
63533 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

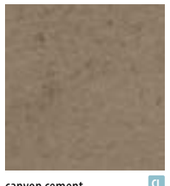
natural timber
63535 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

dark twine
63655 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm

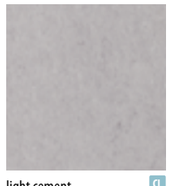
63632 | light cement



sand cement
63634 | 60 x 31.7 cm |

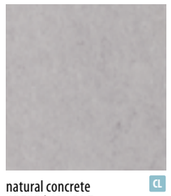


canyon cement
63636 | 60 x 31.7 cm |

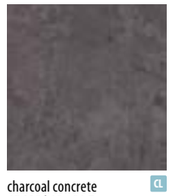


light cement
63632 | 60 x 31.7 cm |

grigio concrete
62523 | 60 x 31.7 cm



natural concrete
62522 | 60 x 31.7 cm



charcoal concrete
62418 | 60 x 31.7 cm

allura® puzzle

Life is a play with many acts. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection is here to support you every step of the way. Different solutions for different circumstances that will suit any scene imaginable. Even the most demanding ones where Allura Puzzle gives the perfect answer with a high aesthetic and reliable performance that is future proof.

honey elegant oak
60065 | 96 x 96 cm

natural giant oak
60284 | 96 x 96 cm

grey giant oak
60280 | 96 x 96 cm

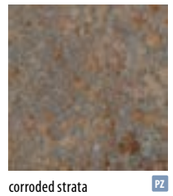
grigio twine
63658 | 96 x 96 cm

light twine
63651 | 96 x 96 cm

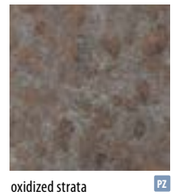
dark twine
63655 | 96 x 96 cm

63675 | oxidized strata

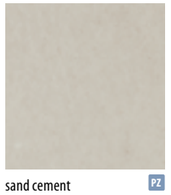
		Puzzle
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43
DoP		0200134-Dop_909
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK



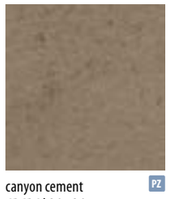
corroded strata
63673 | 96 x 96 cm



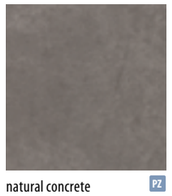
oxidized strata
63675 | 96 x 96 cm



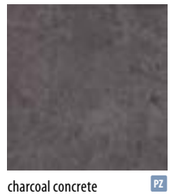
sand cement
63634 | 96 x 96 cm



canyon cement
63636 | 96 x 96 cm



natural concrete
62522 | 96 x 96 cm



charcoal concrete
62418 | 96 x 96 cm

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

DR7 Allura Dryback 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60065DR7	120x20			12	2.88
amber elegant oak	60068DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60165DR7	75x15			36	4.05
amber elegant oak	60168DR7	75x15			36	4.05
grey giant oak	60280DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
natural giant oak	60284DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
light giant oak	60288DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
central oak	60300DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
deep country oak	60302DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
light honey oak	60305DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
bleached timber	63406DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
grey washed timber	63408DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
blond timber	63412DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light timber	63533DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light timber gradient	63534DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
natural timber	63535DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light cement	63632DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
sand cement	63634DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement	63636DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
rock cement	63638DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
light serene oak	63641DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural serene oak	63643DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark serene oak	63645DR7	150x20			16	4.8
light twine	63651DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural twine	63653DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark twine	63655DR7	150x20			16	4.8
grigio twine	63658DR7	75x25			22	4.125
shell twine	63659DR7	75x25			22	4.125
warm natural stone	63695DR7	100x50			12	6
bleached timber	63706DR7	75x15	4 sided	V	36	4.05
blond timber	63712DR7	75x15	4 sided	V	36	4.05
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
light twine	63751DR7	75x25			22	4.125
natural twine	63753DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dark twine	63755DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blackened oak**	60061DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
waxed oak	60063DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
bleached rustic pine	60084DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
white raw timber	60151DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
steamed oak	60293DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
pure oak	60295DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
white autumn oak*	60350DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
grey autumn oak*	60356DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
natural collage oak	60374DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
grey collage oak	60375DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
charcoal concrete	62418DR7	50x50			12	3
natural concrete	62512DR7	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR7	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR7	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR7	50x50			12	3
grigio concrete	62523DR7	50x50			12	3
natural ash	63661DR7	75x15			36	4.05
ochre ash	63662DR7	75x15			36	4.05
terra ash	63663DR7	75x15			36	4.05
sage ash	63664DR7	75x15			36	4.05
forest ash	63665DR7	75x15			36	4.05
indigo ash	63666DR7	75x15			36	4.05
corroded strata	63673DR7	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR7	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
forest marble	63684DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
terra marble	63686DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
peach marble	63688DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
pink natural stone	63691DR7	100x50			12	6
cool natural stone	63693DR7	100x50			12	6
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
calming sky	63741DR7	100x50			12	6
dreamy sky	63743DR7	100x50			12	6
magical sky	63745DR7	100x50			12	6
grey clouds	63747DR7	100x50			12	6
blue clouds	63749DR7	100x50			12	6
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
calming sky	63841DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dreamy sky	63843DR7	75x25			22	4.125
magical sky	63845DR7	75x25			22	4.125
grey clouds	63847DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blue clouds	63849DR7	75x25			22	4.125

** Also available in strip (60061DR7ST)

DR5 Allura Dryback 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60065DR5	120x20			14	3.36
amber elegant oak	60068DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60165DR5	75x15			41	4.613
amber elegant oak	60168DR5	75x15			41	4.613
grey giant oak	60280DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
natural giant oak	60284DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
light giant oak	60288DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
central oak	60300DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
deep country oak	60302DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
light honey oak	60305DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
bleached timber	63406DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
grey washed timber	63408DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
blond timber	63412DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light timber	63533DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light timber gradient	63534DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
natural timber	63535DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light cement	63632DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement	63634DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement	63636DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement	63638DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
light serene oak	63641DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural serene oak	63643DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark serene oak	63645DR5	150x20			18	5.4
light twine	63651DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural twine	63653DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark twine	63655DR5	150x20			18	5.4
grigio twine	63658DR5	75x25			25	4.688
shell twine	63659DR5	75x25			25	4.688
warm natural stone	63695DR5	100x50			13	6.5
bleached timber	63706DR5	75x15	4 sided	V	41	4.613
blond timber	63712DR5	75x15	4 sided	V	41	4.613
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
light twine	63751DR5	75x25			25	4.688
natural twine	63753DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dark twine	63755DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blackened oak**	60061DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
waxed oak	60063DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
bleached rustic pine	60084DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
white raw timber	60151DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
steamed oak	60293DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
pure oak	60295DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
white autumn oak*	60350DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
grey autumn oak*	60356DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
natural collage oak	60374DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
grey collage oak	60375DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
charcoal concrete	62418DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural concrete	62512DR5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grigio concrete	62523DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural ash	63661DR5	75x15			41	4.613
ochre ash	63662DR5	75x15			41	4.613
terra ash	63663DR5	75x15			41	4.613
sage ash	63664DR5	75x15			41	4.613
forest ash	63665DR5	75x15			41	4.613
indigo ash	63666DR5	75x15			41	4.613
corroded strata	63673DR5	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR5	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble	63684DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble	63686DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble	63688DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
pink natural stone	63691DR5	100x50			13	6.5
cool natural stone	63693DR5	100x50			13	6.5
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
calming sky	63741DR5	100x50			13	6.5
dreamy sky	63743DR5	100x50			13	6.5
magical sky	63745DR5	100x50			13	6.5
grey clouds	63747DR5	100x50			13	6.5
blue clouds	63749DR5	100x50			13	6.5
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
calming sky	63841DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dreamy sky	63843DR5	75x25			25	4.688
magical sky	63845DR5	75x25			25	4.688
grey clouds	63847DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blue clouds	63849DR5	75x25			25	4.688

** Also available in strip (60061DR5ST)

DR4 Allura Dryback 0.40

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
whitewash elegant oak	60064DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60065DR4	120x20			15	3.6
amber elegant oak	60068DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60165DR4	75x15			46	5.175
amber elegant oak	60168DR4	75x15			46	5.175
grey giant oak	60280DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
natural giant oak	60284DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
light giant oak	60288DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
central oak	60300DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
deep country oak	60302DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
light honey oak	60305DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
bleached timber	63406DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber	63533DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light cement	63632DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
sand cement	63634DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
canyon cement	63636DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641DR4	150x20			20	6
natural serene oak	63643DR4	150x20			20	6
dark serene oak	63645DR4	150x20			20	6
light twine	63651DR4	150x20			20	6
natural twine	63653DR4	150x20			20	6
dark twine	63655DR4	150x20			20	6
grigio twine	63658DR4	75x25			28	5.25
shell twine	63659DR4	75x25			28	5.25
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
blond timber	63712DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751DR4	75x25			28	5.25
natural twine	63753DR4	75x25			28	5.25
dark twine	63755DR4	75x25			28	5.25
blackened oak	60061DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
waxed oak	60063DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
bleached rustic pine	60084DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
white raw timber	60151DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
steamed oak	60293DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
pure oak	60295DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
white autumn oak*	60350DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
grey autumn oak*	60356DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
natural collage oak	60374DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
grey collage oak	60375DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
charcoal concrete	62418DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural concrete	62512DR4	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR4	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR4	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR4	50x50			15	3.75
grigio concrete	62523DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata	63675DR4	100x100			1	1
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

FL5 Allura Flex 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL5	m² in box FL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60065FL5	120x20			13	3.12
amber elegant oak	60068FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60165FL5	75x15			23	2.588
amber elegant oak	60168FL5	75x15			23	2.588
grey giant oak	60280FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
natural giant oak	60284FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
light giant oak	60288FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
central oak	60300FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
deep country oak	60302FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
light honey oak	60305FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
bleached timber	63406FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber	63533FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light cement	63632FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
sand cement	63634FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
canyon cement	63636FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
rock cement	63638FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
light serene oak	63641FL5	150x20			10	3
natural serene oak	63643FL5	150x20			10	3
dark serene oak	63645FL5	150x20			10	3
light twine	63651FL5	150x20			10	3
natural twine	63653FL5	150x20			10	3
dark twine	63655FL5	150x20			10	3
grigio twine	63658FL5	75x25			14	2.625
shell twine	63659FL5	75x25			14	2.625
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
blond timber	63712FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL5	75x25			14	2.625
natural twine	63753FL5	75x25			14	2.625
dark twine	63755FL5	75x25			14	2.625
blackened oak	60061FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
waxed oak	60063FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
bleached rustic pine	60084FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
white raw timber	60151FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
steamed oak	60293FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
pure oak	60295FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
white autumn oak*	60350FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL5	m² in box FL5
grey autumn oak*	60356FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
natural collage oak	60374FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
grey collage oak	60375FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
charcoal concrete	62418FL5	50x50			13	3.25
natural concrete	62512FL5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513FL5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518FL5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522FL5	50x50			13	3.25
grigio concrete	62523FL5	50x50			13	3.25
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata	63673FL5	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675FL5	100x100			1	1
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic	63722FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
rust speckled ceramic	63724FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
iron speckled ceramic	63726FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

FL1 Allura Flex 1.00

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL1	m² in box FL1
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60065FL1	120x20			10	2.4
amber elegant oak	60068FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60165FL1	75x15			18	2.025
amber elegant oak	60168FL1	75x15			18	2.025
grey giant oak	60280FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
natural giant oak	60284FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
light giant oak	60288FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
central oak	60300FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
deep country oak	60302FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
light honey oak	60305FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
bleached timber	63406FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
grey washed timber	63408FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
blond timber	63412FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber	63533FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber gradient	63534FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
natural timber	63535FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light cement	63632FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
sand cement	63634FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
canyon cement	63636FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
rock cement	63638FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
light serene oak	63641FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural serene oak	63643FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark serene oak	63645FL1	150x20			8	2.4
light twine	63651FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural twine	63653FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark twine	63655FL1	150x20			8	2.4
grigio twine	63658FL1	75x25			11	2.063
shell twine	63659FL1	75x25			11	2.063
warm natural stone	63695FL1	100x50			6	3
bleached timber	63706FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
blond timber	63712FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL1	75x25			11	2.063
natural twine	63753FL1	75x25			11	2.063
dark twine	63755FL1	75x25			11	2.063
blackened oak	60061FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
waxed oak	60063FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
bleached rustic pine	60084FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
white raw timber	60151FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
steamed oak	60293FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
pure oak	60295FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
white autumn oak*	60350FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80

CL5 Allura Click Pro 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
grey giant oak						
natural giant oak	60284CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
light giant oak	60288CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
central oak	60300CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
deep country oak						
light honey oak	60305CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
rustic anthracite oak						
bleached timber	63406CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber	63533CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light cement	63632CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
sand cement	63634CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
canyon cement	63636CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
natural serene oak	63643CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
dark serene oak						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine	63655CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
grigio twine						
shell twine						
warm natural stone						
bleached timber						
blond timber						
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine						
blackened oak						
waxed oak						
bleached rustic pine						
white raw timber						
steamed oak						
pure oak						
white autumn oak*	60350CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
natural collage oak						
grey collage oak						
charcoal concrete	62418CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
natural concrete	62522CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grigio concrete	62523CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata						
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic						
rust speckled ceramic						
iron speckled ceramic						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

PZ7 Allura Puzzle 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
whitewash elegant oak				
honey elegant oak	60065PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
amber elegant oak				
honey elegant oak				
amber elegant oak				
grey giant oak	60280PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural giant oak	60284PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
light giant oak				
central oak				
deep country oak				
light honey oak				
rustic anthracite oak				
bleached timber				
grey washed timber				
blond timber				
light timber				
light timber gradient				
natural timber				
light cement				
sand cement	63634PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
canyon cement	63636PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
rock cement				
light serene oak				
natural serene oak				
dark serene oak				
light twine	63651PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural twine				
dark twine	63655PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio twine	63658PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
shell twine				
warm natural stone				
bleached timber				
blond timber				
light cement (trapezoid)				
sand cement (trapezoid)				
canyon cement (trapezoid)				
rock cement (trapezoid)				
light twine				
natural twine				
dark twine				
blackened oak				
waxed oak				
bleached rustic pine				
white raw timber				
steamed oak				
pure oak				
white autumn oak*				
grey autumn oak*				

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
natural collage oak				
grey collage oak				
charcoal concrete	62418PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural concrete				
grigio concrete				
charcoal concrete				
natural concrete	62522PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio concrete				
natural ash				
ochre ash				
terra ash				
sage ash				
forest ash				
indigo ash				
corroded strata	63673PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
oxidized strata	63675PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
ochre marble				
forest marble				
terra marble				
peach marble				
pink natural stone				
cool natural stone				
pale speckled ceramic				
rust speckled ceramic				
iron speckled ceramic				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				
ochre marble (trapezoid)				
forest marble (trapezoid)				
peach marble (trapezoid)				
terra marble (trapezoid)				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				

* natural colour variation

allura® decibel

6714 | honey twine

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:

4

4 sides bevelled

All items in this book have 4 bevelled edges.

The coloured codes alongside each colourway number in this book show the availability per construction.

AD

AD | allura decibel (0.35/0.8)
AD3 | 0.35 **AD8** | 0.8

AD* **Only** available in **AD8** | 0.8

Example:
When you want the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of weathered serene oak which is 5513 and add AD8 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:

5513 AD8
colourway number
construction type

Large size:
When you want the large size of the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of the large size which is 5513L and add AD8 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:

5513L AD8
colourway number
construction type

allura® decibel

smoke smooth oak AD
5301 | 120 x 20 cm

dune smooth oak AD
5303 | 120 x 20 cm

golden smooth oak AD
5313 | 120 x 20 cm

sun-bleached serene oak AD
5503 | 100 x 20 cm
5503L | 150 x 20 cm

weathered serene oak AD
5513 | 100 x 20 cm
5513L | 150 x 20 cm

espresso serene oak AD
5524 | 100 x 20 cm
5524L | 150 x 20 cm

5513 | weathered serene oak

5404 | natural antique oak

light honey antique oak AD
5403 | 100 x 16.6 cm

natural antique oak AD
5404 | 100 x 16.6 cm

taupe antique oak AD
5424 | 100 x 16.6 cm

allura® decibel

5203 | honey authentic oak

pale authentic oak AD
5201 | 100 x 20 cm

honey authentic oak AD
5203 | 100 x 20 cm

classic authentic oak AD
5204 | 100 x 20 cm

deep authentic oak AD
5224 | 100 x 20 cm

smoked authentic oak AD
5202 | 100 x 20 cm

		Decibel 0.35	Decibel 0.80
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3.15 mm	4.00 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.35 mm	0.80 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 32	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
DoP		0200861-Dop_010	0200861-Dop_010
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	CS_{fl}-s1	CS_{fl}-s1
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

Summer harvest oak AD
5113 | 100 x 16.6 cm

golden harvest oak AD
5103 | 100 x 16.6 cm

rustic harvest oak AD
5104 | 100 x 16.6 cm

Winter harvest oak AD
5101 | 100 x 16.6 cm

5113 | Summer harvest oak

allura® decibel

6724 | taupe twine, 9024 | lively beige emperador

honey twine AD
6714 | 100 x 20 cm

taupe twine AD
6724 | 100 x 20 cm

smoke twine AD
6712 | 100 x 20 cm

fossil twine AD
6709 | 100 x 20 cm

lively beige emperador AD*
9024 | 75 x 50 cm

light grey emperador AD*
9011 | 75 x 50 cm

dark grey emperador AD*
9019 | 75 x 50 cm

jade emperador AD*
9008 | 75 x 50 cm

limestone stromboli AD
6903 | 75 x 50 cm

Burgundy stromboli AD
6913 | 75 x 50 cm

quartz stromboli AD
6901 | 75 x 50 cm

basalt stromboli AD
6902 | 75 x 50 cm

silt slabstone AD
6604 | 50 x 50 cm

fog slabstone AD AD*
6601 | 50 x 50 cm
6601L | 100 x 100 cm

smoke slabstone AD
6602 | 50 x 50 cm

charcoal slabstone AD AD*
6609 | 50 x 50 cm
6609L | 100 x 100 cm

6913 | burgundy stromboli

allura® decibel

natural scott AD
9558 | 50 x 50 cm

traditional scott AD
9557 | 50 x 50 cm

saffron ash AD*
9715 | 100 x 20 cm

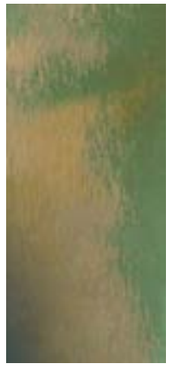
ruby ash AD*
9716 | 100 x 20 cm

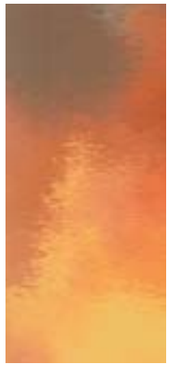
9557 | traditional scott, 9715 | saffron ash, 9716 | burgundy ash

9668 | stormy sky, 9717 | deep blue ash, 9718 | sage green ash, 5513 | weathered serene oak

deep blue ash AD*
9717 | 100 x 20 cm

sage green ash AD*
9718 | 100 x 20 cm


stormy sky AD*
9668 | 100 x 20 cm


evening sky AD*
9666 | 100 x 20 cm

allura®
colour | colour plus

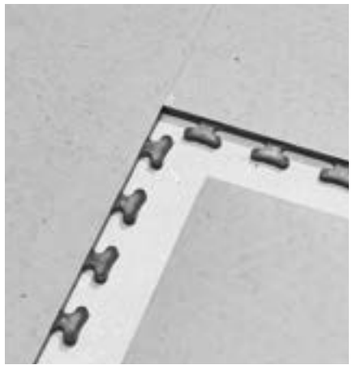
Allura Colour Plus, a high quality and rapid flooring solution for demanding environments, ready to use after overnight installation. The invisible dovetail construction of Allura Colour Plus ensures a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface.

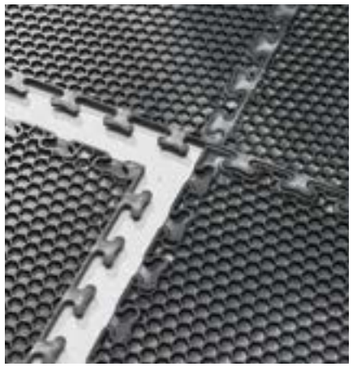
The honeycomb system on the reverse of the tile provides effective moisture control. This prevents build-up of mould and bacteria keeping the sub-floor dry and overcomes the need for a mould barrier.

Description		Interlocking vinyl tiles
Dimensions		607 x 607mm
Impact sound reduction	EN-ISO 717-2	≥ 12 dB
Total thickness	ISO 24346	10.3mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Collection size		14
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.





651011 | chalk LRV 84

651019 | light grey LRV 48

651013 | cement LRV 27

651037 | cloud LRV 52

651012 | pearl grey LRV 52

651015 | dark lead LRV 15

651038 | neutral grey LRV 25

651014 | cafe au lait LRV 31

651036 | charcoal LRV 5

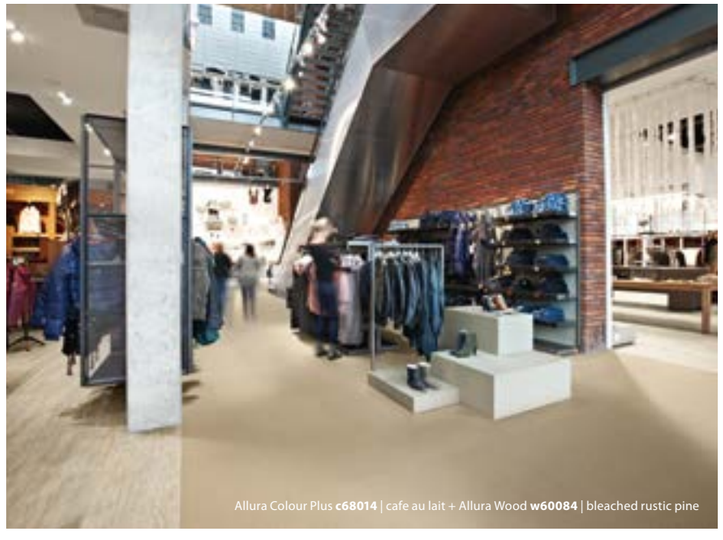
651026 | cool grey LRV 10

651018 | faded brown LRV 12

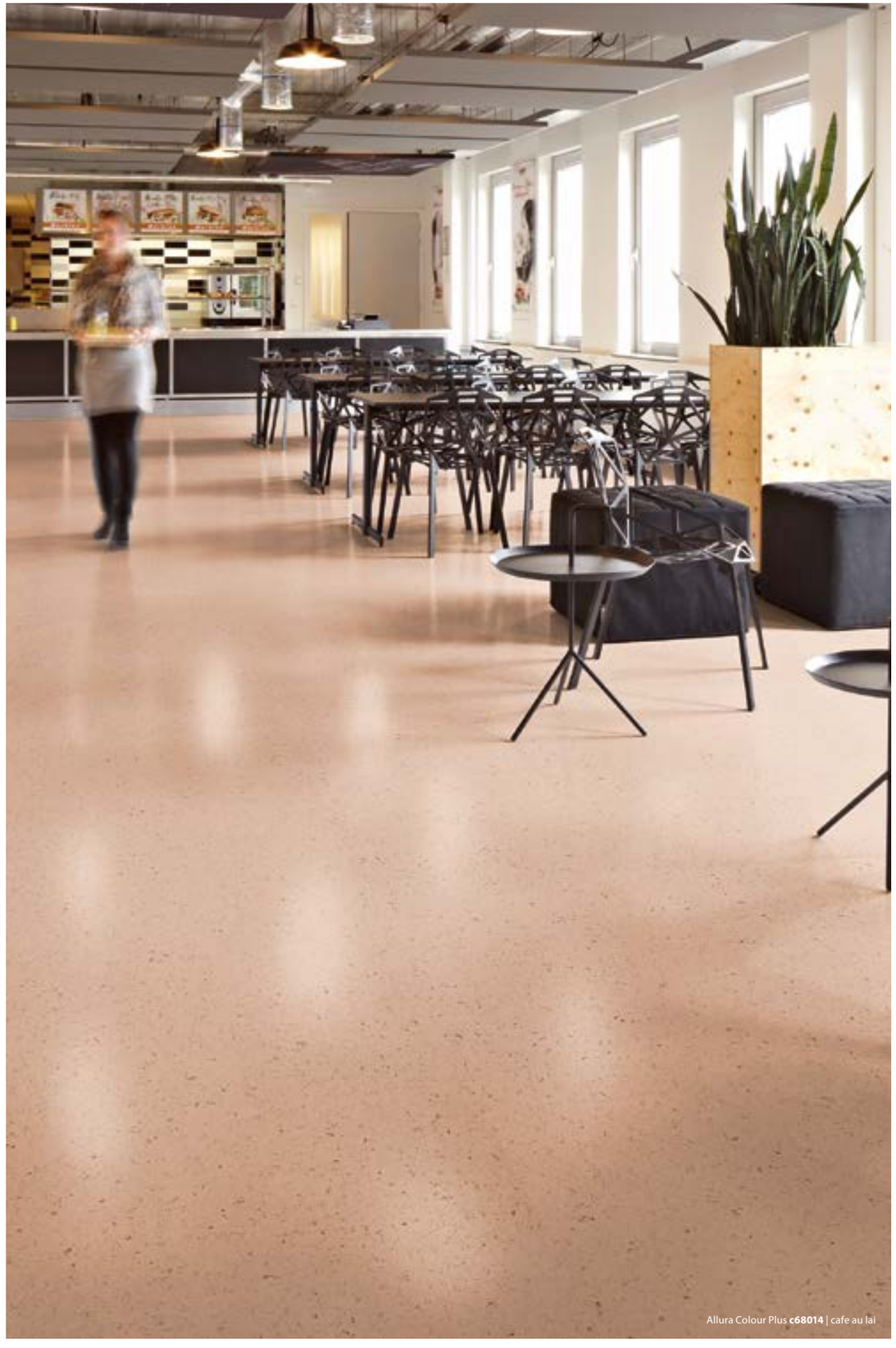
651040 | petrol green LRV 10

651035 | marine blue LRV 7

651039 | ruby red LRV 9



Allura Colour Plus **c68014** | cafe au lait + Allura Wood **w60084** | bleached rustic pine



Allura Colour Plus **c68014** | cafe au lai

sphera®

HOMOGENEOUS PROJECT VINYL

Sphera is Forbo's premium, homogeneous vinyl collection, styled by our European design team and produced in an advanced purpose-built plant using the latest manufacturing technology.

Versatile and colourful

Sphera homogeneous vinyl floor coverings add character and style to floors across numerous applications. Whether in demanding, hygienic healthcare environments, in flexible, multi-purpose modern public buildings or in education facilities and offices where durability and colour are key, Sphera will never disappoint.

Sphera Element **50004** | contrast mid grey, **50074** | dark peach, **50068** | hay

Forbo Sphera has very low emissions of <10µg/m² after 28 days, is phthalate free and also offers colourways with high light reflectance values ensuring that it can contribute to a healthy indoor environment. Its SMART-top PUR surface treatment resists stains and is easy to clean ensuring safe and hygienic floors.

SPHERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

sphera® element

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.

sphera® energetic

Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs.

sphera® elite

For the Elite collection, we created a completely new visual which has a more natural, terrazzo-like look with lots of depth and colour tones within. The lightweight and durable Sphera Elite has an intriguing, sophisticated appearance and will transform your area into an appealing place.

sphera® SD | EC

Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particles in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, life sciences and healthcare facilities.

sphera®

Sphera Elite **50493** | iris agate

The Forbo Sphera collection is setting new standards in homogeneous vinyl due to its design, technology and performance. Forbo's brand new purpose built manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.

We've made a massive investment in a brand new, state-of-the-art production facility in Coevorden, Holland, our European centre of expertise for vinyl flooring production.

This has enabled us to manufacture a premium homogeneous vinyl sheet that offers not only the freshest, cleanest palette ever seen in this product category but one that also benefits from SMART technology which delivers best in class performance.

SMART

***S**ustainable*

***M**odern*

***A**dvanced*

***R**obust*

***T**echnology*

DESIGN COLOUR

- In-house design and colour development ensures the palette complements a broad range of commercial spaces
- New technology delivers bright and saturated hues, resulting in striking colours and tones, many with high light reflection values

TECHNOLOGY SUSTAINABILITY

- State of the art steel-belt press and thermofix technology ensure consistent quality
- Green energy and zero waste technology ensure efficient and sustainable manufacturing
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensure Sphera can contribute to a healthy indoor environment

PERFORMANCE DURABILITY

- Unique embossing process following lacquer application delivers durable performance
- In-line coating and subsequent embossing process for superior appearance
- Evenly distributed top-layer provides superior all over protection
- SMART-top surface finish ensures Sphera has a high resistance to chemicals, scratches and stains
- Achieves highest abrasion wear rating group T tested to EN660-2

Sphera Element **51037** | contrast China blue, **50070** | soft violet, **50071** | violet

FORBO'S HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING **TECHNOLOGY**

Forbo's Sphera homogeneous vinyl is leading the product category by design, technology and performance.

sphera® element

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.

50062 | storm grey LRV 59
50008 | silver grey LRV 47
50009 | lead LRV 27
50010 | iron LRV 17
50006 | anthracite LRV 15
50000 | white LRV 72
50003 | light neutral grey LRV 53
51004 | contrast mid grey LRV 51
51005 | contrast dark grey LRV 32
51001 | contrast black LRV 8
50017 | ivory LRV 62
50028 | greige LRV 47
50004 | mid neutral grey LRV 36
50005 | dark neutral grey LRV 24
50011 | steel LRV 10
51018 | contrast mortar LRV 49
50018 | mortar LRV 49
50019 | clay LRV 36
50029 | taupe LRV 34
50020 | silt LRV 23
50022 | shell LRV 70
51023 | contrast sand LRV 51
50023 | sand LRV 53
50024 | stone LRV 38
50025 | earth LRV 23

50080 | reef green 51054 | contrast amber 50079 | lagoon 50078 | dark kelp

50063 | white moss LRV 65
50064 | light moss LRV 50
50065 | moss LRV 38
50069 | dark moss LRV 21
50066 | flax LRV 72
50067 | straw LRV 71
50068 | hay LRV 47
51054 | contrast amber LRV 54
50080 | reef green LRV 24
50081 | ocean LRV 13
50076 I pastel kelp LRV 66
50077 | kelp LRV 28
51078 | contrast kelp LRV 17
50078 | dark kelp LRV 16
50082 | lavender grey LRV 23
50007 | grey sky LRV 63
50079 | lagoon LRV 51
51037 I contrast China blue LRV 38
50037 | China blue LRV 36
50038 | blueberry LRV 19
50072 | light peach LRV 62
51073 | contrast peach LRV 45
50073 | peach LRV 41
50074 | dark peach LRV 32
50075 | hibiscus LRV 18
50070 | soft violet LRV 47
50071 | violet LRV 27

50068 | hay 51005 | contrast dark grey 50008 | silver grey

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		52
Application	EN 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

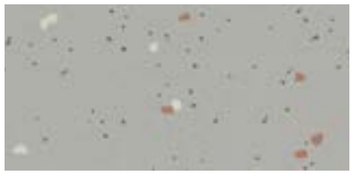
sphera® energetic

Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs. Transparent granules provide depth and dirt hiding properties ensuring that Sphera can be used in all contemporary spaces.

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		52
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

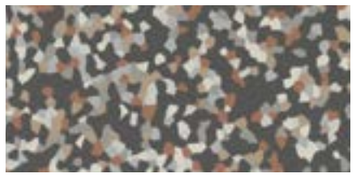
50211 |stone LRV 49

51243 | vivid snow LRV 79


51202 | vivid concrete LRV 38

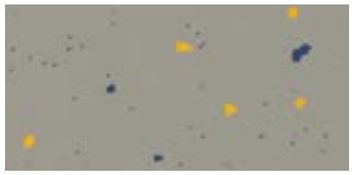
50202 | concrete LRV 38

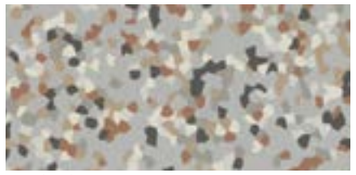
50216 | pigeon LRV 26

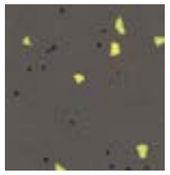

53215 | confetti ebony LRV 26

50215 | ebony LRV 14

50221 | linen LRV 56


51212 | vivid elephant LRV 29


53202 | confetti concrete LRV 33


51244 I vivid ebony LRV 14

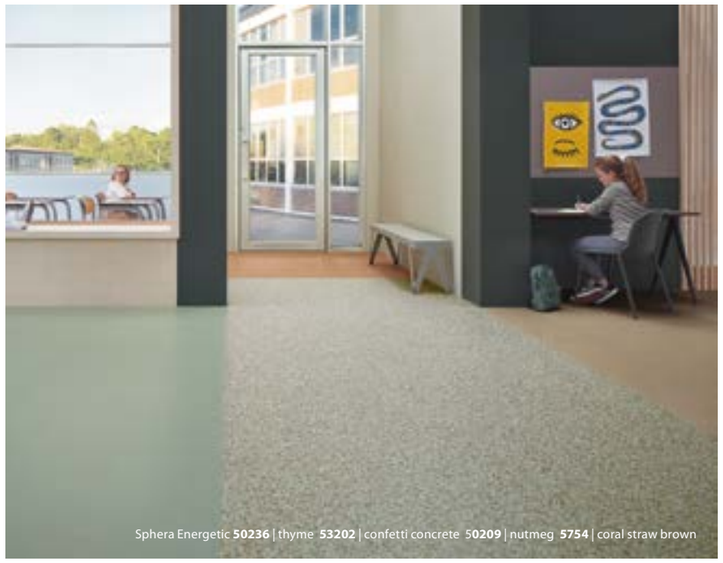
50209 | nutmeg LRV 31

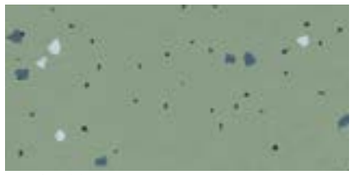
50225 | masala LRV 21

50233 | Swedish grey LRV 55

51209 | vivid nutmeg LRV 31

50236 | thyme LRV 30




51245 | vivid thyme LRV 30

51242 | vivid malachite LRV 14

50242 | malachite LRV 14

50239 | ice LRV 58

50217 | mystic blue LRV 35

51231 | vivid rosebud LRV 61

50231 | rosebud LRV 61

51239 | vivid ice LRV 58

50204 | deep sea LRV 17

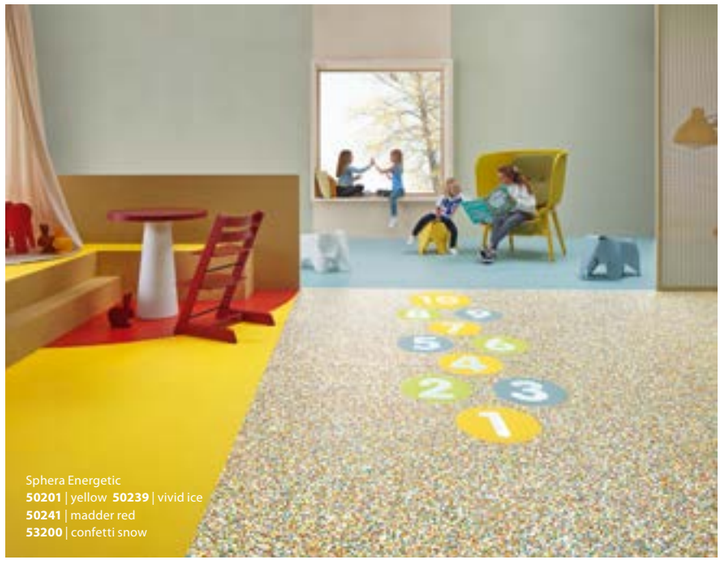
50234 | lilac LRV 56

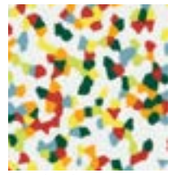
51234 | vivid lilac LRV 56

51207 | vivid denim LRV 11

50219 | dolphin LRV 24

50214 | lime LRV 55




53200 | confetti snow LRV 65

50201 | yellow LRV 64

51210 | vivid mandarin LRV 40

50210 | mandarin LRV 40

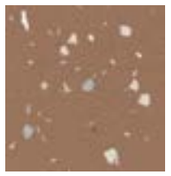
50241 | madder red LRV 16

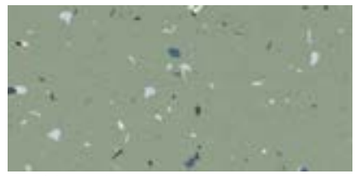
52222 | shimmer lace LRV 76

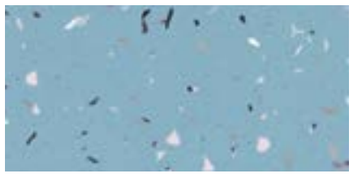
52202 | shimmer concrete LRV 38

52216 | shimmer pigeon LRV 26

52215 | shimmer ebony LRV 14


52225 | shimmer masala LRV 21


52236 | shimmer thyme LRV 30


52217 | shimmer mystic blue LRV 35

sphera® elite

For the Elite collection, we created a completely new visual which has a more natural, terrazzo-like look with lots of depth and colour tones within. The lightweight and durable Sphera Elite has an intriguing, sophisticated appearance and will transform your area into an appealing place. For an even more luxurious appearance, 4 items with metallics can be used.

50480 | selenite LRV 55

50486 | sardonyx LRV 50

50484 | coquina LRV 44

50496 | kyanite LRV 35

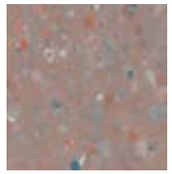
50494 | sugilite LRV 37

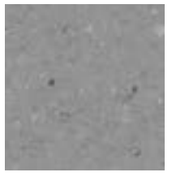
50481 | seiryu LRV 40

50488 | brown topaz LRV 35

50490 | enstatite LRV 29

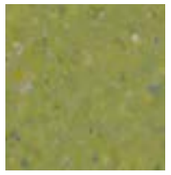
50492 | jadeite LRV 27


50495 | purple fluoride LRV 24

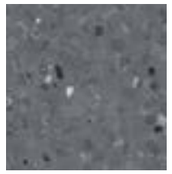

50483 | hematite LRV 25

50487 | axinite LRV 26

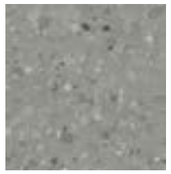
50491 | citrine LRV 27

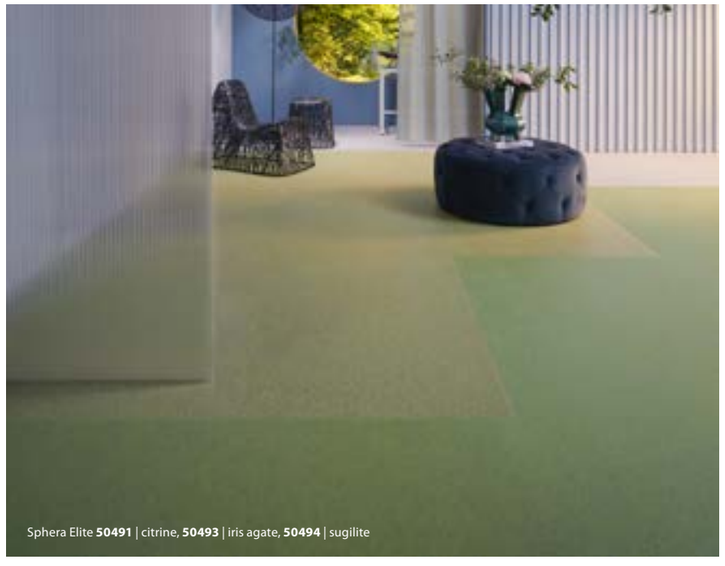

50493 | iris agate LRV 25

50497 | zircon LRV 27


50482 | smokey quartz LRV 14

50489 | pyrite LRV 13


50485 | obsidian LRV 27


Sphera Elite **50491** | citrine, **50493** | iris agate, **50494** | sugilite

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		18
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimension stability	EN ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

sphera® SD | EC

The Forbo Sphera SD | EC sheet collection offers a trustworthy solution delivering consistently high quality for the most demanding of controlled environments. Our technical flooring system will perform regardless of the conditions of the area.

Forbo's new purpose-built European manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.

The benefits of Sphera SD | EC

- Innovative product development and carefully controlled production processes ensure a solution with permanent conductive properties, which comply with all ESD standards.
- Sphera SD | EC will retain its optimal performance throughout the product's lifetime, regardless of the conditions of the environment, such as humidity levels.
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensures Sphera SD | EC can contribute to a healthy indoor environment
- The unique SMART control top makes Sphera SD | EC resistant to stains and scratches, for a durable and hygienic solution.
- Thanks to the conductive backing, there is no need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip. This reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.
- Sphera SD | EC is produced in a zero waste environment, ensuring efficient and sustainable manufacturing.

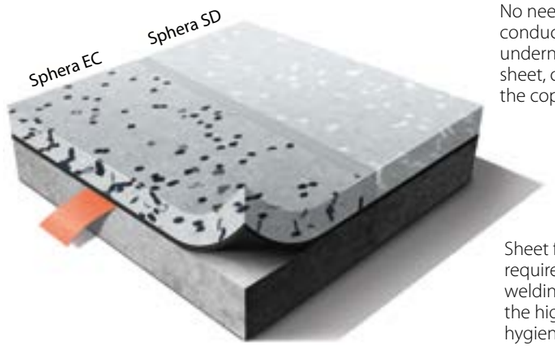
Forbo's homogeneous conductive sheet vinyl

SMART control top resists stains and scratches

Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all ESD standards

Extremely low emissions and outgassing

Performs regardless of the humidity level of the area



No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

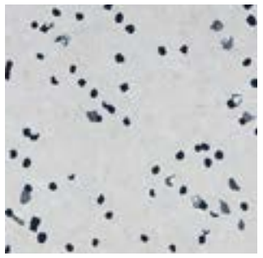
Sheet format requires less welding, ensuring the highest hygienic properties

Produced in a zero waste environment

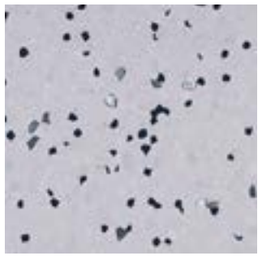
sphera® EC

EC 450000 | white
LRV 63%
S 1502-G50Y

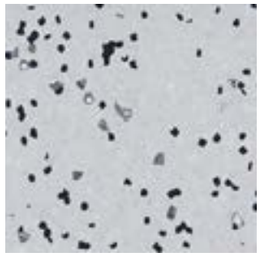
EC 450007 | grey sky
LRV 55%
NCS S 2002-B50G



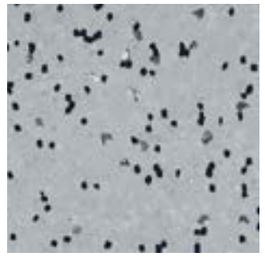
EC 450017 | ivory
LRV 56%
NCS S 1500-N



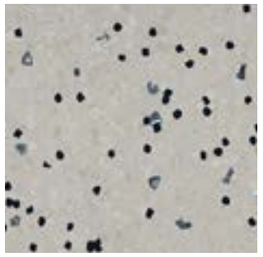
EC 450032 | soft lilac
LRV 50%
NCS S 2005-R50B



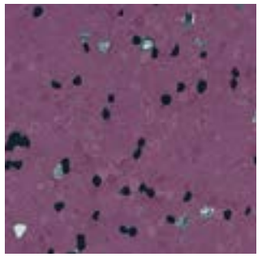
EC 450003 |
light neutral grey
LRV 48%
NCS S 2500-N



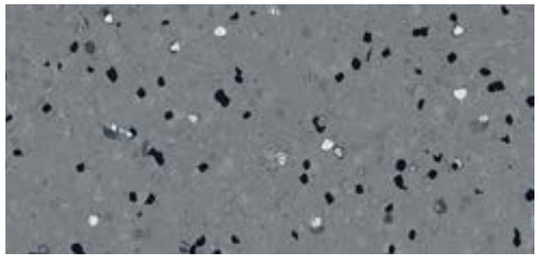
EC 450008 | silver grey
LRV 42%
NCS S 2502-B



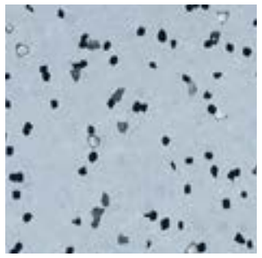
EC 450018 | mortar
LRV 46%
NCS S 2502-Y



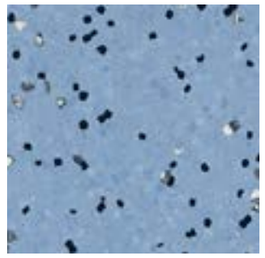
EC 450034 | amethyst
LRV 13%
NCS S 5030-R30B



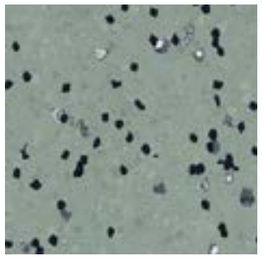
EC 450005 |
dark neutral grey
LRV 23%
NCS S 4502-B



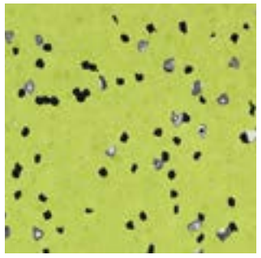
EC 450036 | water
LRV 54%
NCS S 1510-R90B



EC 450037 | China blue
LRV 35%
NCS S 2030-R90B



EC 450050 | olive
LRV 28%
NCS S 4010-G10Y



EC 450049 | yellow green
LRV 42%
NCS S 2050-G60Y

Sphera EC **450000** | white

sphera® SD

SD 550000 | white LRV 65%
NCS S 1502-G50Y

SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59%
NCS S 2002-B50G

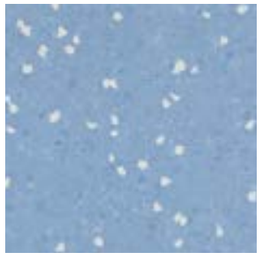
SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62%
NCS S 1500-N

SD 550036 | water LRV 57%
NCS S 1510-R90B

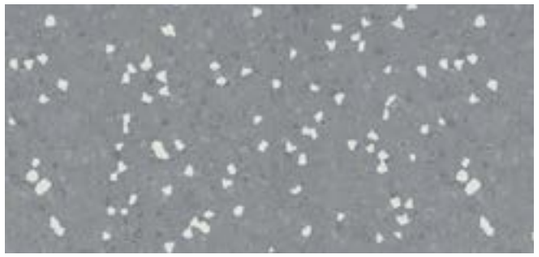
SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52%
NCS S 2500-N

SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47%
NCS S 2502-B

SD 550023 | sand LRV 51%
NCS S 2005-Y40R



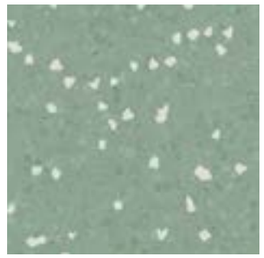
SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38%
NCS S 2030-R90B



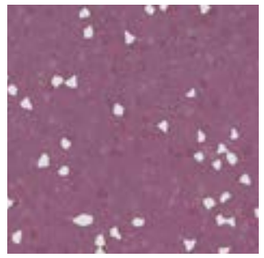
SD 550005 |
dark neutral grey LRV 27%
NCS S 4502-B

SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47%
NCS S 2502-Y

SD 550032 | soft lilac LRV 53%
NCS S 2005-R50B



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31%
NCS S 4010-G10Y



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17%
NCS S 5030-R30B

SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46%
NCS S 2050-G60Y

		Sphera SD	Sphera EC
Description		Homogeneous sheet vinyl	Homogeneous sheet vinyl
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 27m	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART control top	SMART control top
Collection size		14	13
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.4%	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200304-DoP-003	0200305-DoP-003
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Sphera SD **550034** | amethyst **SD 550032** | soft lilac

Sphera SD **550017** ivory | SD **550018** mortar

eternal®

GENERAL PURPOSE PROJECT VINYL

Forbo's Eternal collection offers designers an extensive range of designs, all with the same performance specification, including realistic wood effects, stone and abstract designs, a broad palette of colours and some imaginative digitally printed visuals which are designed to inspire.

Eternal design vinyl sheet meets all the functional and practical requirements demanded in such segments as Health and Aged Care, Education, Office, Retail and Leisure & Hospitality.

PUR Pearl & PUR wood Pearl

The majority of our Eternal designs feature Forbo's proven PUR Pearl lacquering protection technique. The technique for applying the lacquering layer ensures an even distribution of PUR Pearl on both the surface and in the deeper areas of the embossing. This helps to prevent the surface of Eternal becoming soiled and reduces maintenance costs.

Eight items in the Eternal Wood range are finished with a specific PUR Wood embossing, offering the best possible performance on an all over wood grain design with integrated Pearl effect. The matt embossed lacquer layer ensures the highest level of both chemical and scuff resistance.

New for 2018, our Eternal de Luxe range delivers high design and exceptional embossing with the convenience of a sheet vinyl product.

Creating better environments

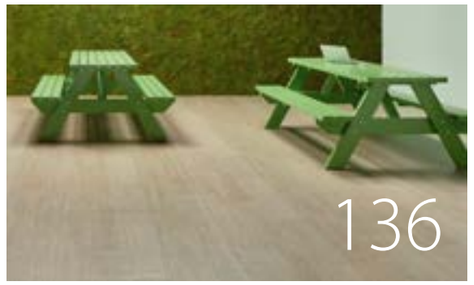
- **Our general purpose vinyl ranges contain approximately 50% recycled content in their backing.**
- **We produce all our vinyl in Europe where it meets the highest possible current and future REACH compliance standards for chemical content.**
- **100% of electricity comes from renewable sources and our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system, achieving ISO 14001 certification.**
- **We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl. A micro-embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan.**
- **Through our Back to the Floor scheme, we can collect installation off-cuts from our smooth vinyl floor coverings.**

Buildings such as care centres, education facilities and public offices benefit from having clean, hygienic and safe floor coverings. Eternal heterogeneous sheet is available in a wide variety of close-to-nature designs of wood, stone and material expressions that allow an interior space to take on a homely, natural look and feel whilst offering an easy to clean and maintain solution. Eternal is phthalate free, REACH® compliant, low emitting and guarantees lasting appearance retention in heavy traffic environments.

ETERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

eternal® wood

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.



eternal® material

This modern collection of textiles, metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.

eternal® colour

From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.

eternal® original

Eternal Original is offering you many possibilities for use in many different applications. The quality of Eternal Original will never disappoint you, it has a very good performance and long lifetime, guaranteed by the proven technology of our PUR protection.

eternal® de luxe

Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Eternal is always giving you reliable and beautiful solutions. Eternal de Luxe is focused on high end design, performance and comfort.

eternal® wood

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.

40232 | night **10132** | bright colourful planks

10132 | bright colourful planks

10112 | soft colourful planks

11912 | whitewashed oak LRV 30

11952 | steamed oak LRV 22

11932 | rustic oak* LRV 20

11942 | dark grey oak* LRV 12

40672 l ocean | 12802 elegant oak

12802 | elegant oak* LRV 32

12832 | natural oak LRV 27

12862 | grey oak* LRV 25

13442 | light oak LRV 33

13412 | shadow oak LRV 22

** Also available in Step Safety vinyl*

eternal® wood

13932 | pale timber LRV 31

13802 | blond timber LRV 26

13922 | bleached timbe r LRV 36

13942 | classic timber LRV 22

13952 | greywashed timber LRV 23

13002 | silver concrete **13952** | greywashed timber

11632 | light oak LRV 31

11652 | vintage oak LRV 26

10842 | cream oak LRV 44

10832 | hazelnut oak LRV 21

10852 | chocolate oak LVR 17

** Also available in Step Safety vinyl*

36022 | classic herringbone **13322** | grey marble

36022 | classic herringbone LRV 21

36042 | brown herringbone LRV 18

36062 | grey herringbone LRV 13

10322 | white chestnut* LRV 34

10362 | warm chestnut LRV 17

10342 | dark chestnut LRv 12

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		96
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

11542 | traditional oak LRV 22

10232 | dark walnut LRV 18

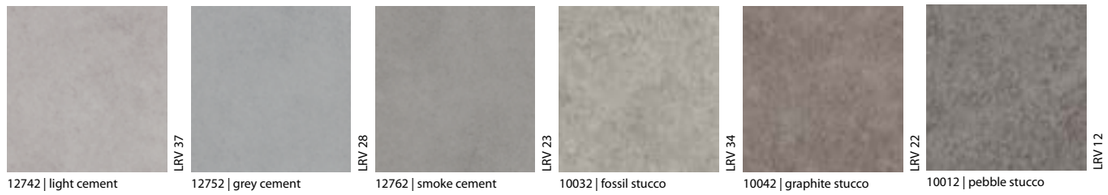
11162 | tropical beech LRV 27

11442 | washed beech LRV 28

eternal® material

A modern collection of textiles, metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.

12492 | taupe textured concrete 36022 | classic herringbone



LRV 37 — 12742 | light cement

LRV 28 — 12752 | grey cement

LRV 23 — 12762 | smoke cement

LRV 34 — 10032 | fossil stucco

LRV 22 — 10042 | graphite stucco

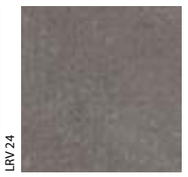
LRV 12 — 10012 | pebble stucco

LRV 28 — 13022 | beton concrete*

LRV 16 — 12732 | iron cement

LRV 39 — 12472 | mortar textured concrete

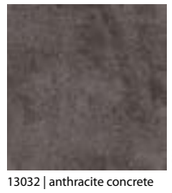
LRV 24 — 12492 | taupe textured concrete



LRV 22 — 12422 | grey textured concrete

LRV 28 — 13002 | silver concrete

LRV 16 — 13082 | gravel concrete *

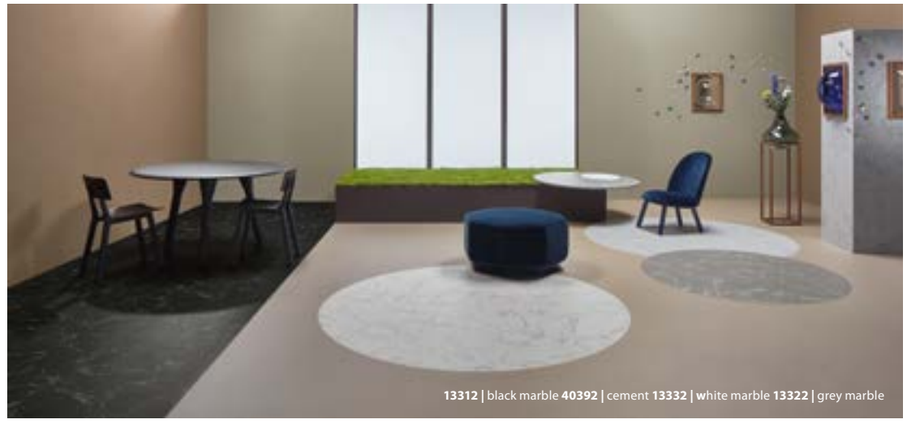


LRV 11 — 13032 | anthracite concrete

LRV 6 — 42292 | charcoal slate

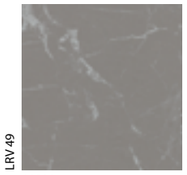
LRV 13 — 13252 | grey slate

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		31
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30



13312 | black marble **40392** | cement **13332** | **w**hite marble **13322** | grey marble

LRV 49 — 13332 | white marble

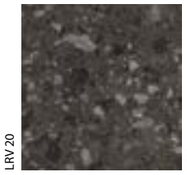


LRV 20 — 13322 | grey marble

LRV 7 — 13312 | black marble

LRV 35 — 12092 | neutral stone

LRV 20 — 12012 | quartz stone*



LRV 11 — 12032 | coal stone*

LRV 59 — 13772 | brushed aluminium

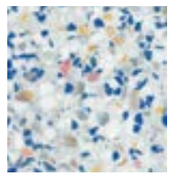
LRV 24 — 13712 | brushed chrome

LRV 18 — 13762 | brushed bronze

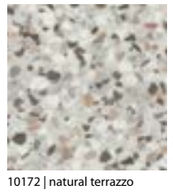
LRV 74 — 41002 | snow contrast

LRV 14 — 41252 | mercury contrast

LRV 5 — 41292 | charcoal contras t



LRV 51 — 10182 | colourful terrazzo



LRV 39 — 10172 | natural terrazzo

10182 | colourful terrazzo

eternal® colour

From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		34
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

LRV 78
40002 | snow *

LRV 47
40322 | smoke *

LRV 39
40412 | greige *

LRV 31
40392 | cement*

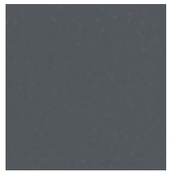
LRV 26
40052 | pewter*

LRV 20
40462 | elephant*

LRV 15
40252 | mercury*

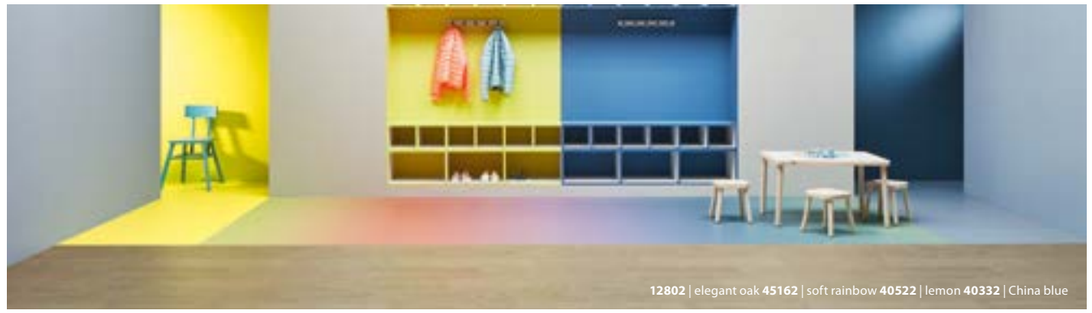
LRV 20
40062 | umber*

LRV 16
40092 | granite*


LRV 10
40122 | lava*

LRV 6
40292 | charcoal*

LRV 6
40502 | espresso


12802 | elegant oak **45162** | soft rainbow **40522** | lemon **40332** | China blue

LRV 69
40522 | lemon*

LRV 61
40562 | aqua

LRV 51
40712 | pale

LRV 55
40942 | lilac

LRV 46
40242 | pink coral

LRV 47
40612 | yellow green*

LRV 33
40592 | turquoise

LRV 34
40332 | China blue*

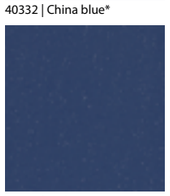
LRV 30
40582 | lavender

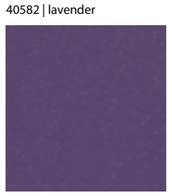
LRV 35
40372 | flamingo*

LRV 28
40782 | papaya

LRV 17
40642 | apple*

LRV 16
40672 | ocean*


LRV 7
40232 | night*


LRV 9
40182 | grape

LRV 13
40152 | magenta*

LRV 14
40202 | poppy

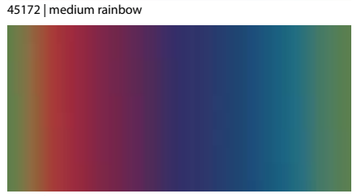
12742 | light cement **45172** | medium rainbow **40782** | papaya

45162 | soft rainbow

45112 | pastel paint

45172 | medium rainbow

45122 | vivid paint


45182 | strong rainbow

45132 | dark paint

** Also available in Step Safety vinyl*

10032 | fossil stucco **45132** | dark paint

eternal® original

Eternal Original is offering you many possibilities for use in many different applications. The quality of Eternal Original will never disappoint you, it has a very good performance and long lifetime, guaranteed by the proven technology of our PUR protection. The high % of recycled content in the backing contributes to a positive sustainability profile.The collection offers a wide variety of wood types and sizes, a contemporary pallet of colour choices and much appreciated original concrete and smaragd design.

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		30
Application	EN 10874	34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

11122 | natural beech

11122 | natural beech LRV 41
variable 6.70 cm

11132 | dark beech LRV 15
variable 6.70 cm

11612 | mid oak LRV 28
75 cm 16.70 cm

10452 | dark oak LRV 10
150 cm 12.50 cm

12562 | light oak LRV 38
150 cm 10 cm

10432 | grey washed oak LRV 38
150 cm 12.50 cm

10562 | real oak LRV 23
150 cm 20 cm

68952 | natural oak LRV 30
150 cm 20 cm

68962 | grey oak LRV 27
150 cm 20 cm

68972 | country oak LRV 20
150 cm 20 cm

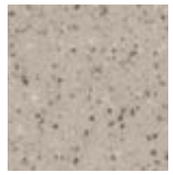
13452 | loam LRV 33

13432 | silt LRV 33

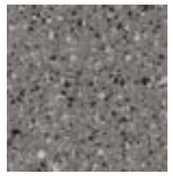
13482 | concrete LRV 26

13512 | anthracite LRV 15

61052 | white smaragd LRV 61


61062 | greige smaragd LRV 34

61042 | mist smaragd LRV 39


61962 | grey smaragd LRV 21

61032 | nero smaragd LRV 8

13482 | concrete

68752 | cornflower, 68762 | papaya

68702 | pebble LRV 32

68712 | rock LRV 23

68802 | dune LRV 46

68762 | papaya LRV 25

68772 | lychee LRV 15

68732 | lemon LRV 53

68792 | asparagus LRV 30

68722 | olive LRV 18

68782 | mint LRV 31

68752 | cornflower LRV 19

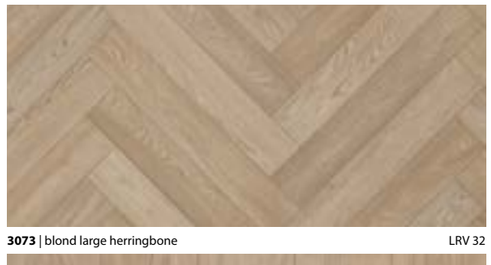
68742 | blueberry LRV 12

eternal® de luxe

Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Eternal is always giving you reliable and beautiful solutions. Eternal de Luxe is focused on high end design, performance and comfort. The Comfort construction (number starts with a 2) of 3 mm thickness has a 17 dB acoustic rating and ergonomic construction. The Compact construction (number starts with a 3) of 2 mm is offering best possible residual indentation and durability

		compact	comfort
Dimensions		Roll width 2m / 4m Roll length ≤25m	Roll width 2m / 4m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm	3.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm	0.7mm
Collection size		10	20
Application	EN 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/42
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DoP-306	0200403-DoP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30	μ ≥0.30

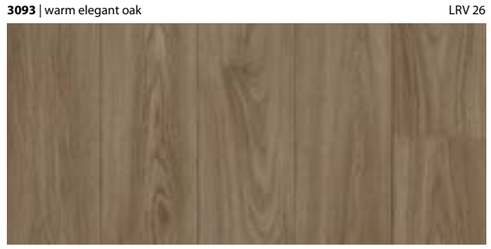
3074 | classic large herringbone



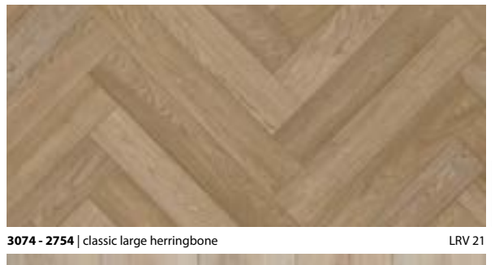
3073 | blond large herringbone LRV 32

3092 - 2712 | bleached elegant oak LRV 30

3093 | warm elegant oak LRV 26



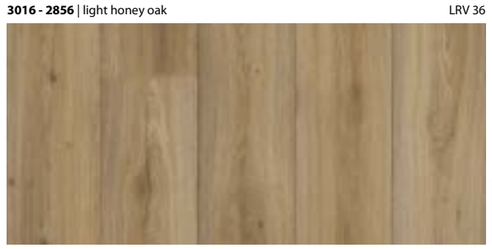
3094 | dark elegant oak LRV 17



3074 - 2754 | classic large herringbone LRV 21

3018 - 2558 | whitewashed oak LRV 37

3016 - 2856 | light honey oak LRV 36



3010 | warm honey oak LRV 22

3048 | pale oak LRV 38

3024 - 2894 | grey pine LRV 30

3045 - 2865 | natural oak LRV 29

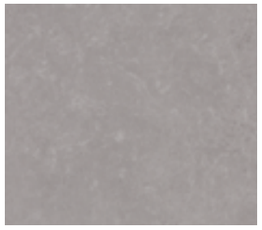
3052 - 2842 | golden oak LRV 24

3005 | multisize light oak LRV 33

3006 - 2816 | multisize hazelnut oak LRV 16

3066 | mortar concrete

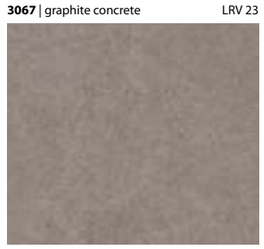
3066 | mortar concrete LRV 37



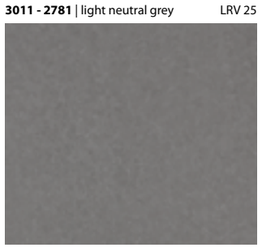
3117 | white neutral grey LRV 34

3067 | graphite concrete LRV 23

3011 - 2781 | light neutral grey LRV 25



3068 | warm concrete LRV 21



3112 - 2782 | mid neutral grey LRV 14

SARLON COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

This collection is available both in Sarlon 15dB and 19dB and in Modul'up 19dB and compact.

See page 164 for the Modul'up collection.

XTREM PUR

EXTREMELY HIGH-PERFORMANCE LACQUER PROTECTION WITH
- Best possible chemical resistance, blocking even the toughest stains on surface for an easy maintenance
- Durable resistance against scuff, scratch and other appearance disturbances
- Easy to clean surface, giving no room for bacteria to grow, and perfectly hygienic
- Natural matt appearance to enhance the design and comes with an R10

sarlon® 19dB

THE BEST ACOUSTIC HIGH TRAFFIC PRODUCT IN THE MARKET
- Highest acoustic sound reduction of 19dB
- Best residual indentation for a 19dB acoustic product
- High performance characteristics on all relevant aspects

sarlon® 15dB

THE BEST COMPROMISE ON ACOUSTIC AND HIGH LOAD REQUIREMENTS
- Low residual indentation, suitable for heavy loads
- 15dB acoustic performance for additional comfort at high performance
- A unique product proposition in the market

Both constructions have very low emissions, are phthalate free and made with green energy and meet all relevant environmental and quality standards.

sarlon®

Diversity, *better* ***together***

The known high quality acoustic vinyl of Sarlon and the market leading concept of Modul'up are combined into one dedicated collection. It offers the highest diversity, in meeting your specific project requirements, in today's environment.

The diversity in design in this range with over 90 designs and colour options gives you enough choice for any dynamic in your building. The constellation of the design concept is built in such a way that next to offering very strong individual solutions on the different types of design there are also strong links created to connect the whole concept.

sarlon®

771 | silver concrete

Sound reduction

There are two different types of sound that can impact your working or living environment. The **in-room impact** sound is related to impact sound in the room itself. You want to reduce this to create a more calm and pleasant environment. All products in this range offer a lot of sound reduction and are rated Class A, so best possible class and will bring this benefit to create a better environment.

Impact sound relates to the sound that is transmitted through the floor from one level to the level below. Reducing this impact sound is a critical characteristic in more and more environments and with our 19dB products we offer the best possible improvement on impact sound from rooms above, as measured in EN ISO 717-2. In combination with the other superior performance characteristics Forbo Flooring is really leading in this important contributor to well being in many occasions.

Indentation resistance

Floors need to be strong to remain beautiful and indentation under pressure can be a major issue. For projects where sound reduction is the key priority, our 19 dB solutions offer excellent acoustic properties with residual indentation performance that's best in class. For areas where sound reduction is required but the floor covering may be subjected to very heavy or rolling loads, Sarlon 15 dB will give you the optimum balance between acoustic performance and residual indentation.

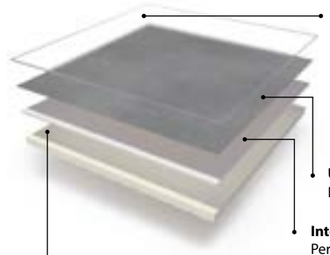
When pressure is applied continuously or with very acute pressure points (for example, a table leg) then a compact solution is recommended. Modul'up Compact offers the highest resistance to residual indentation, with the additional benefit of an adhesive free installation.

132 | charcoal linea

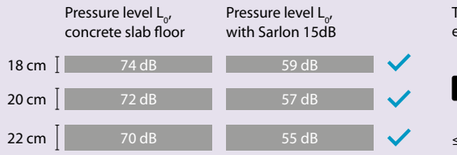
919 | grey topography

Sarlon 15dB

The **best compromise** on acoustic and high load requirements. **Low residual indentation**, suitable for heavy loads. 15dB acoustic performance for additional comfort at **high performance**. A **unique** product proposition in the market.



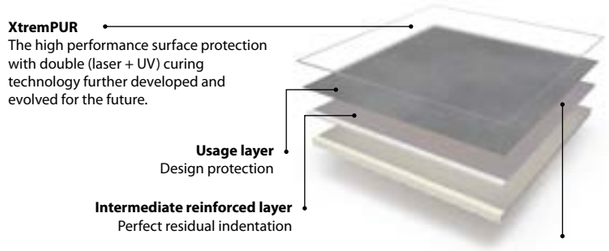
Offering excellent residual indentation performance for an acoustic floor covering and perfect for high traffic environments



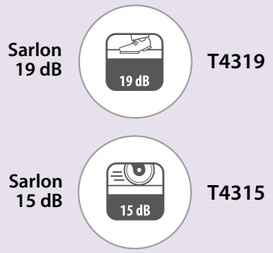
Sarlon 15dB is the acoustic solution for areas where the highest indentation performance is key.

Sarlon 19dB

The best acoustic **high traffic** product in the market. Highest acoustic sound reduction of 19dB. **Best residual indentation** for a 19 dB acoustic product. High performance characteristics in all other areas.

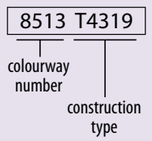


Underneath each colour on the next pages you only find the colour number. To order the right construction, please add the following codes as suffix to the colour number.



Example:
When you want the item blond chill oak in Sarlon 19dB, you take colour number 8513 and add T4319 at the end.

This is how you would specify this example order:



Technical specifications

Sarlon19 dB meets the requirements of EN 651 and ISO 11638		Sarlon 15 dB	Sarlon 19 dB
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.6 mm	3.4 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.70 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2.700 g/m²	2.900 g/m²
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 15 dB	ΔLw = 19 dB
In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A
Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$
Residual indentation typical value *Requirement*	EN ISO 24343-1	0.05 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*	0.08 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %
Surface treatment		XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	T	T
Stain resistance	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent
Emissions into air : TVOC* at 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS

sarlon®

The Wood range consists of a nice variety of relevant wood designs and colours, including the new Chill Oak design with a realistic colour variation within the planks. A design statement is the Hybrid Wood Concrete design; combining herringbone wood with concrete planks in a repeat of 300x200cm, combining well with wood and concrete designs.

8513 | blond chill oak LRV 29

8514 | pure chill oak LRV 27

8512 | smoked chill oak LRV 25

8483 | scandinavian oak LRV 32

8413 | natural oak LRV 32

8421 | polar oak LRV 39

8412 | grey silver oak LRV 26

8420 | clay oak xl LRV 23

8422 | carbon oak xl LRV 16

8224 | brown rustic oak LRV 11

8229 | burned charcoal rustic oak LRV 9

9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete

9201 | light hybrid wood concrete LRV 22

9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete LRV 12

sarlon®

Cement and concrete designs are widely appreciated and used and the range now also includes subtle metallic Slabstone, natural lively stone Stromboli and hybrid Dissolved Stone concrete/stone effects.

311 | light grey zebrano LRV 44

313 | sand zebrano LRV 38

121 | grey linea LRV 36

132 | charcoal linea LRV 17

651 | silver slabstone LRV 44

659 | mercury slabstone LRV 28

573 | clay cement LRV 41

570 | chalk cement LRV 49

572 | medium grey cement LRV 25

579 | slate cement LRV 15

9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone LRV 45

9502 | lead grey dissolved stone LRV 13

902 | stromboli bronzite, 4804 | copper stardust

9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone

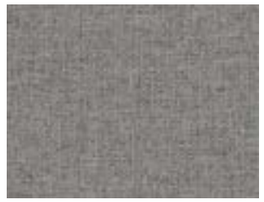
904 | graphite stromboli LRV 12

902 | bronzite stromboli LRV 11

sarlon®

The Material range presents a modern range of designs based on popular flooring materials like cement, concrete, stones and textiles. Nairobi and Canvas are textile weave effects with different scale and sophistication levels, both very suitable for shading combinations where low contrast is required. Cement and concrete designs are widely appreciated and used.

302 | light grey nairobi LRV 30



312 | anthracite nairobi LRV 22

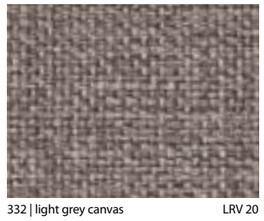
303 | sand nairobi LRV 26

304 | taupe nairobi LRV 13

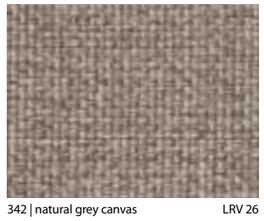
307 | pastel blue nairobi LRV 40

337 | indigo blue canvas LRV 15

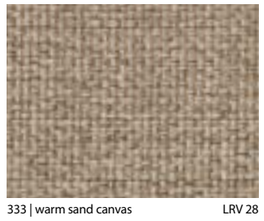
337 | indigo blue canvas, 307 | pastel blue nairobi



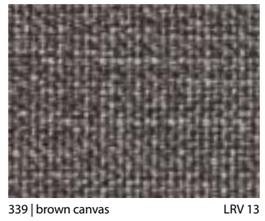
332 | light grey canvas LRV 20



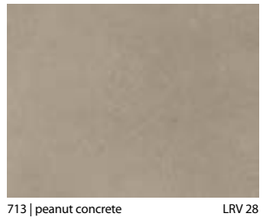
342 | natural grey canvas LRV 26



333 | warm sand canvas LRV 28



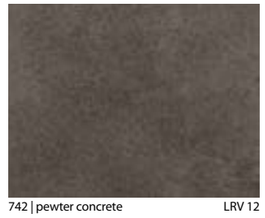
339 | brown canvas LRV 13



713 | peanut concrete LRV 28

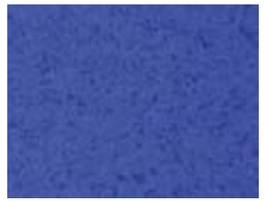
771 | silver concrete LRV 28

761 | steel concrete LRV 16



742 | pewter concrete LRV 12

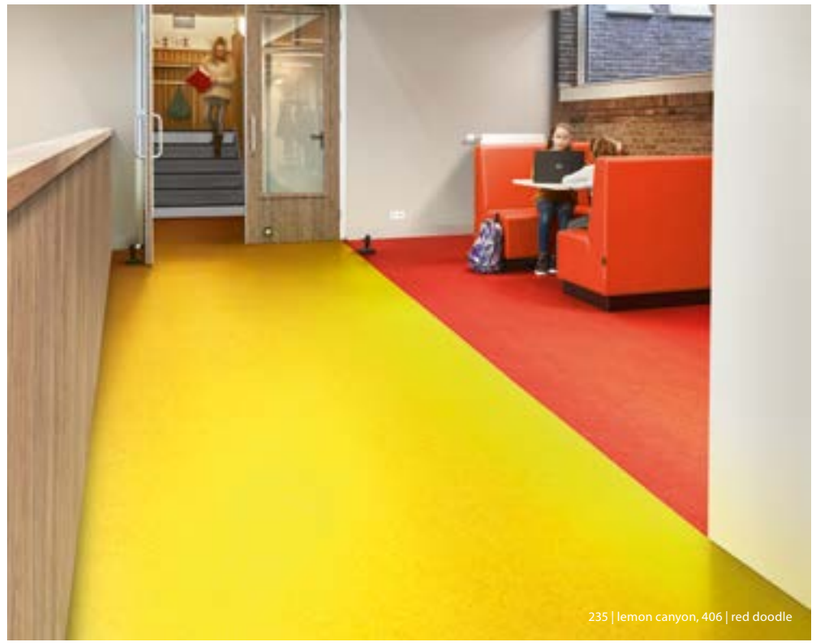
sarlon®



267 | cobalt blue canyon LRV 42

248 | lime green canyon LRV 49

235 | lemon canyon LRV 60

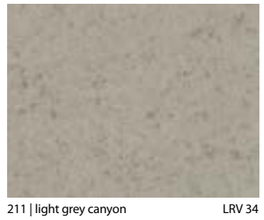


235 | lemon canyon, 406 | red doodle

223 | sand canyon RV 53

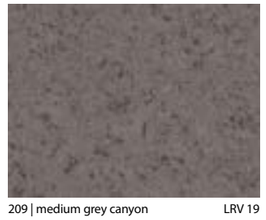
223 | sand canyon, 409 | black & white doodle

200 | ivory canyon LRV 50



211 | light grey canyon LRV 34

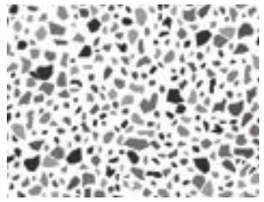
212 | grey canyon LRV 27



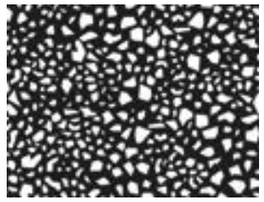
209 | medium grey canyon LRV 19

sarlon®

The Graphic range consists of stunning graphical and organic patterns that really can make statements on your floor. Hand drawn textures of Topography and the new Doodle design transfer in to the graphical interpretation of a terrazzo in the Graphito. The Terrazzo is based on real stones. The most daring design, incorporating the Doodle and Graphito design, is the statement design Kubik. All items in the Graphic range give inspiration for combination with other parts of the range.



9602 | grey graphito LRV 44



9609 | black graphito LRV 18

9602 | grey graphito, 9609 | black graphito, 307 | pastel blue nairobi

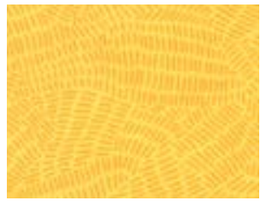
402 | grey & white doodle LRV 48

409 | black & white doodle LRV 33

922 | steel grey topography LRV 29

919 | grey topography LRV 13

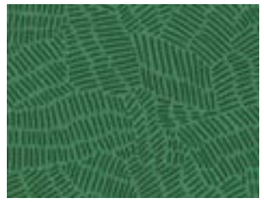
409 | black & white doodle



405 | yellow doodle LRV 55

928 | lime topography LRV 54

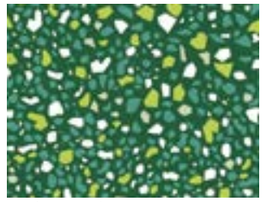
406 | red doodle LRV 27



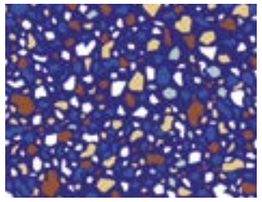
408 | dark green doodle LRV 13

9608 | green graphito, 878 | dark green uni, 235 | lemon canyon

407 | blue doodle LRV 10

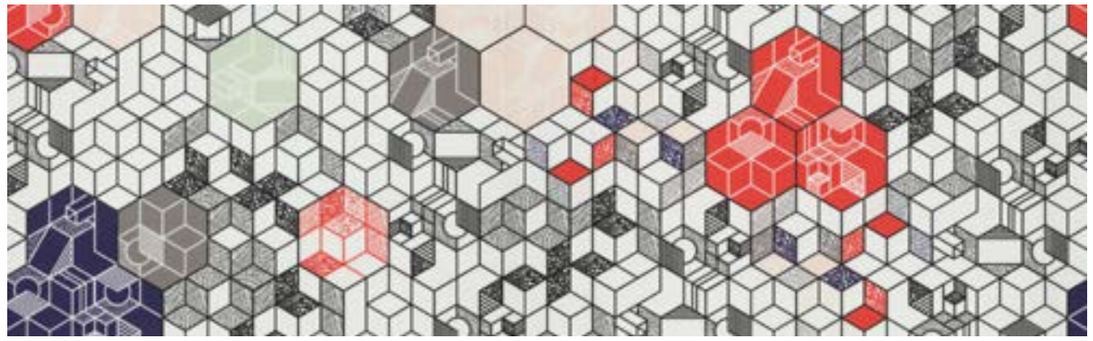


9608 | green graphito LRV 17



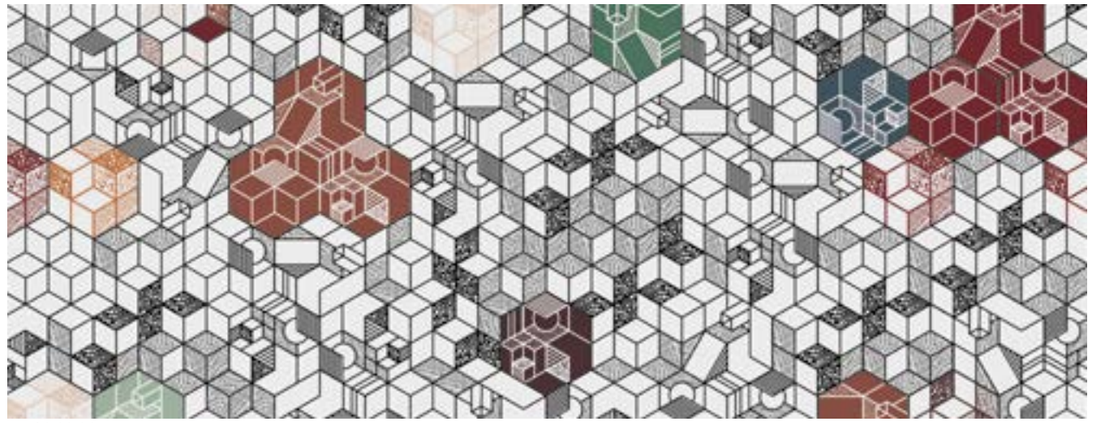
9607 | blue graphito LRV 15

sarlon®



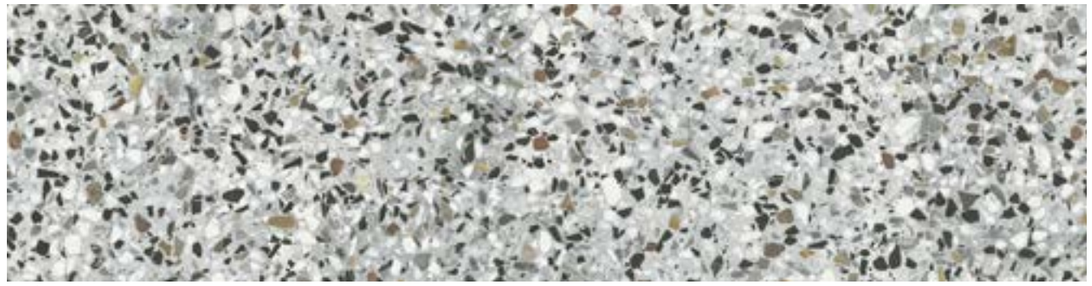
9307 | pastel kubik LRV 31

9307 | pastel kubik, 877 | dark blue uni



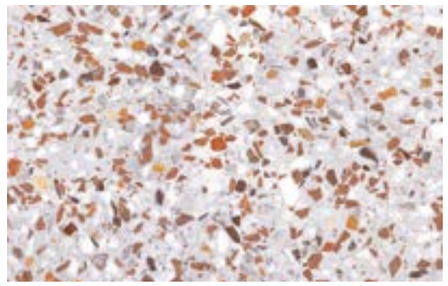
9309 | dark kubik LRV 40

651 | silver slabstone, 9402 | natural terrazzo


9402 | natural terrazzo LRV 39

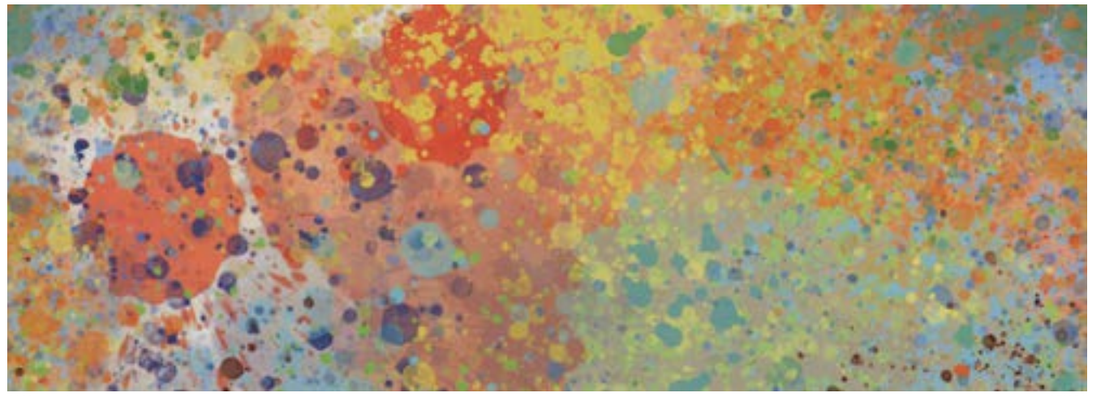
9406 | coral terrazzo, 659 | mercury slabstone

8513 | blond chill oak, 9406 | coral terrazzo

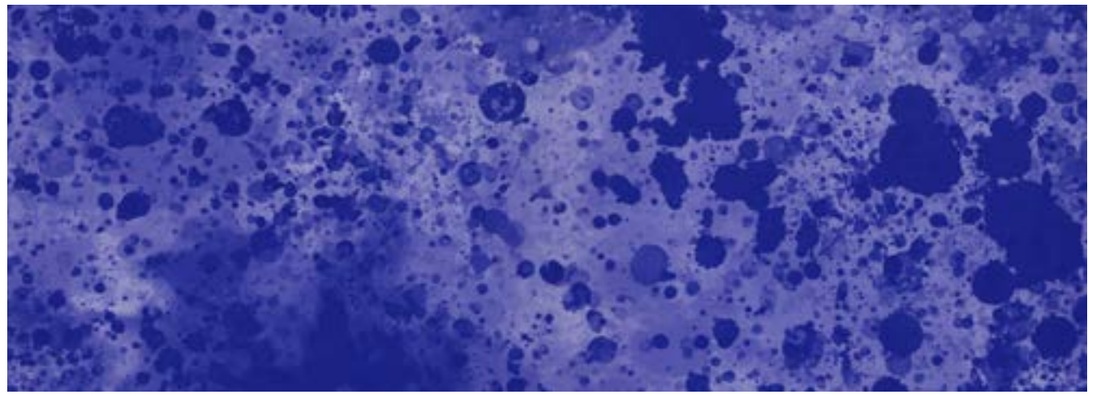

9406 | coral terrazzo LRV 46

sarlon®

The Colour range presents uni and fine textured allover designs. The designs Uni and Stardust have a coloured wearlayer. This gives an intense deep colour effect. The range reflects the latest developments in colour trends and is easy to combine with almost all designs in the total range. Colourful statement of positivity is the playful Color Splash design. This organic, daring, colourful design consists of 24 colours and has a repeat of 600x200 cm!


9100 | multi color splash LRV 31

9100 | multi color splash


9107 | indigo color splash LRV 14

868 | lime uni LRV 48

878 | dark green uni LRV 14

867 | blue uni LRV 17

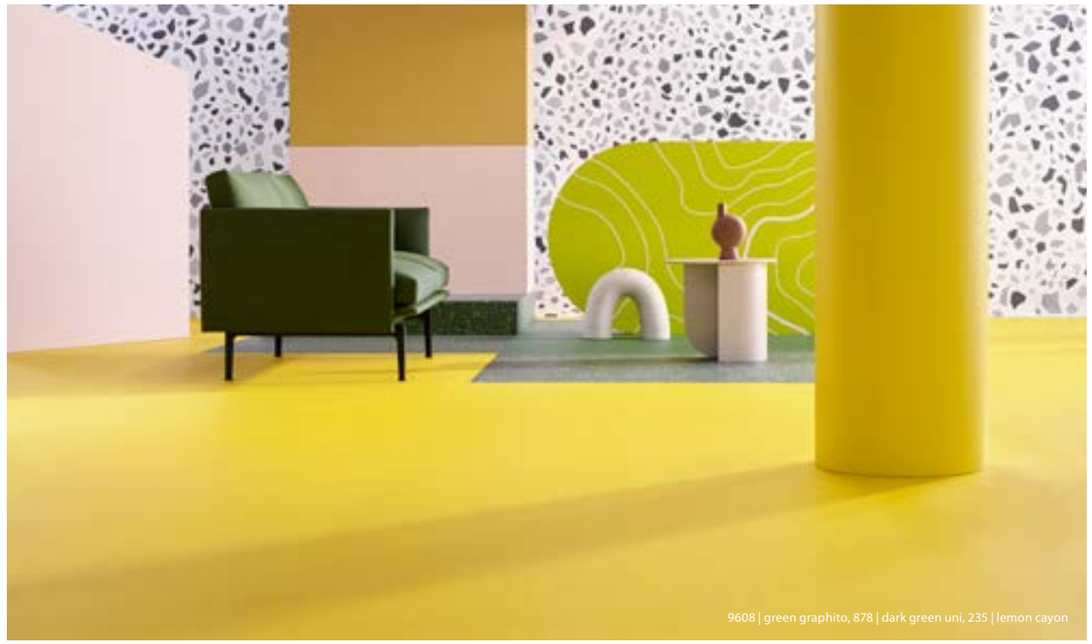
877 | dark blue uni LRV 6

865 | yellow uni LRV 61

866 | mandarine uni LRV 33

876 | orange uni LRV 22

886 | red uni LRV 13



9608 | green graphito, 878 | dark green uni, 235 | lemon cayon

863 | beige grey uni LRV 39

861 | light grey uni LRV 41

862 | stone grey uni LRV 27

869 | charcoal uni LRV 13

3811 | grey beige cristal LRV 47

3801 | pearl cristal LRV 41

3812 | light grey cristal LRV 29

3819 | medium grey cristal LRV 18

9107 | indigo color splash, 405 | yellow doodle

sarlon®

4807 | lilac stardust LRV 64

4803 | vanilla stardust LRV 69

4806 | soft peach stardust LRV 57

4803 | vanilla stardust, 307 | pastel blue nairobi

4808 | soft pistache stardust LRV 69

4818 | lime stardust LRV 70

4817 | soft blue stardust LRV 61

4827 | deep blue stardust LRV 24

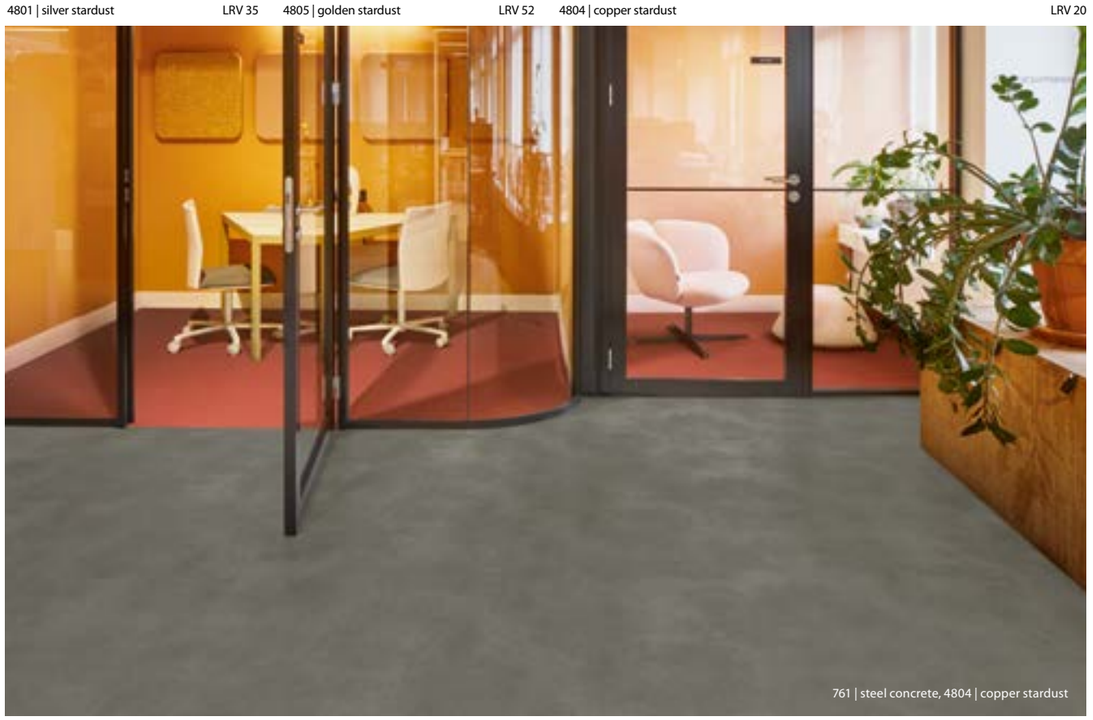
sarlon®

4804 | copper stardust, 4806 | soft peach stardust

4801 | silver stardust LRV 35

4805 | golden stardust LRV 52

4804 | copper stardust LRV 20



761 | steel concrete, 4804 | copper stardust

MODUL'UP LOOSE LAY VINYL AT A GLANCE

This collection is available in loose lay Modul'up 19dB and compact but also in Sarlon 15dB and 19dB.

See page 148 for the Sarlon acoustic collection.

XTREM PUR

EXTREMELY HIGH-PERFORMANCE LACQUER PROTECTION WITH
- Best possible chemical resistance, blocking even the toughest stains on surface for an easy maintenance
- Durable resistance against scuff, scratch and other appearance disturbances
- Easy to clean surface, giving no room for bacteria to grow, and perfectly hygienic
- Natural matt appearance to enhance the design and comes with an R10

modul'up® 19dB

THE BEST FULLY LOOSE LAID SHEET ACOUSTIC SOLUTION
- Quick installation (without disturbing occupied areas), immediate use possible
- Long term benefit of very quick replacement and removal, saving money over time
- Offering all benefits of the best performing acoustic with less overall material

modul'up® compact

THE BEST FULLY LOOSE LAY SHEET COMPACT SOLUTION
- Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime and is immediately ready for use after installation
- Compact and strong solution for heavy traffic and intense use
- Possibility to use over existing flooring, no the need to remove on many occassions

Modul'up products are part of the circular economy product design concept and do not require any glue or tape.

Both constructions have very low emissions, are phthalate free and made with green energy and meet all relevant environmental and quality standards.

modul'up®

Diversity, better together

The known high quality acoustic vinyl of Sarlon and the market leading concept of Modul'up are combined into one dedicated collection. It offers the highest diversity, in meeting your specific project requirements, in today's environment.

The diversity in design in this range with over 90 designs and colour options gives you enough choice for any dynamic in your building. The constellation of the design concept is built in such a way that next to offering very strong individual solutions on the different types of design there are also strong links created to connect the whole concept.

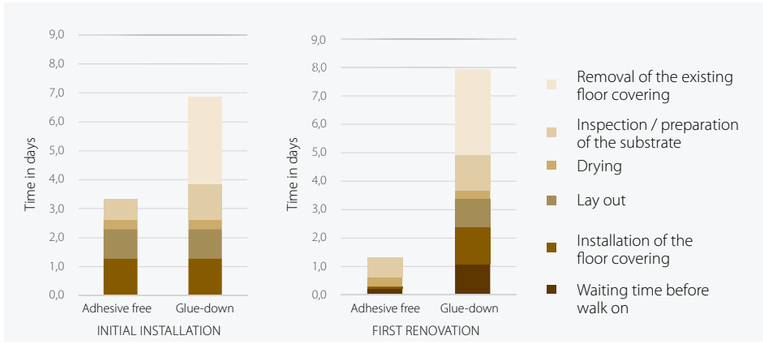
Loose lay flooring, **the circular solution**
modul'up®19dB and compact

Modul'up is the best loose lay floor covering available for high traffic applications. It can be installed quickly without adhesives, but is even more time and cost efficient at time of replacement. Millions of m² has been sold around the world which has proven that the Modul'up adhesive free concept is trusted and reliable. The range is suitable for sustainable solutions due to the reusability of the product.

Modul'up is available in an acoustic (19 dB) and compact version. Both formats offer the best possible quality and durability, now enhanced with the introduction of XtremPUR™ protection on all products. Both have the benefit of not having to use installation adhesive and are very suitable for busy areas: installation time is reduced by up to 50% compared to standard, glued down products and there is minimal disruption or lingering adhesive odours. Modul'up can be walked on immediately after installation. As minimal subfloor preparation is required, over 20% of costs can be saved when using Modul'up compared to a standard, glued down product.

NEW BUILDS
- Shorter installation times
- Reduced maintenance and service costs
- Same supplied & fitted price as a glue-down floor covering (initial installation)

RENOVATIONS
- Installation while premises are in use without any disruption (noise, dust, adhesive odours etc.)
- Instantly ready for use after installation
- Possibility of covering old floor tiles (ceramic tiles, compact vinyl, etc.)



Modul'up adhesive free floors, **the advantages** at a glance

FAST FLOORING

NEW BUILD

Endless colour palette

Loose Lay Flooring

Quick installation, immediate use, saving money and time

Lay flat, stay flat technology. No movement of floor.

Superior performance

RENOVATION

Endless colour palette

Loose Lay Flooring

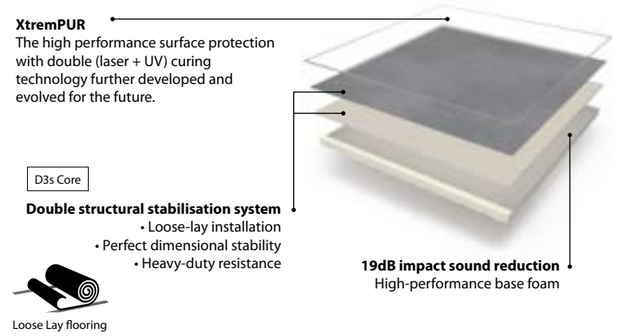
In most case no subfloor preparation necessary

Quick installation and no downtime, saving money and time

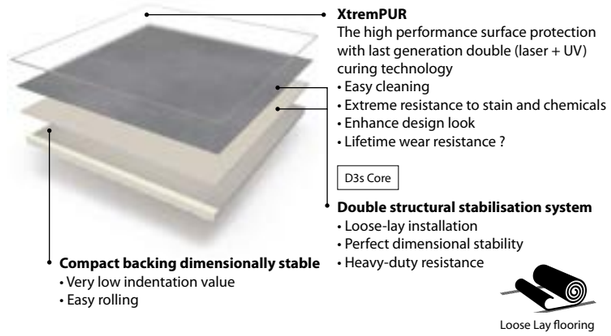
Future replacement like for like, more time saving and circular opportunities

CIRCULAR

Modul'up 19 dB
- The adhesive free acoustic sheet solution
- Rapid installation with minimal downtime and disturbance, and can be walked on immediately after use
- Long term benefit of very quick removal, replacement and end of life recycling or reuse, saving money over time
- As part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, Modul'up can reduce downtime by over 50% compared to standard, glued down products



Modul'up compact
- The adhesive free compact solution
- Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime and is immediately ready for use after installation.
- High performance for heavy traffic and intense use, including where rolling loads may be part of the everyday use
- Can be installed over existing flooring in many instances, removing the need for expensive and time-consuming subfloor preparatio



Underneath each colour on the next pages you only find the colour number. To order the right construction, please add the following codes as suffix to the colour number.

Modul'up 19 dB — 19 dB — **UP4319**

Modul'up compact — compact — **UP43C**

Example:
When you want the item blond chill oak in Modul'up 19dB, you take colour number 8513 and add UP4319 at the end.

This is how you would specify this example order:

8513 UP4319
- 8513: colourway number
- UP4319: construction type

Technical specifications

Modul'Up 19dB meet the requirements of EN 651 and ISO 11638. Modul'up Compact meet the requirements of EN 10582

		Modul'up 19 dB	Modul'up Compact
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.45 mm	2.0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.70 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2.830 g/m²	2.600 g/m²
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB	n.a.
In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A	Ln,e,w < 75 dB, Class B
Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$
Residual indentation typical value *Requirement*	EN ISO 24343-1	0.08 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*	0.02 mm *≤ 0.10 mm*
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %
Surface treatment		XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	T	T
Stain resistance	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent
Emissions into air : TVOC* at 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS

modul'up®

The Wood range consists of a nice variety of relevant wood designs and colours, including the new Chill Oak design with a realistic colour variation within the planks. A design statement is the Hybrid Wood Concrete design; combining herringbone wood with concrete planks in a repeat of 300x200cm, combining well with wood and concrete designs.

8513 | blond chill oak LRV 29

8514 | pure chill oak LRV 27

8512 | smoked chill oak LRV 25

8483 | scandinavian oak LRV 32

8413 | natural oak LRV 32

8421 | polar oak LRV 39

8412 | grey silver oak LRV 26

8420 | clay oak xl LRV 23

8422 | carbon oak xl LRV 16

8224 | brown rustic oak LRV 11

8229 | burned charcoal rustic oak LRV 9

9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete

9201 | light hybrid wood concrete LRV 22

9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete LRV 12

modul'up®

Cement and concrete designs are widely appreciated and used and the range now also includes subtle metallic Slabstone, natural lively stone Stromboli and hybrid Dissolved Stone concrete/stone effects.

311 | light grey zebrano LRV 44

313 | sand zebrano LRV 38

121 | grey linea LRV 36

132 | charcoal linea LRV 17

651 | silver slabstone LRV 44

659 | mercury slabstone LRV 28

573 | clay cement LRV 41

570 | chalk cement LRV 49

572 | medium grey cement LRV 25

579 | slate cement LRV 15

9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone LRV 45

9502 | lead grey dissolved stone LRV 13

902 | stromboli bronzite, 4804 | copper stardust

9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone

904 | graphite stromboli LRV 12

902 | bronzite stromboli LRV 11

modul'up®

The Material range presents a modern range of designs based on popular flooring materials like cement, concrete, stones and textiles. Nairobi and Canvas are textile weave effects with different scale and sophistication levels, both very suitable for shading combinations where low contrast is required. Cement and concrete designs are widely appreciated and used.

302 | light grey nairobi LRV 30

312 | anthracite nairobi LRV 22

303 | sand nairobi LRV 26

304 | taupe nairobi LRV 13

307 | pastel blue nairobi LRV 40

337 | indigo blue canvas, 307 | pastel blue nairobi

337 | indigo blue canvas LRV 15

332 | light grey canvas LRV 20

342 | natural grey canvas LRV 26

333 | warm sand canvas LRV 28

339 | brown canvas LRV 13

713 | peanut concrete LRV 28

771 | silver concrete LRV 28

761 | steel concrete LRV 16

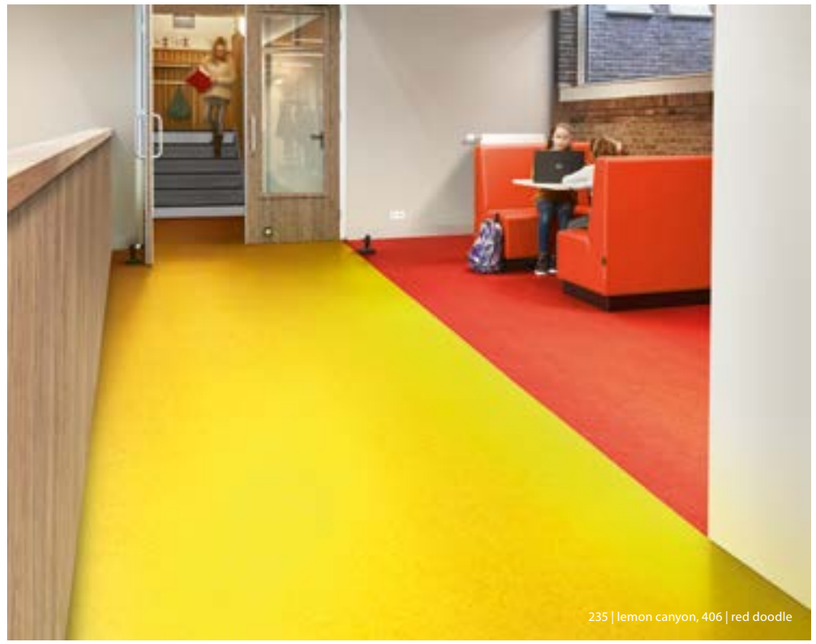
742 | pewter concrete LRV 12

modul'up®

267 | cobalt blue canyon LRV 42

248 | lime green canyon LRV 49

235 | lemon canyon LRV 60


235 | lemon canyon, 406 | red doodle

223 | sand canyon RV 53

223 | sand canyon, 409 | black & white doodle

200 | ivory canyon LRV 50

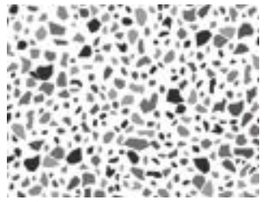
211 | light grey canyon LRV 34

212 | grey canyon LRV 27

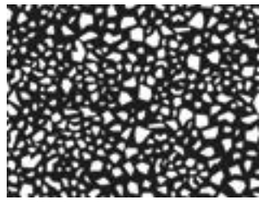
209 | medium grey canyon LRV 19

modul'up®

The Graphic range consists of stunning graphical and organic patterns that really can make statements on your floor. Hand drawn textures of Topography and the new Doodle design transfer in to the graphical interpretation of a terrazzo in the Graphito. The Terrazzo is based on real stones. The most daring design, incorporating the Doodle and Graphito design, is the statement design Kubik. All items in the Graphic range give inspiration for combination with other parts of the range.



9602 | grey graphito LRV 44



9609 | black graphito LRV 18

9607 | blue graphito, 637299 | cement medium grey, nose black

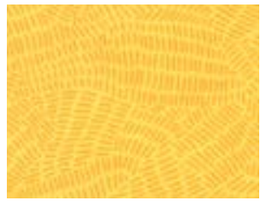
402 | grey & white doodle LRV 48

409 | black & white doodle LRV 33

922 | steel grey topography LRV 29

919 | grey topography LRV 13

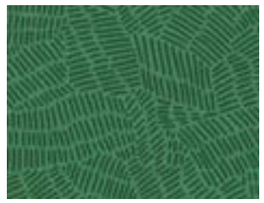
9607 | blue graphito, 637299 | cement medium grey, nose black



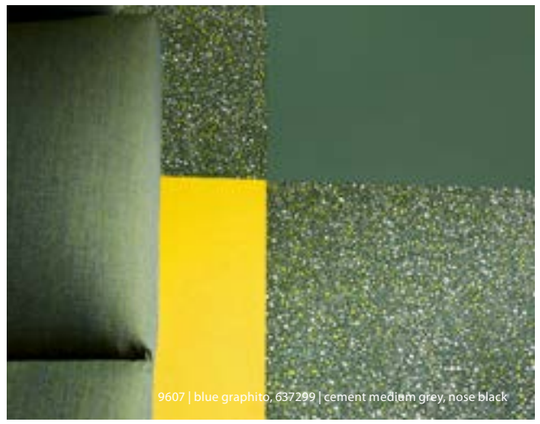
405 | yellow doodle LRV 55

928 | lime topography LRV 54

406 | red doodle LRV 27

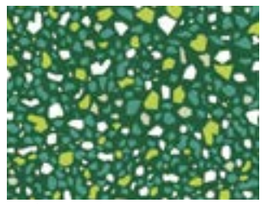


408 | dark green doodle LRV 13

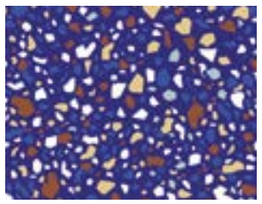


9607 | blue graphito, 637299 | cement medium grey, nose black

407 | blue doodle LRV 10

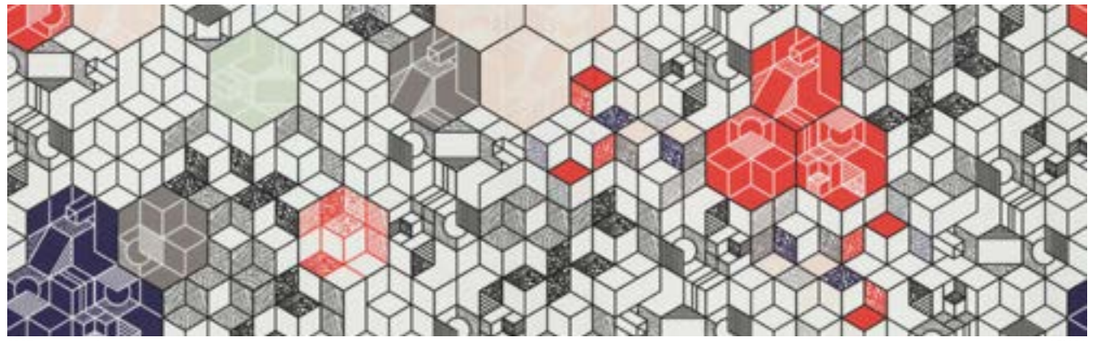


9608 | green graphito LRV 17



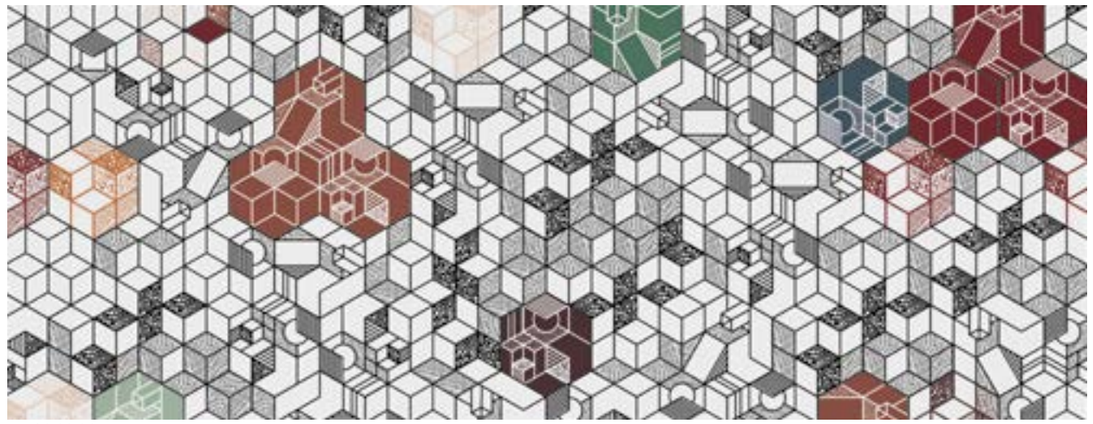
9607 | blue graphito LRV 15

modul'up®



9307 | pastel kubik LRV 31

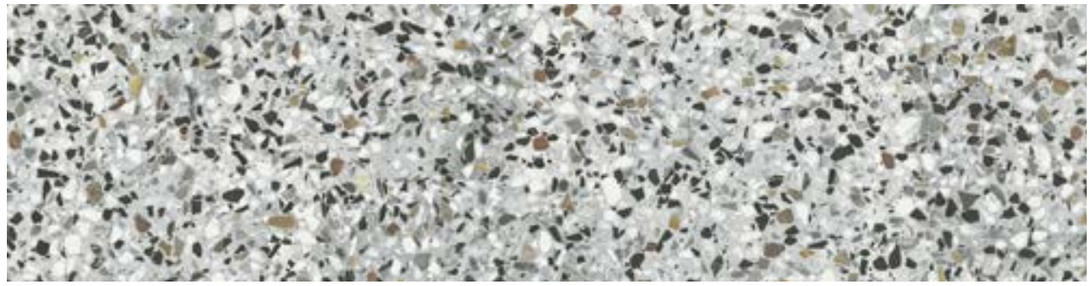
9307 | pastel kubik, 877 | dark blue uni



9309 | dark kubik LRV 40

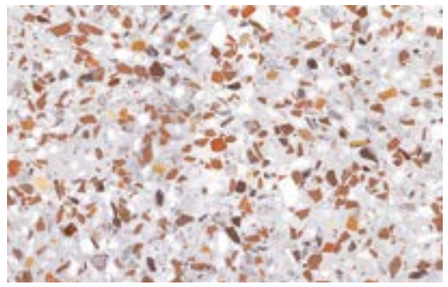
modul'up®

9100 | multi color splash


9402 | natural terrazzo LRV 39

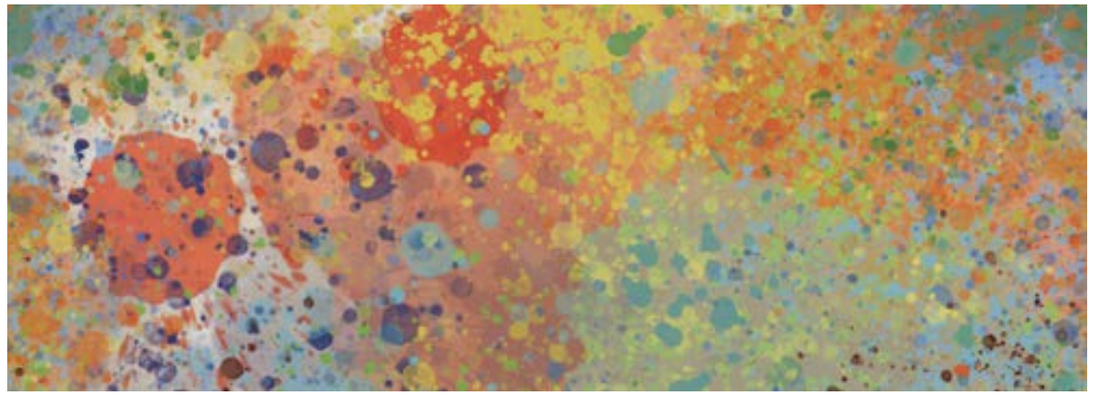
9406 | coral terrazzo, 659 | mercury slabstone

8513 | blond chill oak, 9406 | coral terrazzo

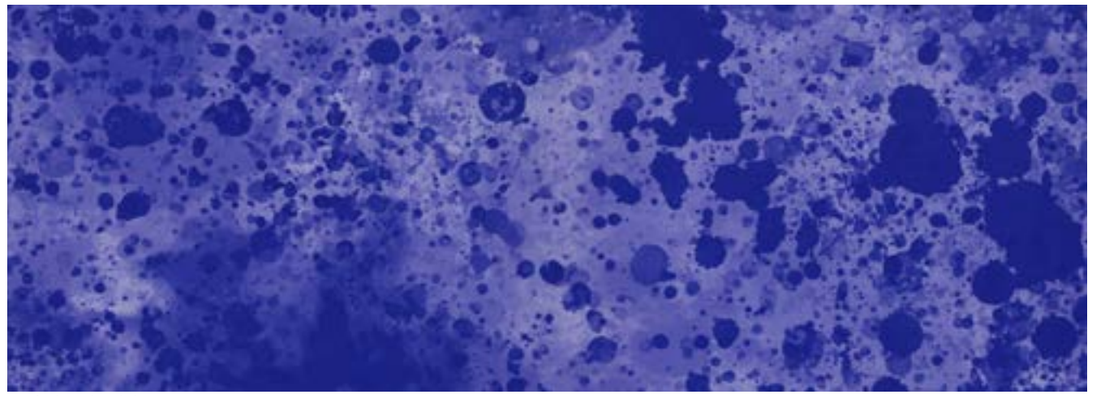

9406 | coral terrazzo LRV 46

modul'up®

The Colour range presents uni and fine textured allover designs. The designs Uni and Stardust have a coloured wearlayer. This gives an intense deep colour effect. The range reflects the latest developments in colour trends and is easy to combine with almost all designs in the total range. Colourful statement of positivity is the playful Color Splash design. This organic, daring, colourful design consists of 24 colours and has a repeat of 600x200 cm!


9100 | multi color splash LRV 31

9100 | multi color splash


9107 | indigo color splash LRV 14

modul'up®

868 | lime uni LRV 48

878 | dark green uni LRV 14

867 | blue uni LRV 17

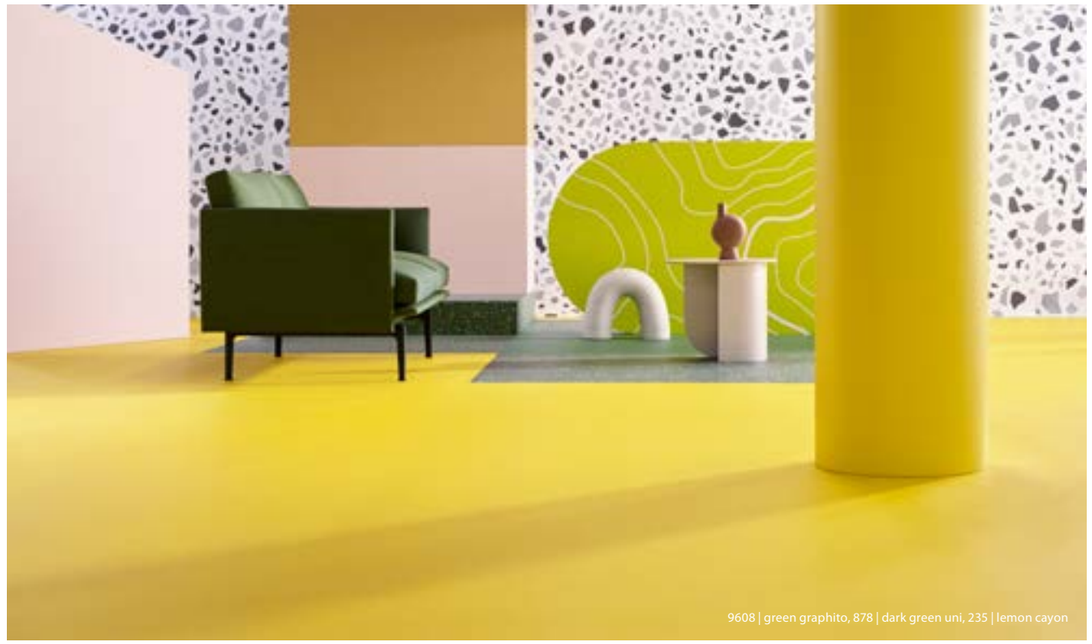
877 | dark blue uni LRV 6

865 | yellow uni LRV 61

866 | mandarine uni LRV 33

876 | orange uni LRV 22

886 | red uni LRV 13



9608 | green graphito, 878 | dark green uni, 235 | lemon cayon

863 | beige grey uni LRV 39

861 | light grey uni LRV 41

862 | stone grey uni LRV 27

869 | charcoal uni LRV 13

3811 | grey beige cristal LRV 47

3801 | pearl cristal LRV 41

3812 | light grey cristal LRV 29

3819 | medium grey cristal LRV 18

modul'up®

9107 | indigo color splash, 405 | yellow doodle

modul'up®

4807 | lilac stardust LRV 64

4803 | vanilla stardust LRV 69

4806 | soft peach stardust LRV 57

4803 | vanilla stardust, 307 | pastel blue nairobi

4808 | soft pistache stardust LRV 69

4818 | lime stardust LRV 70

4817 | soft blue stardust LRV 61

4827 | deep blue stardust LRV 24

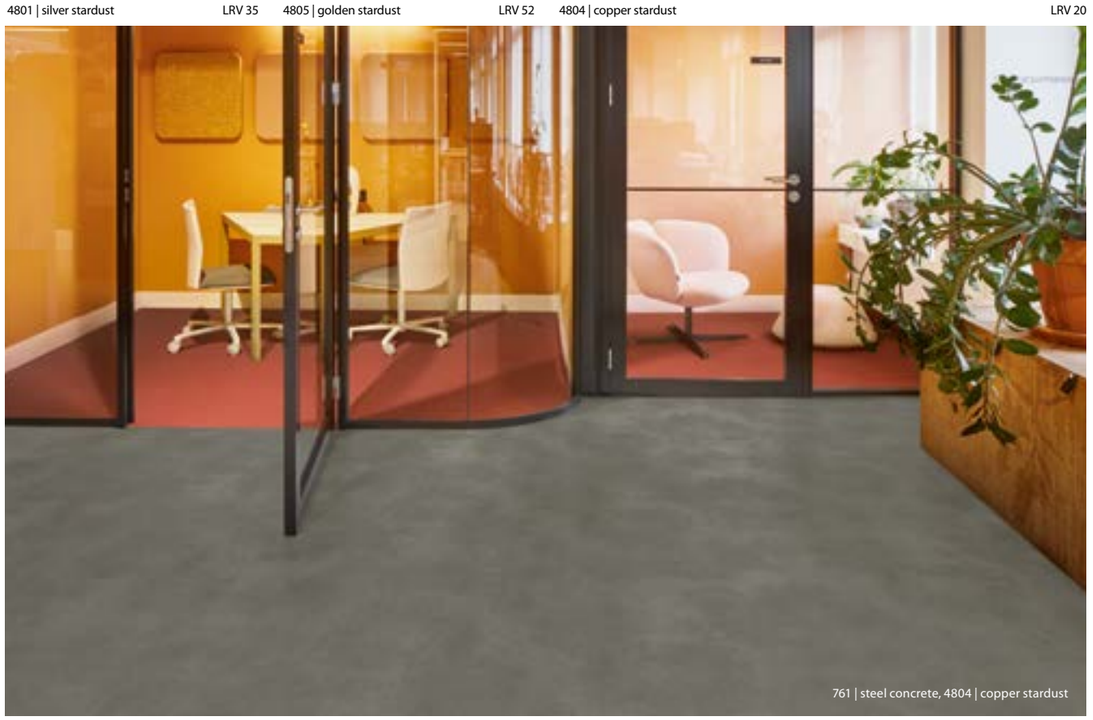
modul'up®

4804 | copper stardust, 4806 | soft peach stardust

4801 | silver stardust LRV 35

4805 | golden stardust LRV 52

4804 | copper stardust LRV 20



761 | steel concrete, 4804 | copper stardust

step®

SAFETY VINYL

Your steps: Sure and Safe

Forbo's Step safety flooring collection provides a complete range of products designed to meet safety demands across a wide range of applications, from general areas to more extreme areas such as commercial kitchens, wetroom (barefoot) areas and industrial applications.

The Step range meets all HSE and European safety norms and delivers safety with minimal compromise in terms of cleaning and maintenance due to the PUR Pearl finish.

All Step safety vinyl flooring has a guaranteed slip resistant performance throughout the life of the product.

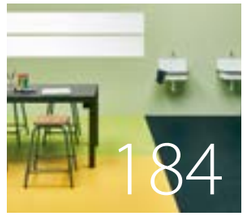
Safety Vinyl

Slips are amongst the most frequent accidents in the indoor environment. In our effort to make a positive contribution to the quality of indoor spaces our Step collection offers a wide variety of genuine safety flooring solutions. Many offer natural visuals such as wood and natural stone allowing customers to have the functionality of a true safety floor combined with the feeling of well-being which can be achieved through natural designs avoiding a 'cold' and institutional look and feel. Our Step ranges are also phthalate free for improved indoor air quality.

STEP COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® original — R10

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. 4 items in the range are also available in decibel construction.



surestep® laguna — R10

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas.

surestep® star — R10

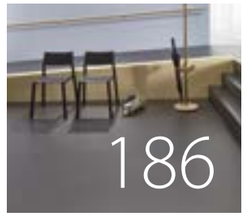
Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 9 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terazzo or natural base colour of each item. 3 items in the range are also available in a barefoot construction suitable for wetroom use.

safestep® R11 — R11

Available in 9 colours and designed specifically to match the areas where a high level of slip resistance is needed such as professional kitchens. All items are colour co-ordinated with the R12 range.

surestep® steel — R10

Surestep Steel delivers a new visual to the collection, with a smooth concrete look and a metallic sparkle effect in the background across a palette of 4 colours.



safestep® R12 — R12

Safestep R12 is a high slip resistant R12 rated floor which ensures slip resistance under even the most extreme conditions. All items are colour coordinated with the R11 range.

surestep® material — R10

A concise mix of stone, textured and mineral structures add depth and refinement to the collection.

surestep® decibel — R10

A genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor, Surestep Decibel offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot, beautiful designs and a 17dB impact sound reduction.

surestep® wood — R10

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 11 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. 4 items feature our new PUR Wood Pearl embossing and 4 are available in a decibel construction.

surestep® digital print — R10

Safety flooring design now knows no bounds with our new digitally printed options.

For our wetroom floor and wall covering solutions, please see page 194.

SAFETY VINYL

HSE Compliance – Wet Pendulum Test ≥36

All Step floors are tested using the TRRL Pendulum test, the preferred test method of the HSE which is used to assess the slip resistance of a floor surface. Floors can be tested with different rubber sliders to assess either footwear or barefoot use. Using this test, a Pendulum test value (PTV) of ≥36 or higher is considered to offer a low slip risk.

Surestep, Safestep R11 and R12 products offer wet Pendulum test values of ≥36 to ≥50 for footwear applications. In addition, Surestep Laguna, Safetstep Aqua and Surestep Star barefoot offer wet Pendulum test values of ≥36 for barefoot use areas.

Step Crystals

Many of the products in the Forbo Step range include Step Crystals which offer a clear and light aesthetic and also reduced soiling. As Step Crystals are made from recycled material, they also enhance the environmental performance of the collection.

Dual functionality

The Surestep Decibel range is a genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor which has a 17dB impact sound reduction.

Creating better environments

- **Our Step range contains up to 70% controlled vinyl waste in the backing.**
- **Many of the products in the Step range contain Step Crystals. They are made from recycled material so enhance the environmental performance of the product.**
- **We produce all our vinyl in Europe where it meets the highest possible REACH compliance standards for chemical content.**
- **Of all the electricity we buy, 100% comes from renewable sources. This means our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system and achieve ISO14001 certification.**
- **We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl. A micro-embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan.**
- **All ranges in our Step collection are phthalate free.**

surestep® R10

General and spillage areas with increased (a higher) slip risk

- High traffic areas, ramps or corridors
- Tea and coffee points
- General workrooms
- Service areas
- Kitchens, dining rooms to food servery areas
- Washroom areas

safestep® R11

Areas with increased slip risk due to continuous contamination

- Professional kitchens
- Florist shops
- Laundrettes

safestep® R12

Intensive use and high contamination areas

- Light industrial food production areas
- Woodworking rooms and other workshops
- Store rooms
- Commercial kitchens

surestep® original

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. A palette of 33 colours combines gradations of hue and lightness.

Specifications: R10, ESf, TRRL ≥36, Rz ≥20

**4 colours of the Surestep original range are available with 17dB impact sound reduction as Surestep original decibel. Speckled welds are available for all colours in the range.*

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		33
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

See page 191 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.

Surestep Original **172522** | corn + **172802** | seaweed + **172982** | yellow green

Surestep Original **172522** | corn + **172802** | seaweed + **172982** | yellow green

171082 | snow LRV 75

172862 | silver grey* LRV 42

171032 | smoke LRV 47

171422 | trout* LRV 53

171072 | pewter* LRV 26

172752 | slate grey LRV 29

172182 | greige LRV 38

172312 | mortar LRV 45

171332 | violet LRV 39

172212 | China blue LRV 34

172782 | seagreen LRV 34

172982 | yellow green LRV 46

172522 | corn LRV 52

172932 | tangerine LRV 34

172092 | granite* LRV 15

171952 | elephant LRV 19

171922 | concrete LRV 28

171772 | cement LRV 30

172422 | purple LRV 16

171642 | cloudy LRV 21

172612 | ocean LRV 16

172722 | apple LRV 18

172872 | ochre LRV 31

172682 | terra LRV 23

171992 | charcoal LRV 6

171592 | lava* LRV 10

171852 | mercury LRV 14

172632 | coal LRV 16

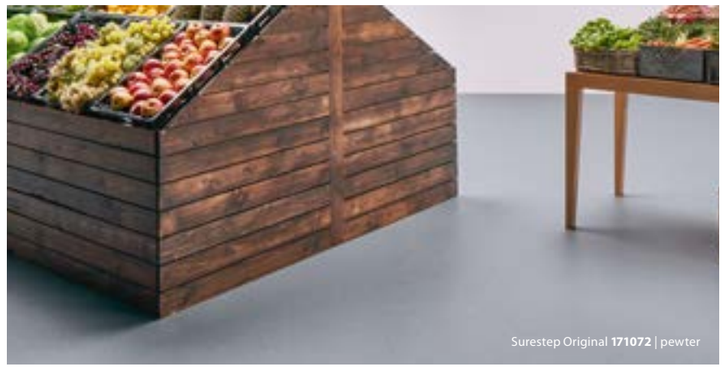
171262 | umber LRV 19

172562 | eggplant LRV 7

171782 | night LRV 7

172802 | seaweed LRV 7

171562 | pepper LRV 10


Surestep Original **171072** | pewter

Surestep Original **171072** | pewter

Surestep Original **171332** | violet + **172212** | China blue + Onyx+ **26507** | soft lilac + **26547** | blue accent

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

surestep® star surestep® steel

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 13 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terazzo or natural base colour of each item.

Surestep Steel offers a smooth concrete look with a subtle metallic sparkle in the background.

**3 colours of the Surestep star range shown below are available in an Esb (barefoot) option.*

Surestep Star **176312** | mortar

176082 | snow LRV 75
178082 | snow Esb*

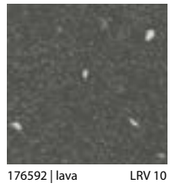
176032 | smoke LRV 47
178032 | smoke Esb*

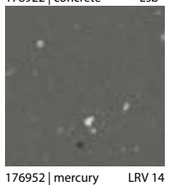
176312 | mortar LRV 45

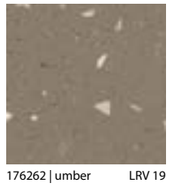
176422 | trout LRV 54

176922 | concrete LRV 28
178922 | concrete Esb*

176772 | cement LRV 30


176592 | lava LRV 10

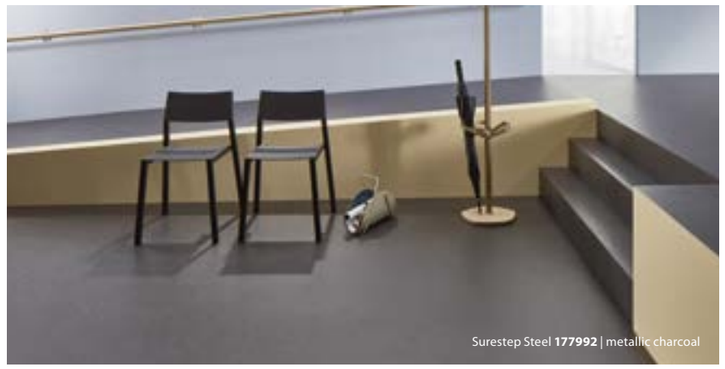

176952 | mercury LRV 14


176262 | umber LRV 19

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		9 / 4
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13 845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

For Surestep Star Barefoot technical specification, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/step

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.


Surestep Steel **177992** | metallic charcoal

177992 | metallic charcoal LRV 10

177982 | metallic carbon LRV 17

177852 | metallic mercury LRV 19

177592 | metallic lava LRV 13

surestep® material

A concise mix of stone, textured and mineral structures add depth and refinement to the collection.

**4 colours of the Surestep material range shown below are available with 17dB impact sound reduction as Surestep material decibel.*

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		11
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

See page 191 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.

17132 | blue concrete LRV 25

17412 | taupe concrete LRV 22

17122* | cool concrete LRV 37

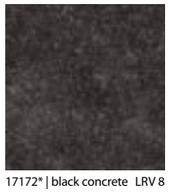
17422* | beton concrete LRV 28

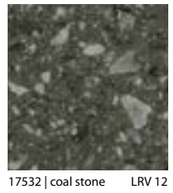
17162 | grey concrete LRV 17

17482* | gravel concrete LRV 15

17512 | quartz concrete LRV 21

18562 | grey seagrass LRV 18


17172* | black concrete LRV 8


17532 | coal stone LRV 12

18572 | black seagrass LRV 13

Surestep Material **17122** | cool concrete

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

surestep® wood

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 11 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. All the wood designs have a clear and sharp visual due to the use of the almost invisible 'Step Crystals', which also guarantee lifetime slip resistance. Four items also feature our new PUR Wood Pearl embossing.

**4 colours of the Surestep wood range shown are available with 17dB impact sound reduction as Surestep decibel. Please see page 191 for full range overview.*

Surestep Wood **18942** | natural oak

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		11
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

See page 191 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.

18372 | white chestnut PUR Wood Pearl LRV 34

18962 | whitewash oak* LRV 25

18802 | elegant oak* LRV 32

18972 | rustic oak* PUR Wood Pearl LRV 18

18882 | classic oak* LRV 24

18942 | natural oak LRV 25

18382 | chestnut PUR Wood Pearl LRV 22

18792 | dark oak LRV 12

18832 | grey oak LRV 23

18952 | dark grey oak PUR Wood Pearl LRV 12

18982 | shadow oak LRV 20

surestep® laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. The subtle, soil hiding design is available in 15 colourways, offering a clean and fresh look. Suitable for wheelchair use.

Surestep Laguna's plain and non-reflective decoration makes it ideal for use in dementia applications. Visit www.forbo-flooring.com for more information.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		15
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Surestep Laguna **181692** | mouse

181262 | trout LRV 55

181862 | silver grey LRV 42

181482 | greige LRV 38

181692 | mouse LRV 28

181072 | pewter LRV 26

181922 | concrete LRV 28

181912 | flamingo LRV 35

181982 | aquamarine LRV 33

181802 | lemon LRV 70

181592 | lava LRV 10

181632 | coal LRV 16

181092 | elephant LRV 18

181972 | magenta LRV 12

181822 | lagoon LRV 16

181882 | emerald LRV 19

Surestep Laguna **181802** | lemon + **181912** | flamingo + **181982** | aquamarine

safestep® R11 **safestep®** R12

With a palette of 9 colours available in both constructions, the Safestep ranges offer increased slip resistance for areas with increased slip risk due to contamination issues (R11) and intensive use and high contamination areas (R12).

Safestep R11 **174922** | concrete

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		9 / 9
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R11 / R12
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 40 (R11) ≥ 50 (R12)
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

174642 | R11 cloudy LRV 20

174862 | R11 silver grey LRV 42

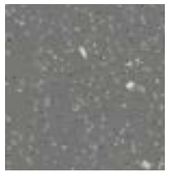
174032 | R11 smoke LRV 46

175642 | R12 cloudy LRV 20

175862 | R12 silver grey LRV 42

175032 | R12 smoke LRV 45

174922 | R11 concrete LRV 28

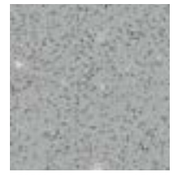


174092 | R11 granite LRV 15

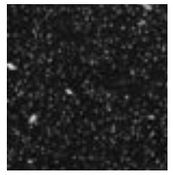
174752 | R11 slate grey LRV 29

175922 | R12 concrete LRV 28

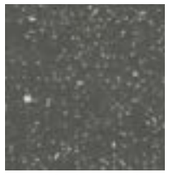
175092 | R12 granite LRV 15



175752 | R12 slate grey LRV 29

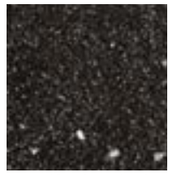


174992 | R11 charcoal LRV 6

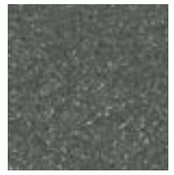


174592 | R11 lava LRV 10

174952 | R11 elephant LRV 19



175992 | R12 charcoal LRV 7



175592 | R12 lava LRV 10

175952 | R12 elephant LRV 19

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

surestep® decibel

A genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor, Surestep Decibel offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot, beautiful designs and a 17dB impact sound reduction.

Surestep Decibel **717122** | cool concrete + **718962** | whitewash oak

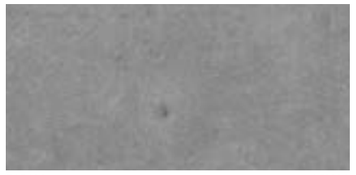
Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2/4m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		12
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/42
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

718962 | whitewash oak LRV 25

717122 | cool concrete LRV 37

7172862 | silver grey LRV 42

718802 | elegant oak LRV 32

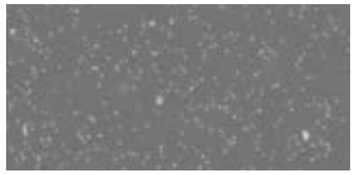


717422 | beton concrete LRV 28

7171072 | pewter LRV 26

718882 | classic oak LRV 24

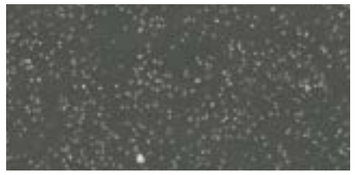
717482 | gravel concrete LRV 15



7172092 | granite LRV 15

718972 | rustic oak PUR Wood Pearl LRV 18

717172 | black concrete LRV 8



7171592 | lava LRV 10

surestep® digital print

Our Digitally Printed Step range takes safety flooring into a new design dimension. Still featuring all the product performance benefits of our standard Surestep ranges, Surestep Digital Print allows you to create custom safety flooring. Choose from our two stocked Ice Cream or Moon designs, or create your own design.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		2 stocked, bespoke on request
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Surestep Digital Print **17992** | ice cream

17992 | ice cream

17982 | moon

Surestep Digital Print **17982** | moon

Surestep Digital Print **17982** | moon

SURESTEP **CASE STUDIES**

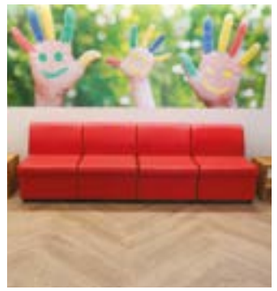
PROJECT:
The Fun Factory at Brewers Fayre

LOCATIONS:
Various

DESIGNER: Brewers Fayre internal design team

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Surestep Wood 18882 | classic oak + Flotex Vision bespoke design

See page 188 for the full Surestep Wood range.



PROJECT:
Naomi House

LOCATION:
Basingstoke

DESIGNER: Building Surveying & Project Management Ltd

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Surestep Laguna 181822 | lagoon + 181262 | trout + Marmoleum Real 3055 | fresco blue + Marmoleum Striato 5221 | colourstream + Flotex Vision 000348 | cobblestone + Allura Wood w60063 | waxed oak

PROJECT:
University of Bedford The Hub

LOCATION:
Luton

DESIGNER: Facilities and Estates Department

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Safestep R11 174922 | concrete + Tessera Alignment 208 | Nucleus + 209 celcius + 210 | climate + Westbond Flex bespoke colourway

See page 190 for the full Safestep R11 range.

FORBO'S **WETROOM SOLUTIONS**

The popularity of the wetroom (watertight walk-in shower room) is growing and not just in hospitals and care homes, but also in student accommodation, sports centres and hotels. The continuously sealed floor and wall system stops moisture ingress and therefore prevents bacterial growth.

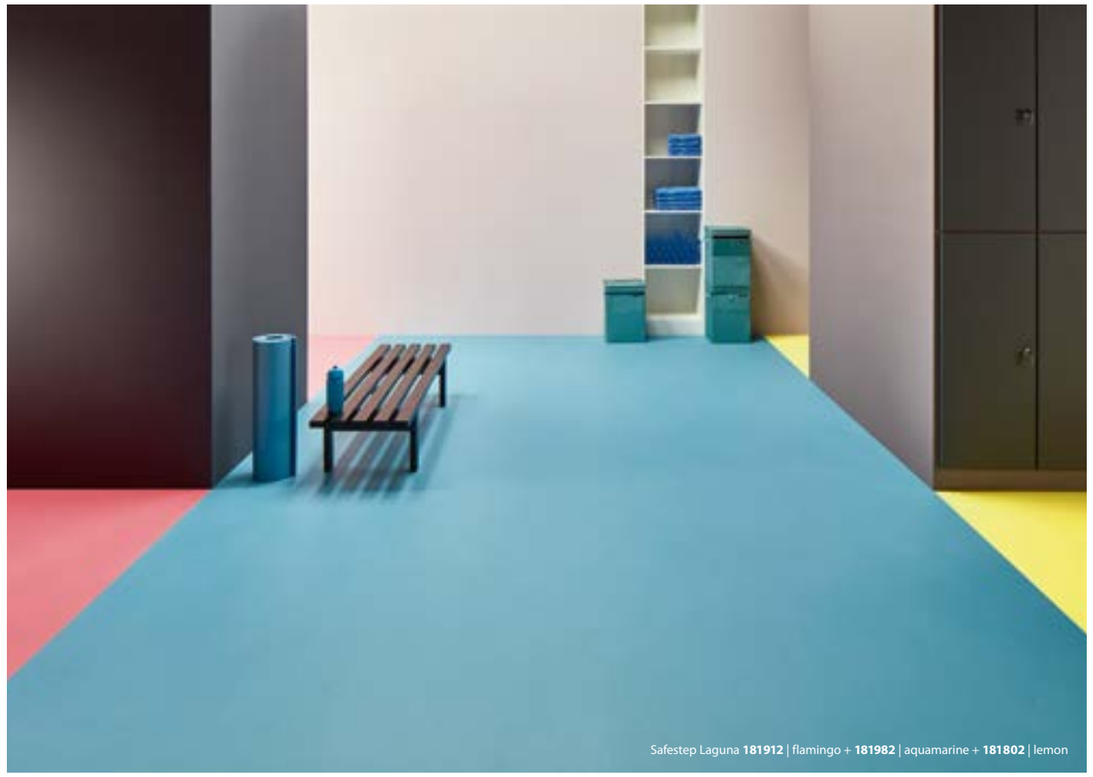
Easy to access, even for wheelchair users, hygienic and quick to clean (with no sharp corners or crevices for dirt and bacteria to collect), it's not surprising that this type of facility, which originated in Scandinavia, is becoming so popular.

Co-ordinated wall and safety floor surfaces

Our Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna ranges are perfect for wetroom applications. They were specifically developed for use in continuously wet areas, where water flows frequently and barefoot traffic is the standard; or where there is a combination of barefoot and footwear traffic.

Three colours in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction. To complement these well established safety flooring options, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

For installation, cleaning and maintenance advice, including which accessories to use when installing wetroom products, please visit www.forbo-flooring.com



Safestep Laguna **181912** | flamingo + **181982** | aquamarine + **181802** | lemon

Slips are amongst the most frequent accidents in the indoor environment. In our effort to make a positive contribution to the quality of indoor spaces our Step collection offers a wide variety of genuine safety flooring solutions. Many offer natural visuals such as wood and natural stone allowing customers to have the functionality of a true safety floor combined with the feeling of well-being which can be achieved through natural designs avoiding a 'cold' and institutional look and feel.

surestep® laguna
surestep® star barefoot

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. Three colours in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction.

Wetroom areas

- Continuously wet areas, mainly barefoot but also footwear
- Changing rooms in combination with footwear
- Bathrooms in combination with footwear

safestep® aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas.

A flexible product, available across 12 colours, can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Continuously wet areas, barefoot and soft shoes
- Walk in showers
- Hydrotherapy areas
- Indoor swimming pools

onyx+

To complement our well established safety flooring options for wetroom applications, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Available in 2m wide rolls
- Suited to commercial applications in health centres, hospitals and care homes
- Can be installed horizontally where required

surestep® laguna | **surestep**® star barefoot

Innovation in wetroom flooring

Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna combine functionality with beautiful design. Both products are available in a fresh, contemporary palette suitable for all types of wetroom applications.

Surestep Laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. The subtle, soil hiding design is available in 15 colourways, offering a clean and fresh look. Suitable for wheelchair use.

3 items in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction.

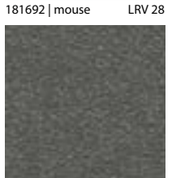
Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		15
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Surestep Laguna **181692** | mouse

181262 | trout LRV 55

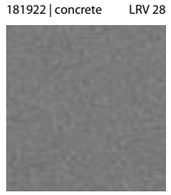
181862 | silver grey LRV 42

181482 | greige LRV 38



181692 | mouse LRV 28

181072 | pewter LRV 26



181922 | concrete LRV 28

181912 | flamingo LRV 35

181982 | aquamarine LRV 33

181802 | lemon LRV 70

181592 | lava LRV 10

181632 | coal LRV 16

181092 | elephant LRV 18

181972 | magenta LRV 12

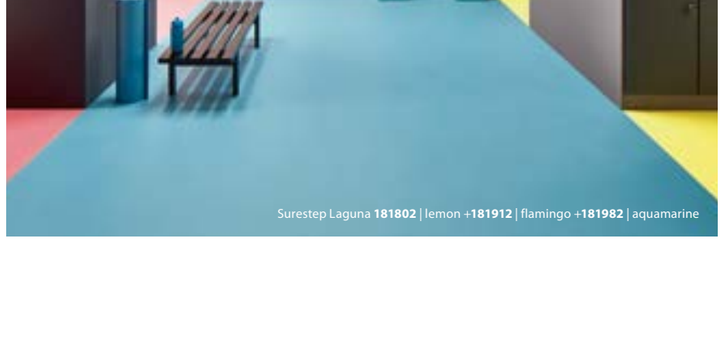
181822 | lagoon LRV 16

181882 | emerald LRV 19

178082 | Star barefoot snow LRV 75

178922 | Star barefoot concrete LRV 28

178032 | Star barefoot smoke LRV 47



Surestep Laguna **181802** | lemon +**181912** | flamingo +**181982** | aquamarine

safestep® aqua

Safestep Aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas. A flexible product, available across 8 colours, Safestep Aqua can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector. The clean and modern collection meets the hygienic and aesthetic requirements of application areas such as bathrooms and swimming pool surrounds. Suitable for wheelchair use.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		8 (Aqua) 3 (Barefoot)
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb (Aqua) ESb/ESf (Barefoot)
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 55	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Safestep Aqua **180232** | taupe + **180482** | griege

180862 | silver grey LRV 42

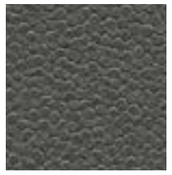
180482 | greige LRV 39

180232 | taupe LRV 22

180212 | china blue LRV 34

180262 | trout LRV 53

180092 | elephant LRV 17



180592 | lava LRV 10

180352 | steel LRV 10

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

onyx+ wallcovering

Onyx+ is a **durable vinyl wall covering** perfectly suited for commercial wetroom applications in health care facilities, nursing homes and care homes.

Onyx+ has been designed to complement our Step Safety flooring wetroom collection of Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua and Surestep Star Barefoot. The palette features a selection of neutral tones along with some vivid accent colours.

Surestep Laguna **181482** | greige + Onyx+ **26507** | soft lilac + **26537** | lilac accent

26501 | light grey LRV 70

26520 | graphite ivory LRV 75

26500 | ivory LRV 82

26511 | grey LRV 63

26521 | grey accent LRV 45

26524 | graphite greige LRV 58

26504 | greige LRV 59

26514 | greige accent LRV 41

26508 | soft almond LRV 62

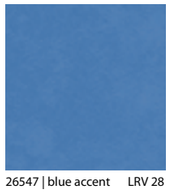
26505 | soft yellow LRV 65

26506 | soft peach LRV 61

26517 | soft blue LRV 64

26518 | soft teal LRV 63

26507 | soft lilac LRV 60



26547 | blue accent LRV 28

26548 | teal accent LRV 29

26537 | lilac accent LRV 26

Description		Vinyl wall covering
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 30 m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	0.92mm
Collection size		17
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2.d0*

**Based on product glued to A2-s1.d0 paper-faced gypsum plasterboard.*

For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Surestep Laguna **181802** | lemon + Onyx+ **26505** | soft yellow

PROTECTING YOUR TECHNOLOGY

Colorex is an advanced technical flooring system specifically designed to control static discharge in sensitive areas such as cleanrooms, operating theatres and the electronics industry. Not only does Colorex provide an advanced technical solution, it is also aesthetically pleasing, enhancing any commercial interior from industrial to healthcare establishments.

Providing peace of mind

Forbo Flooring Systems is an international market leader with a wealth of experience in providing ESD and cleanroom flooring through one of the most trusted brands on the market - Colorex. You can have peace of mind that Colorex complies to every standard and norm that is required today and likely to be required tomorrow.

Environmental credentials

We constantly strive to produce sustainable flooring solutions that create better environments across all application areas. At the same time we help take care of the natural environment through our commitment to sustainable development, responsible raw material procurement and manufacturing processes.

COLOREX SD	COLOREX EC	COLOREX PLUS EC	COLOREX PLUS R10	COLOREX PLUS BASIC
Permanently dissipative Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Also available in signal colours. **Application areas** Places where dissipative flooring is required: new build laboratories, cleanrooms, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.	**Permanently conductive** Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. **Application areas** Places where conductive flooring is required: ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.	**Permanently conductive** Colorex plus EC is a heavy duty loose lay floor system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex plus EC performs regardless the humidity level of the area. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. **Application areas** Renovation of ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories and production sites. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.	**Antistatic** Colorex plus R10 is a heavy duty loose lay floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage. **Application areas** Places where slip resistance is required: production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences).	**Antistatic** Colorex plus basic is a heavy duty loose lay floor system. Which provides excellent chemical resistance. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damages. **Application areas** Shops, stores, warehouses. Areas with high traffic needing daily intensive cleaning. Suitable when downtime, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.

The benefits of Colorex

1. The technology assures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product. Colorex® fully complies with all ESD standards.
2. The surface of Colorex® can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.
3. The low plasticizer content in Colorex® tile creates a unique dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.
4. The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex® the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards including the Fraunhofer Institute.
5. The dense construction of Colorex® provides excellent resistance to heavy loads making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.
6. Colorex® is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.
7. Option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex signal and Colorex signal glow.

COLOREX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

colorex® SD

Our Colorex SD tiles enable safe electrostatic discharge through the entire surface and mass of the tile. The conductive carbon black forms a dense network of tiny black veins. Colorex SD is permanently static dissipative.

colorex® EC

Colorex EC is an Ideal floor covering for laboratories, IT-rooms and cleanrooms. Colorex EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behaviour, helping to reduce any threat of contamination. Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA).

colorex® plus EC

Colorex plus EC is Ideal for quick installation and renovation of sensitive areas such as laboratories, IT-rooms and cleanrooms . Colorex plus EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behaviour, helping to reduce any threat of contamination.

colorex® plus R10

Colorex plus R10 is a heavy duty loose lay floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage.

colorex® basic plus

Colorex Basic Plus is a loose lay floor system with Colorex on top without conductive properties. This ensures all the benefits of Colorex like high density, easy repair and stain resistance. But also combines the benefits of a heavy duty loose lay tile.

colorex®

Hygiene and safety for sensitive healthcare areas

In sensitive healthcare areas such as operating theatres, intensive care units and diagnostic imaging facilities, flooring presents its own unique challenges. Not only must it comply with stringent hygiene regulations to help prevent hospital acquired infections, it must also demonstrate that it meets any necessary safety requirements. Most importantly, it must prevent any electrostatic discharges as these can cause malfunctions, or even failures, in highly sensitive medical equipment and devices and may endanger the health of patients and personnel.

SD 150265 | blue ridge **SD 150222** | niagara

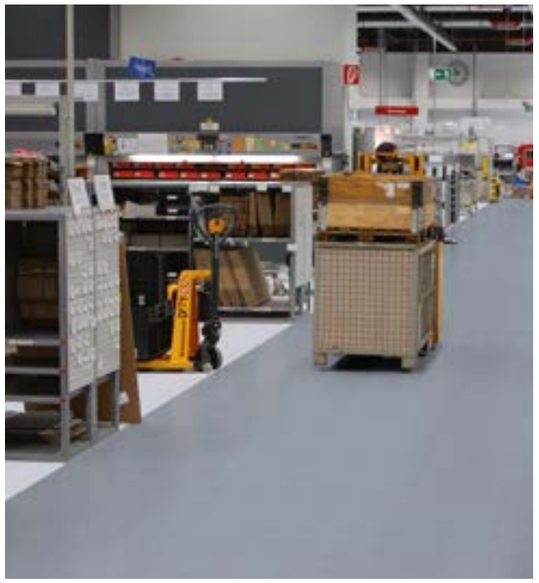
SD 150206 | moonstone **SD 150263** | massif

Cleanroom flooring for the highest standards

In cleanroom environments in the pharmaceutical, life sciences and manufacturing industries, airborne particles can be a major source of contamination. Not only can they cause yield loss, the particles can also lead to corrosion and product degradation. Colorex EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behavior and outgassing, helping to reduce any threat of contamination.

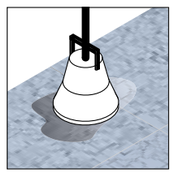
ESD flooring that is future proof

The right floor makes the difference Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA). In such areas such as electronics assembly, mechatronics and data centres the right floor covering plays a crucial role. Not only does it drain electrostatic charges from personnel and equipment, but it also reduces the generation of charges where they occur at the interface between the soles of shoes and the floor.



Industrial flooring for heavy duty areas

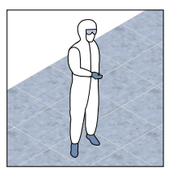
Suitable for the most demanding applications Industrial environments present their own flooring problems, particularly in areas with high wear and tear. Our Colorex high performance floor covering systems are designed for all industrial areas, including the most demanding of applications. Cut from a homogeneous, solid block of highly compressed material with a high vinyl content and a well balanced volume of mineral filler for optimum performance.



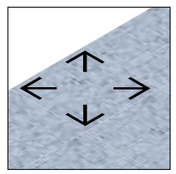
Surface can be fully repaired

Dense construction provides excellent resistance to heavy loads

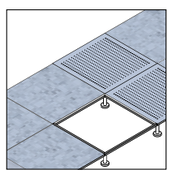
Complies with all cleanroom standards



Unique dimensional stability and no shrinkage



Suitable for Raised Access Flooring and perforated air flow systems



Has permanent conductive properties which comply with all ESD standards

The low plasticizer content ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing.

colorex® SD | EC | plus

everest LRV 81
SD 150201
EC 250201
plus EC 621001

etna LRV 6
SD 150240
EC 250240

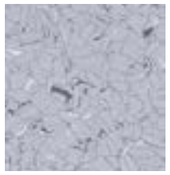
montblanc LRV 63
SD 150204
EC 250204
plus EC 621004
plus basic 611004

moonstone LRV 53
SD 150206
EC 250206

sahara LRV 52
SD 150213
EC 250213
plus EC 621013
plus basic 611013

kiwi LRV 59
SD 150225
EC 250225

pacific LRV 56
SD 150221
EC 250221

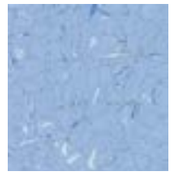


adula LRV 54
SD 150205
EC 250205
plus EC 621005
plus basic 611005

nebo LRV 32
SD 150262
EC 250262

meru LRV 38
SD 150264
EC 250264

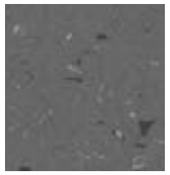
twilight LRV 44
SD 150234
EC 250234



niagara LRV 44
SD 150222
EC 250222
plus EC 621022
plus basic 611022

fuji LRV 12
SD 150266
EC 250266

quartz LRV 31
SD 150207
EC 250207
plus EC 621007
plus basic 611007
plus R10 661007

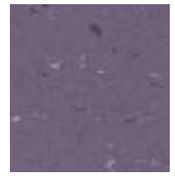


massif LRV 14
SD 150263
EC 250263

assuan LRV 47
SD 150219
EC 250219

pelion LRV 46
SD 150268
EC 250268

blue ridge LRV 18
SD 150265
EC 250265



montserrat LRV 13
SD 150267
EC 250267

colorex® signal

Colorex signal glow
under light

Colorex signal glow
in the dark

glow LRV 45
EC 250299

sole LRV 49
SD 150231

amazonas LRV 24
SD 150237

fuego LRV 20
SD 150233

Colorex signal can be used as an additional, permanent safety measure to indicate emergency exits, to mark escape routes or indeed other spaces.

Colorex signal glow

The luminous quality of Colorex signal glow is determined by the length of exposure to, and the strength of, the light source. The effect is strongest in the first few minutes and remains visible up to 4 hours after being exposed to light. Testing according to DIN 67510-1 2009-11 confirmed class A.

Colorex signal

The bright yellow, green and red colours of Colorex signal have been specifically chosen to aid in high-lighting potential danger or drawing attention to specific areas within a floor plan.

Technical specifications

Colorex® meets the requirements of EN ISO 10581 and ASTM 1700

		Colorex® SD	Colorex® EC	Colorex® Plus EC	Colorex® Plus Basic	Colorex® Plus R10
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	10.3 mm	10.3 mm	10.3 mm
Commercial use	EN ISO 10874	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy
Light industrial use	EN ISO 10874	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy
Tile size	EN ISO 24342	615x615 mm 615x1230 mm*	615x615 mm 615x1230 mm*	607x607 mm	607x607 mm	607x607 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3.2 kg/m²	3.2 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²
Electrostatics (general requirements)	IEC 61340-5-1	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance	IEC 61340-4-1 ESD STM7.1	$1 \times 10^{6} \leq R \leq 10^{8}\ \Omega$	$5 \times 10^{4} \leq R \leq 10^{6}\ \Omega$	$2.5 \times 10^{4} \leq R \leq 10^{6}$	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance in combination with ESD control footwear	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.1	$R \leq 1 \times 10^{9}\ \Omega$	$R \leq 3.5 \times 10^{7}\ \Omega$	$R \leq 3.5 \times 10^{7}\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.
Body Voltage Generation, in combination with ESD control footwear *Typical value*	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.2	< 100 V *~ 40 V*	< 100 V *~ 20 V*	< 100 V *~ 20 V*	< 2 kV *n.a.*	< 2 kV *n.a.*
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.25%	≤ 0.25%	≤ 0.25%
Residual indentation *Typical value*	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.02 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.02 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.05 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.07 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.07 mm*
Resistance to loads		Powered pallet truck and forklifts: total weight up to 2.5 t with hard wheels and up to 5 t with air tyres. Static loads: 50 kg/cm² - dynamic loads: 90 kg/cm² (performance may vary, subject to local conditions)				
Castor chair continuous use	ISO 4918	pass	pass	pass	pass	pass
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 140-8	2 dB	2 dB	12 dB	12 dB	12 dB
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9	R9	R9	R10
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	n.a.
Thermal dilatation coefficient		0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C
Outgassing	IDEMA M11-99	total < 1 µg/cm²	total < 1 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²
Indoor Air Emsissions: TVOC after 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³
Cleanroom particle emission	ISO 14644-1	ISO 4	ISO 2	ISO 2	ISO 4	ISO 6
Creating better environments						
Renewable electricity		Colorex SD and Colorex EC are manufactured using 100% electricity from renewable sources				
Recycled content				Colorex Plus contains up to 95% recycled content in the backing		
All Colorex® products meet the requirements of EN 14041		EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201082-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003
Reaction to fire**	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour - static dissipative	EN 1081	$\leq 1 \times 10^{9}\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical behaviour - conductive	EN 1081	n.a.	$\leq 1 \times 10^{6}\ \Omega$	$\leq 1 \times 10^{6}\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.

* Available on request
** Product also tested to ASTM. Fire ASTM E648: class 1, Smoke ASTM 662: pass

All Forbo Flooring Systems' sales organisations worldwide have a certified Quality Management System in accordance with ISO 9001.
All Forbo Flooring Systems' manufacturing operations have a certified Environmental Management System in accordance with ISO 14001.
The Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) of Forbo Flooring Systems' products is documented in individual Environmental Product Declarations (EPD's) which can be found on all of our websites.

5802 | natural oak

sportline

Every solution. One supplier.

Forbo Flooring Systems has been manufacturing and supplying floor coverings for education for more than a century. Our extensive range of floor coverings is used across a wide portfolio of educational establishments around the globe. Whether it's a nursery or a university, educational environments demand attractive, low maintenance, hardwearing, safe and sustainable flooring solutions. Durability and hygiene are especially vital in areas used by children and young adults. From entrance to exit, our integrated flooring portfolio can help select the ideal flooring solutions. Forbo also offers another area-elastic sports floor solution in Marmoleum Sports. The most sustainable sports flooring choice thanks to its natural ingredients. Forbo Eurocol can complete the installation of your sports floor with the application of game lining in all relevant colours.

5030 | green

sportline

The Sportline collection is a specially designed heterogeneous PVC flooring product for multipurpose sports and community halls. Sportline has a proven performance over many years with users worldwide, providing safety and good conditions for healthy sports environments.

sportline

The flexible and resilient floor covering has a 100% PVC top layer for reliable protetion and the collection consists of the right colours and designs for various design projects. The most popular and higher intensity 6.0 mm is available from stock, but a 4.3 mm product is also available on request.

5804 | grey oak

7603 | light beech

5802 | natural oak

7601 | warm beech

		standard	classic
Description		Sheet vinyl	Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25 m	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 18 m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	4.3mm	6.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.6mm	1.0mm
Collection size		12	12
Application	EN 10874	Class 33/42	Class 34/42
CE	EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30	μ ≥0.30

2040 | light blue

4502 | grey

1070 | yellow

3040 | lime

2040 | light blue

0570 | orange

5030 | green

5040 | dark blue

2070 | red

tessera®

CARPET TILES

Carpet tiles are renowned for their aesthetic styling and outstanding performance in the most demanding heavy traffic environments. Forbo Flooring offers a wide portfolio of carpet tiles of 50x50 cm with which stunning floor designs can be created.

TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® inline

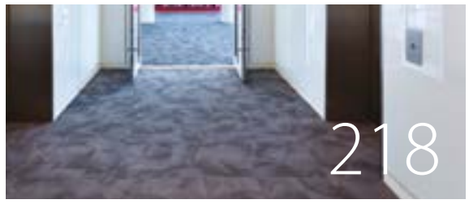
tessera® cloudscape

tessera® basis pro

tessera® create space 1

tessera® barcode

tessera® diffusion

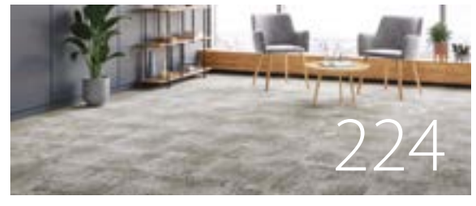


tessera® struktur 1

tessera® struktur 2 linear

tessera® perspective

tessera® infused



tessera® layout | outline

tessera® contour

tessera® inline

Featuring a contemporary yet concise palette of 10 useable colourways, Inline combines soft geometric structure with intermittent linearity. The strong use of differential texture creates a natural, randomised appearance enabling monolithic installation. Tessera Inline can also be co-ordinated with Allura Flex loose lay LVTs or other Forbo products to add elements of colour, interest and value to a variety of interior schemes.

Tessera Inline **878** | steam (foreground)
+ Layout **2125** | tonic + **2112** | frosting

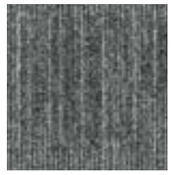
871 | syllabub LRV 25

878 | steam LRV 23

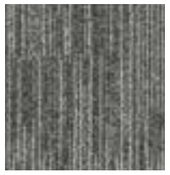
875 | banoffee LRV 20

877 | mallard LRV 23

879 | mellow LRV 25



873 | tungsten LRV 15



874 | tiramisu LRV 16

872 | onyx LRV 8

870 | molasses LRV 8

876 | celestial LRV 8

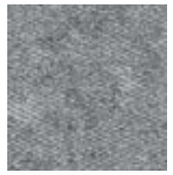
Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.5mm ± 10%
Pile height		3.9mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight		605gsm ± 10%
Yarn		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		10 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		63%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

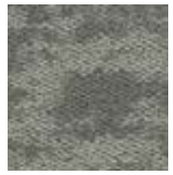
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® cloudscape

Tessera Cloudscape loop pile carpet tiles offer a tonal progression of colours ranging from dark to very pale, ideal for a wide range of applications and LRV requirements. In today's crowded urban environment we often risk losing touch with nature. Our only connection being the sky above us. Tessera Cloudscape is inspired by the constantly changing vista of cloud formations and the rich spectrum of light and colour, which provide a bridge to the outside, helping us to reconnect. Cloudscape can be fitted non-directional or monolithic



3401 | light airs LRV 19



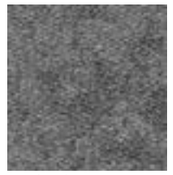
3408 | grey dawn LRV 13

3415 | gulf stream LRV 15

3407 | april shower LRV 12

3409 | dawn chorus LRV 18

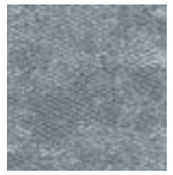
3412 | summer storm LRV 15



3400 | nimbus grey LRV 15

3411 | cirrus sky LRV 10

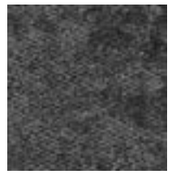
3405 | sunset sky LRV 17



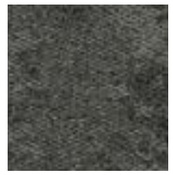
3404 | cumulus blue LRV 11

3402 | ocean winds LRV 17

3413 | monsoon cloud LRV 13



3403 | thunderbolt LRV 6



3410 | stormy weather LRV 8

3414 | mistral gale LRV 8

3406 | sirocco blue LRV 7

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		7.2mm
Pile height		4.4mm
Pile weight		665gsm ± 10%
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		16 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 26 dB
Recycled content		58%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Tessera Cloudscape **3400** | nimbus grey

tessera® basis pro

Basis Pro is the universally selected flooring for a wide range of commercial applications where a reliable, hardwearing textile floor covering is required. Selected for its practical colour choice, availability and durability, Basis Pro is constructed with 100% solution dyed yarn, and is the trusted choice for installations in education, office and other commercial sectors.

4357 | mid grey + 4378 | malt

4123 | midnight blue, 4385 | neptune

4376 | mercury LRV 21

4379 | suede LRV 18

4207 | ecru LRV 20

4211 | sandy LRV 27

4378 | malt LRV 16

4358 | light grey LRV 16

4372 | seal LRV 14

4206 | olea LRV 17

4368 | beige LRV 22

4384 | sable LRV 9

4357 | mid grey LRV 11

4208 | dusk LRV 10

4203 | cobblestone LRV 9

4354 | dark grey LRV 8

4351 | jet LRV 7

4364 | brown LRV 10

4388 | meadow LRV 17

4385 | neptune LRV 14

4204 | blue moon LRV 14

4202 | buttercup LRV 27

4210 | cerise LRV 15

4201 | sage LRV 16

4356 | mid blue LRV 11

4123 | midnight blue LRV 11

4209 | clementine LRV 17

4205 | chilli LRV 7

4386 | foliage LRV 7

4127 | deep ocean LRV 8

4380 | blackcurrant LRV 11

4132 | arctic green LRV 7

4352 | navy LRV 5

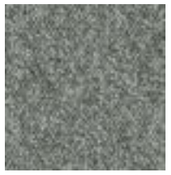
4122 | night sky LRV 6

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.7mm
Pile height		2.8mm
Pile weight		540gsm
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		32 (5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		62%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

tessera® create space 1

1804 | opal LRV 20

1819 | jasper LRV 25


1818 | pearl LRV 19

1821 | citrine LRV 18

1813 | nickel LRV 19

1822 | sunstone LRV 19

1801 | feldspar LRV 7

1816 | lithium LRV 10

1807 | tawny LRV 13

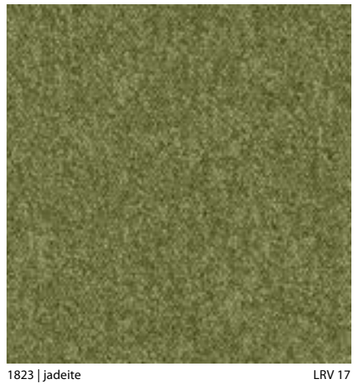
1800 | ebonite LRV 3

1815 | hematite LRV 5

1820 | agate LRV 8

1826 | serpentine LRV 7

1804 | opal + **1821** | citrine


1823 | jadeite LRV 17

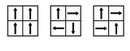
1825 | spinel LRV 8

1828 | garnet LRV 6

1824 | kyanite LRV 10

1827 | lazulite LRV 5

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.5mm ± 10%
Pile height		2.7mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight		500gsm ± 10%
Yarn		100% ECONYL®/Altochroma regenerated polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		18 (5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL_w = 21 dB
Recycled content		71%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1



Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® barcode

Barcode challenges the uniformity and rigidity of conventional linear low level loop pile tiles and, with its confident bands of contrasting colours in varying widths, delivers a more eclectic and exuberant look that is right on trend for today's commercial environments.

Tessera Barcode **304** | main line

308 | sky line LRV 11

307 | colour line LRV 7

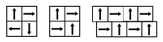
311 | double yellow line LRV 14

315 | branch line LRV 11

318 | goal line LRV 11

309 | party line LRV 7

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.0mm ± 10%
Pile height		3.0mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight		580gsm ± 10%
Yarn		100% Aquafil polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		18 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL_w = 22 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1



317 | dotted line LRV 9

314 | time line LRV 13

312 | starting line LRV 10

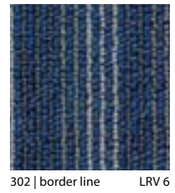
305 | chorus line LRV 9

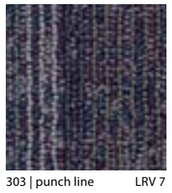
316 | picket line LRV 10

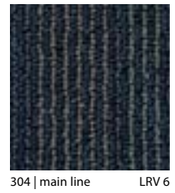
313 | fishing line LRV 11

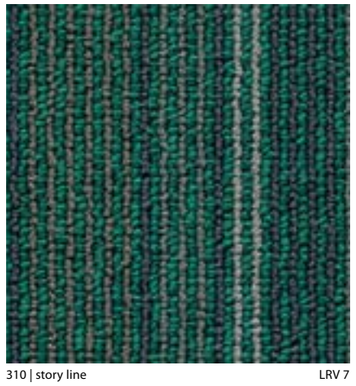
301 | pipe line LRV 5

306 | chat up line LRV 7


302 | border line LRV 6


303 | punch line LRV 7


304 | main line LRV 6


310 | story line LRV 7

tessera® diffusion

Diffusion reflects an evolution towards softer more organic geometry observed in nature. Inspired by crystalline structures, the fractal shapes fade in and out creating appealing contemporary floor spaces.

2003 | glacial flow LRV 27

2007 | perpetual motion LRV 34

2002 | paradigm shift LRV 19

2006 | passing place LRV 18

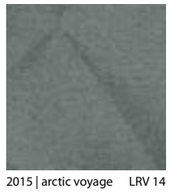
2001 | magnetic flux LRV 8

2005 | nomadic journey LRV 18

Tessera Diffusion **2002** | paradigm shift

2000 | space quest LRV 4

2004 | pivotal moment LRV 8



2015 | arctic voyage LRV 14

2008 | forest trail LRV 13

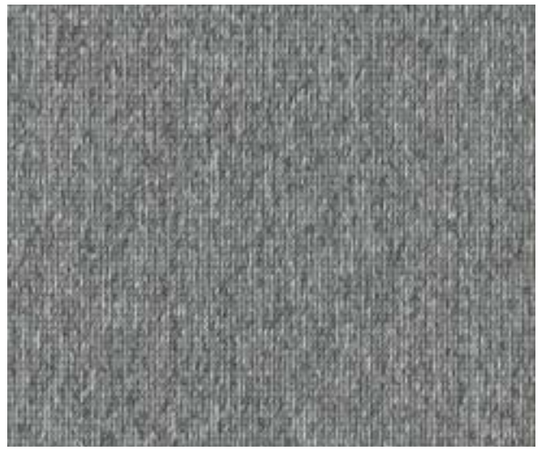
Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.5mm ± 10%
Pile height		3.7mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight		570gsm ± 10%
Yarn		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers[SM] 100% polyamide 6.6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		10 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 22 dB
Recycled content		66%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® struktur 1

Every so often we need to pause, reflect, take a moment to focus on the important things. We need to find time to re-establish our balance and appreciate the value and integrity of a simpler, less cluttered existence. In Tessera Struktur 1, we find a familiar sense of wellbeing and equilibrium.



3700 | måne LRV 19

Tessera Struktur1 **3707** | järn

3703 | grå LRV 11

3702 | korn LRV 25

3704 | malm LRV 11

3705 | kaffe LRV 19

3707 | järn LRV 8

3701 | sten LRV 17

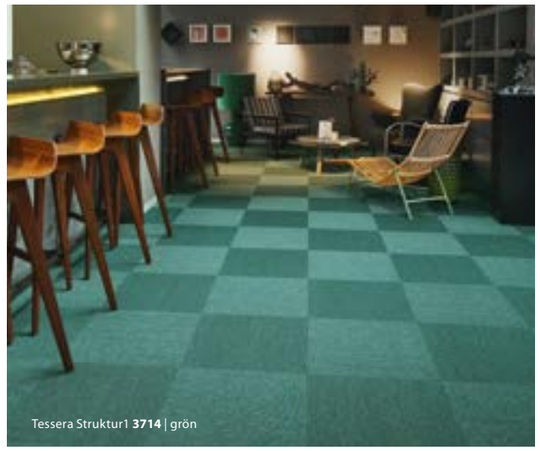
3706 | svart LRV 7

3708 | brun LRV 8

Description		Microtuft carpet tile
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.1mm ± 10%
Pile height		1mm ± 15% - 10%
Pile weight		350gsm ± 10%
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		18 (5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 17 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Tessera Struktur1 **3714** | grön

3709 | gul LRV 27

3711 | mossa LRV 19

3710 | rosa LRV 21

3714| grön LRV 8

3712 | flamma LRV 20

3717 | påfågel LRV 6

3715 | rost LRV 9

3716 | blå LRV 6

3713 | lila LRV 10

tessera® struktur 2 linear

Struktur brings a sense of wellbeing and equilibrium, a solid foundation but also a platform for growth. As circumstances change there can be a need to recalibrate, take a fresh view adding flexibility and interest whilst still holding true to our shared values. A subtly textured, tonal stripe, Struktur 2 Linear creates warmth and interest to flooring schemes. Available in 6 neutral stripe options, Struktur 2 Linear can be used on its own, or in combination with Struktur 1 to create subtle design highlights, interest and understated elegance. Use together with other Forbo flooring products to create beautiful installations suitable for any scheme.

Tessera Struktur2 **4405** | järn + malm

4400 | grå + måne LRV 17

4401 | järn + grå LRV 8

4402 | svart + järn LRV 5

Tessera Struktur2 **4403** | kaffe + korn

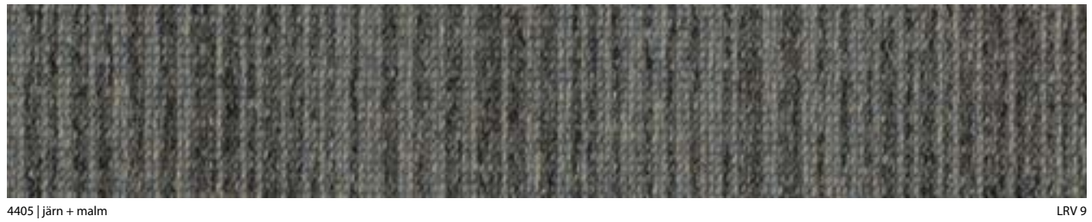
Description		Microtuft carpet tile
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.1mm
Pile height		1mm
Pile weight		350gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		6
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 17 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

4403 | kaffe + korn LRV 25

4404 | malm + kaffe LRV 17

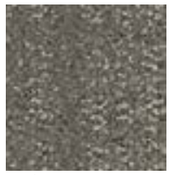


4405 | järn + malm LRV 9

tessera® perspective

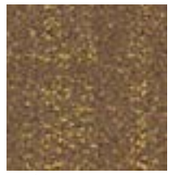
A patterned cut & loop carpet tile, creating a luxurious, opulent surface texture.
Perspective creates a timeless surface visual adding warmth and subtile interest to any interior space.

3901 | esprit LRV 14

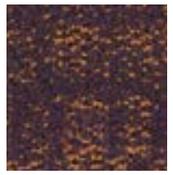


3904 | mirage LRV 15

3905 | ethereal LRV 16



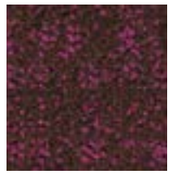
3909 | aura LRV 12



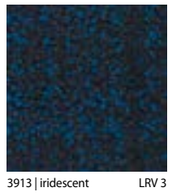
3908 | vivacious LRV 6

Description		Tufted cut and loop pile carpet tile
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.1mm
Pile height		3.0mm
Pile weight		670gsm
Yarn		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers℠ Nylon 66 and Nylon 6 with 30% recycled content
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		14 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

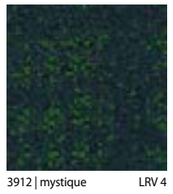
Tessera Perspective **3906** | lyrical, **3901** | esprit, **3910** | rhapsody



3910 | rhapsody LRV 4

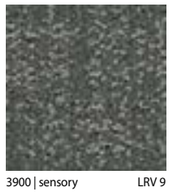


3913 | iridescent LRV 3

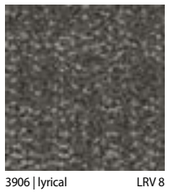


3912 | mystique LRV 4

3902 | fantasy LRV 2



3900 | sensory LRV 9



3906 | lyrical LRV 8

3907 | melodious LRV 11

3911 | zestful LRV 8

3903 | illusion LRV 5

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® infused

Inspired by the elements and designed to work effortlessly within commercial interiors, Tessera Infused is available in 12 colourways which blend easily with interior schemes as well as other ranges from the Tessera portfolio.

Tessera Infused **4504** | linen ruffle

4500 | magic mood LRV 15

4501 | morning cloud LRV 19

4503 | enduring storm LRV 8

4504 | linen ruffle LRV 25

4506 | coffee cream LRV 13

4505 | coral dream LRV 25

4507 | pickled spice LRV 14

4502 | noir flame LRV 8

4510 | wistful walk LRV 14

4509 | silver feather LRV 20

4508 | whimsy wood LRV 21

4511 | idyllic air LRV 8

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.7mm
Pile height		3.6mm
Pile weight		720gsm
Yarn		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers℠ Nylon 66 and Nylon 6 with 30% recycled content
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 26 dB
Recycled content		60%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Infused **4510** | wistful walk

tessera® layout | outline

Following on from the success of our Tessera Layout and Outline carpet tile collection, the Layout and Outline planks range also provides a contemporary and co-ordinated colour palette with the added benefit of a plank format.

We've introduced a total of 18 carpet tiles in a new 100cm x 25cm plank format, which provides the maximum flexibility for creating stunning floor designs. Available in 14 sophisticated and bright colourways, Layout planks are offered in a very versatile palette.

A contemporary two-colour striped pattern, Outline planks combine flexibility with design over 4 engaging colourways.

Contains 63% recycled content by weight.

Layout 2104PL | alloy
LRV 9

Layout 2112PL | frosting
LRV 28

Layout 2107PL | brulee
LRV 7

Tessera Layout **2119PL** | maraschino + **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy + Tessera Outline **3100PL** | plasmatron

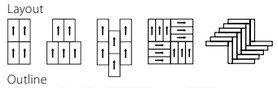
Layout 2100PL | mono
LRV 4

Layout 2108PL | calcium
LRV 13

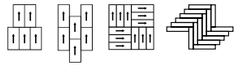
Layout 2103PL | balsamic
LRV 13

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm
Total thickness		5.8mm ± 10%
Pile height		2.9mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight		580gsm ± 10%
Yarn		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		Layout 14 Outline 4 4.5m² per box
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 27 dB
Recycled content		63%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Layout



Outline



Outline 3100PL | plasmatron
LRV 6

Outline 3102PL | soda
LRV 21

Outline 3101PL | colabottle
LRV 9

Layout 2122PL | drench
LRV 7

Layout 2120PL | apple
LRV 20

Layout 2123PL | candy
LRV 23

Tessera Layout **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy + **2112PL** | frosting + **2120PL** | apple + Outline **3100PL** | plasmatron

Layout 2118PL | oceanis
LRV 5

Layout 2129PL | menthe
LRV 16

Layout 2131PL | mango
LRV 18

Tessera Layout **2112PL** frosting + **2130PL** icepop + **2118PL** oceanis

Outline 3107PL | bubblegum
LRV 6

Layout 2130PL | icepop
LRV 12

Layout 2119PL | maraschino
LRV 7

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® contour

Influenced by lines in architecture and relieved by softer more natural elements, Contour offers a geometric framework across a palette of 13 naturally inspired colourways.

The cut and loop pile construction provides the gentle, striated form and with 68% recycled content, Contour also offers a low environmental impact. The yarn is solution dyed Refresh™ by Universal fibres ensuring premium quality and improved cleanability and longevity.

Tessera Contour **1908** | classic cloud

1906 | rising ash LRV 18

1903 | white spruce LRV 32

1913 | fresh leaves LRV 15

1912 | pastures new LRV 16

1902 | neutral buff LRV 15

1900 | painted bark LRV 12

1910 | morning dew LRV 13

1911 | himalayan salt LRV 14

1908 | classic cloud LRV 10

1904 | lava core LRV 2

1905 | smoky quartz LRV 6

1901 | volcanic brick LRV 6

1907 | deep loch LRV 4

Non-directional

Monolithic

Tessellated

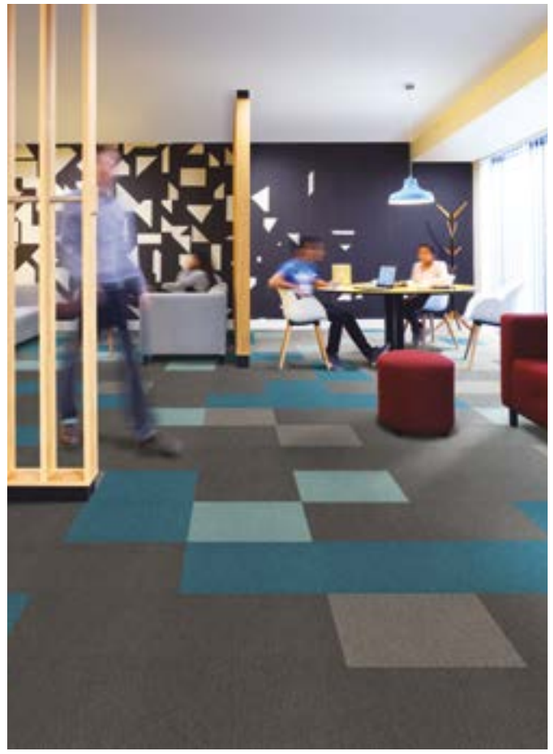
Half drop

Description	Tufted multi-height cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.3mm ± 10%
Pile height		3.5mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight (after shearing)		580gsm ± 10%
Yarn		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		13 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 23 dB
Recycled content		68%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

TESSERA **CASE STUDIES**



PROJECT:
New Bridewell Student Accommodation

LOCATION:
Bristol

DESIGNER: Jasper Sanders and Partners

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Tessera Layout and Outline 2117 | surf + 2125 | tonic + 2015 | aniseed + 2128 | custard

See page 226 for the full Layout & Outline range

PROJECT:
Zebra Technologies

LOCATION:
Bourne End, Buckinghamshire

DESIGNER: Oktra

FLOORING MATERIAL: Tessera Layout and Outline 2117 | surf + 2125 | tonic + Tessera Synergy Clarity 7910115 | Peacock + Allura Flex 0.55 1992 | weathered oak + 1987 | charcoal solid oak

See page 226 for the full Layout & Outline range and page 99 for the Allura Flex range

needlefelt

Ultimate functionality

The high quality of Forbo Flooring Needlefelt is based on over 40 years' experience in the manufacture and supply of this hard-wearing flooring. It is available in 3 qualities designed to meet different requirements.

Needlefelt Forte **96009** | charcoal, **96036** | rouge

Benefits of Forbo Needlefelt:

Extremely robust

- Hard-wearing performance approved in class 33 in accordance with EN 1307.
- GUT seal of approval for "contaminant-tested textile floor coverings."
- Withstands heavy use such as castor chairs in offices or rolling suitcases in airports.

Sustainable

- Our needlefelt backing consists of 100% recycled polyester.
- The high production quality ensures a long lifespan and therefore do not need regular replacement.
- Our high quality polyamide fibres are designed to provide extra protection from dirt and soiling, saving on cleaning costs and contributes to a sustainable building.

Acoustic

- Noise reduction levels between 20dB and 22dB which means reduced ambient noise, ideal for use in places which require a tranquil atmosphere, such as offices.

Electrical resistance

- Enhanced electrical dissipative properties ($\leq 10^7$ Ohm (Ω)) as standard on Forte Sheet and Markant Sheet, giving options suitable for areas sensitive to static electricity such as computer and server rooms.

NEEDLEFELT COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

akzent

The introduction needlefelt sheet quality, Akzent is available in a blend of 80% polyamide and 20% polypropylene fibres, and is designed as a practical, value solution for hard wearing commercial flooring.

markant

A high-quality, coarse-texture needlefelt flooring made of 100% polyamide fibres, equipped with all the characteristics required for hard-wearing performance in frequently used places.

markant graphic city

A modern print "box" design using Markant Sheet as the basis, Markant Graphic City provides an easy and affordable solution to adding design interest to commercial spaces.

forte tile

Combining the ease of handling, optimized installation and maintenance benefits of modular flooring, with all of the durability and economic benefits of a needlefelt floor, Forte Tile is available as standard in a select range of 12 colour options.

forte

Our premium needlefelt flooring range, offering the maximum feeling of comfort in our heaviest weights, comes in sheet and modular (Tile) options. The very dense texture, with more than 3 million needle punches per m^2, guarantees a combination of attractive looks and hard-wearing performance for use in highly-frequented areas. Forte Sheet is available in all 25 colours, a palette of commercial neutral colours and trend led highlights.

akzent

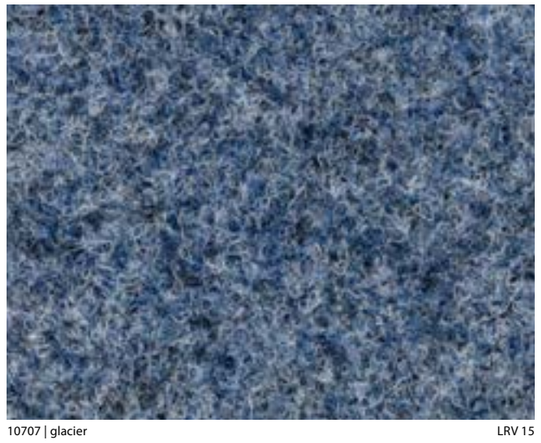
The introduction needlefelt sheet quality, Akzent is available in a blend of 80% polyamide and 20% polypropylene fibres, and is designed as a practical, value solution for hard wearing commercial flooring.

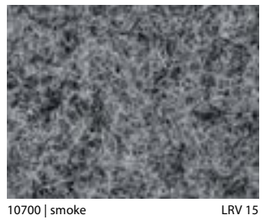
Needlefelt Akzent **10710** | quartz

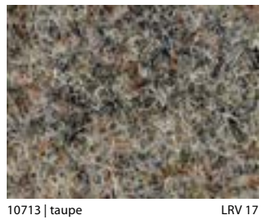
Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.0mm
Total weight		1000 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		500gsm
Collection size		13
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

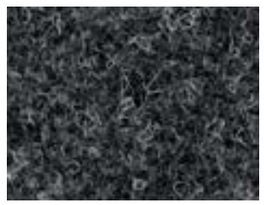
10710 | quartz LRV 22

10703 | sand LRV 26


10707 | glacier LRV 15


10700 | smoke LRV 15


10713 | taupe LRV 17


10709 | charcoal LRV 5

110712 | nickel LRV 9

10717 | marine LRV 8

10718 | forest LRV 5

10719 | jet LRV 3

10715 | ebony LRV 4

10737 | Atlantic LRV 4

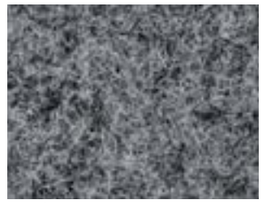
10726 | merlot LRV 3

markant

A high-quality, coarse-texture needlefelt flooring made of 100% polyamide fibres, equipped with all the characteristics required for hard-wearing performance in frequently used places.

Needlefelt Markant **11113** | taupe, **11119** | jet

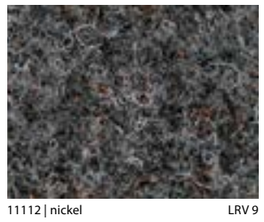
Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.5mm
Total weight		1200 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		600gsm
Collection size		16
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 21 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

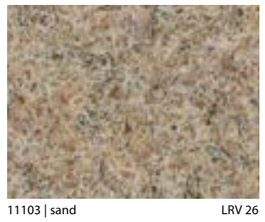

11100 | smoke LRV 16

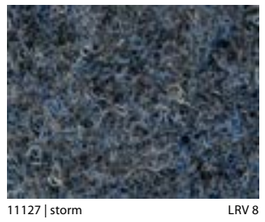
11110 | quartz LRV 21

11107 | glacier LRV 14

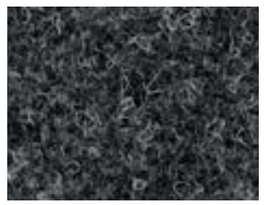
11108 | field LRV 16


11112 | nickel LRV 9


11103 | sand LRV 26


11127 | storm LRV 8

11118 | forest LRV 5

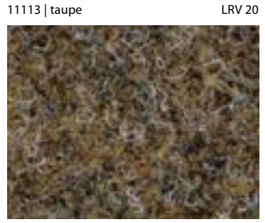

11109 | charcoal LRV 7

11113 | taupe LRV 20

11117 | marine LRV 8

11126 | merlot LRV 4

11119 | jet LRV 3


11105 | desert LRV 9

11137 | Atlantic LRV 7

11115 | ebony LRV 4

markant graphic city

A modern print "box" design using Markant Sheet as the basis, Markant Graphic City provides an easy and affordable solution to adding design interest to commercial spaces.

Markant Graphic City **11603** | Central Park

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.5mm
Total weight		1200 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		500gsm
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 21 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

11619 | 5th Avenue LRV 2

11609 | Broadway LRV 4

11603 | Central Park LRV 3

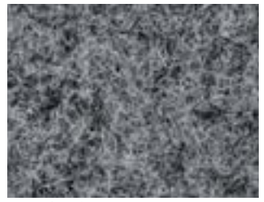
11607 | Times Square LRV 4

forte tile

Combining the ease of handling, optimized installation and maintenance benefits of modular flooring, with all of the durability and economic benefits of a needlefelt floor, Forte Tile is available as standard in a select range of 12 colour options.

Needlefelt Forte Tile **96000T** | smoke, **96017T** | marine, **96047T** | Pacific

Dimens ions		50cm x 50cm
Pakaging 1 box		16pcs, 4sqm
Total thickness		6.2mm
Total weight		1350gsm
Pile weight		400gsm
Dye method		100% polyamide
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 22 dB
Recycled content		60%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



96000T | smoke LRV 16

96010T | quartz LRV 21

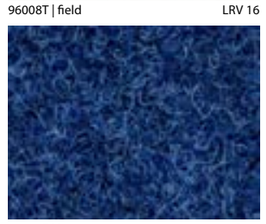
96027T | storm LRV 8

96008T | field LRV 16

96009T | charcoal LRV 7

96002T | granite LRV 14

96017T | marine LRV 8



96057T | lagoon LRV 4

96019T | jet LRV 3

96012T | nickel LRV 9

96047T | Pacific LRV 4

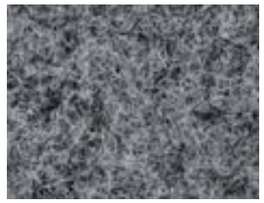
96036T | rouge LRV 6

forte

Our premium needlefelt flooring range, offering the maximum feeling of comfort in our heaviest weights, comes in sheet and modular (Tile) options. The very dense texture, with more than 3 million needle punches per m^2, guarantees a combination of attractive looks and hard-wearing performance for use in highly-frequented areas. Forte Sheet is available in all 25 colours, a palette of commercial neutral colours and trend led highlights.

Needlefelt Forte **96057** | lagoon, **96037** | Atlantic, **96001** | silver

		sheet	tile
Roll width		200 cm	-
Roll length		± 30 meter	-
Dimensions		-	50cm x 50cm
Pakaging 1 box		-	16pcs, 4sqm
Total thickness		6.5mm	6.2mm
Total weight		1600 gsm	1350gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide	100% polyamide
Pile weight		750gsm	400gsm
Collection size		25	12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 22 dB	ΔL_w = 22 dB
Recycled content		50%	60%
CE	EN 14041:2004		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



96000 | smoke * LRV 16

96010 | quartz * LRV 21

96003 | sand LRV 26

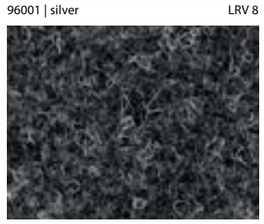
96007 | glacier LRV 14

96001 | silver LRV 8

96002 | granite * LRV 14

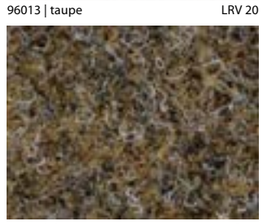
96013 | taupe LRV 20

96027 | storm * LRV 8



96009 | charcoal * LRV 7

96012 | nickel * LRV 9



96005 | desert LRV 9

96017 | marine * LRV 8

96069 | black LRV 2

96019 | jet * LRV 3

96015 | ebony LRV 4

96037 | Atlantic LRV 7

* Also available in tiles

forte

Needlefelt Forte **96008** | field, **96018** | forest

96035 | orange LRV 9

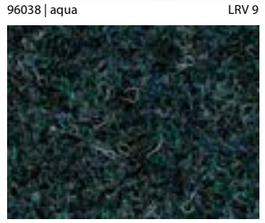
96057 | lagoon * LRV 4

96038 | aqua LRV 9

96008 | field * LRV 16

96036 | rouge * LRV 6

96047 | Pacific * LRV 4



96028 | glade LRV 5

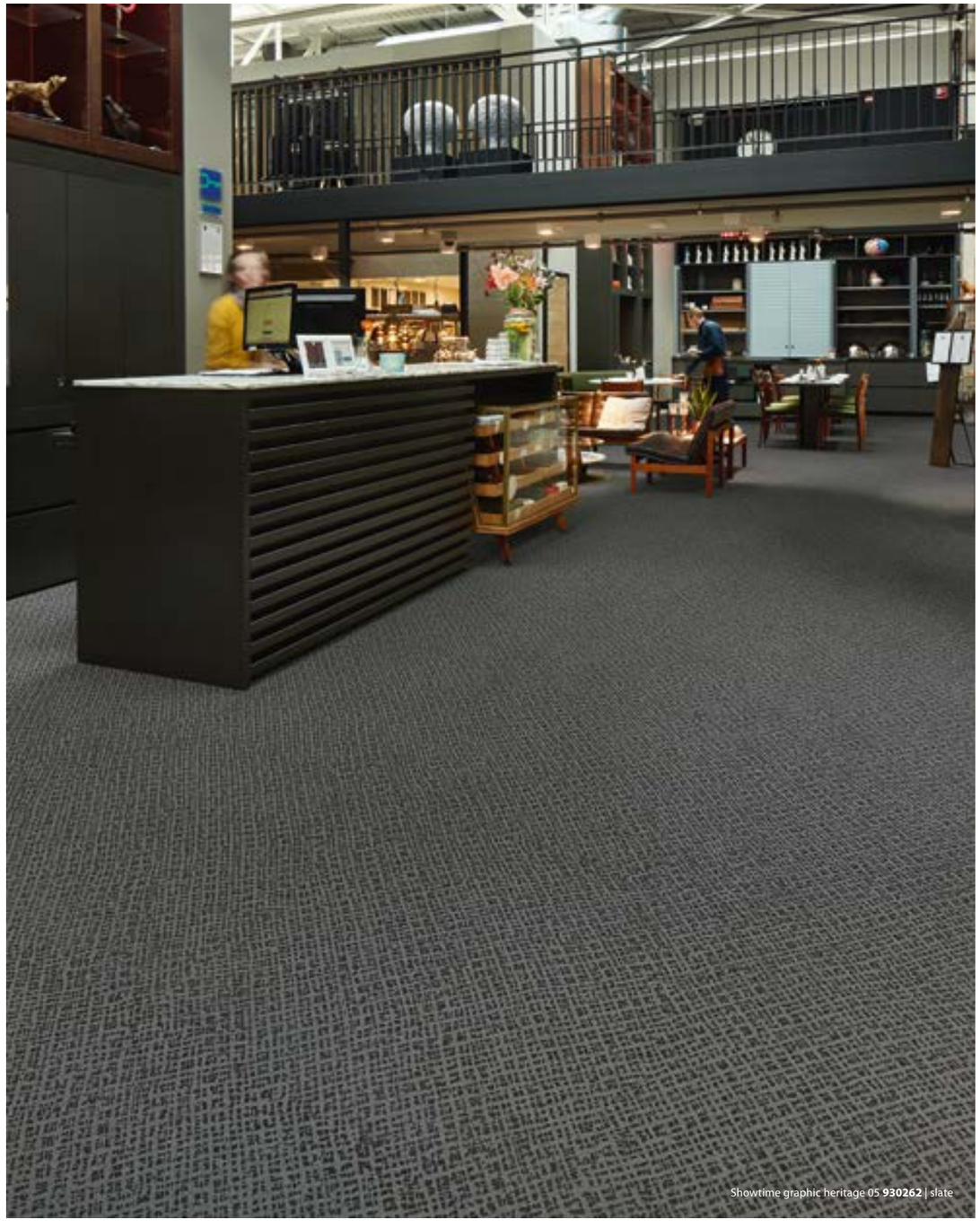
96018 | forest LRV 5

96026 | merlot LRV 4

* Also available in tiles

showtime®

The Showtime collection has been tailored to meet the demanding needs of the hotel and leisure sector. The specially developed needlefelt construction combines performance, comfort, ease of maintenance and improved acoustic performance, whilst the colour palette with co-ordinating print options complement todays hospitality interiors. All 17 colours and 20 co-ordinating graphic options in 5 designs are readily available for immediate installation, and all are made with over 50% recycled content for reduced environmental impact.



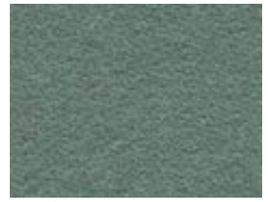
Showtime graphic heritage 05 **930262** | slate

showtime® colour

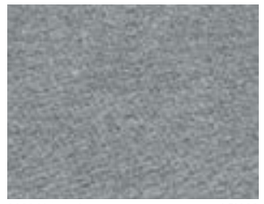
Made using polyamide fibres, 17 options in neutrals and tonal accents make up the unique Showtime colour palette; designed to harmonise with today's hospitality interior schemes.

Showtime colour **900262** | slate, **900265** | sunshine, **900276** terracotta, **900286** ruby, **900279** | noir

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 40 meter
Total thickness		4.9mm
Total weight		1150 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		280gsm
Collection size		17
Application	EN 1307	Class 32
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

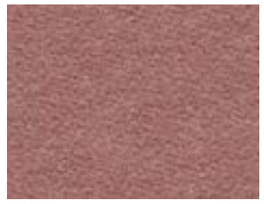


900268 | celadon LRV 16



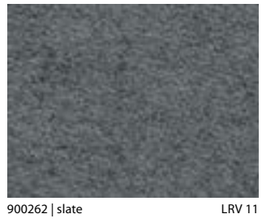
900261 | platinum LRV 22

900263 | sable LRV 21



900266 | rose LRV 16

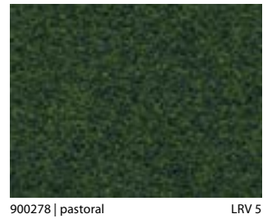
900288 | jade LRV 6



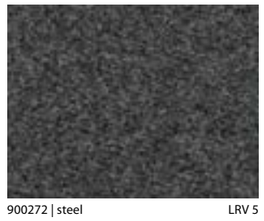
900262 | slate LRV 11

900273 | sandstone LRV 13

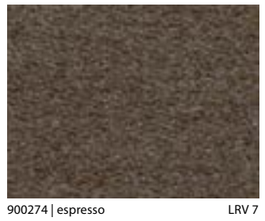
900265 | sunshine LRV 25



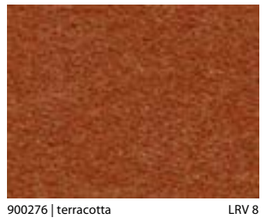
900278 | pastoral LRV 5



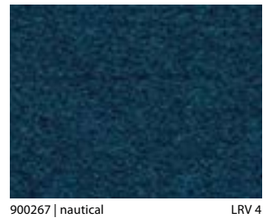
900272 | steel LRV 5



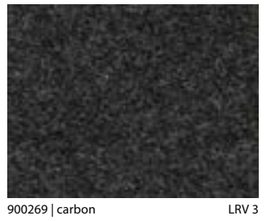
900274 | espresso LRV 7



900276 | terracotta LRV 8



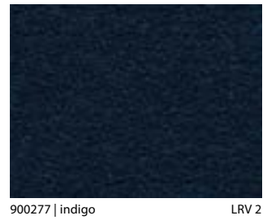
900267 | nautical LRV 4



900269 | carbon LRV 3

900279 | noir LRV 2

900286 | ruby LRV 5



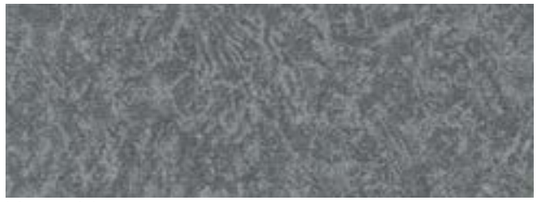
900277 | indigo LRV 2

showtime® graphic

5 tonal graphics, designed to complement hospitality styles, make up Showtime Graphic, and each are readily available in a selection of Showtime base colours, making 20 graphic options available for immediate installation.

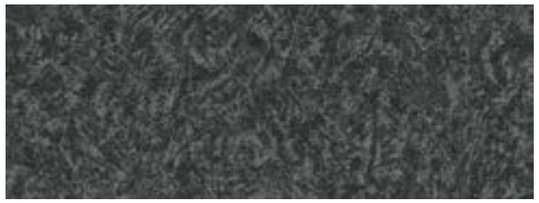
Showtime graphic ecosystem 07 **936288** | jade, **936268** | celadon

ecosystem 07 - 936273 | sandstone LRV 8



loft - 946261 | platinum LRV 15

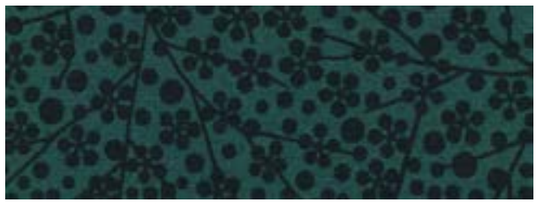
ecosystem 07 - 936261 | platinum LRV 12



loft - 946262 | slate LRV 7

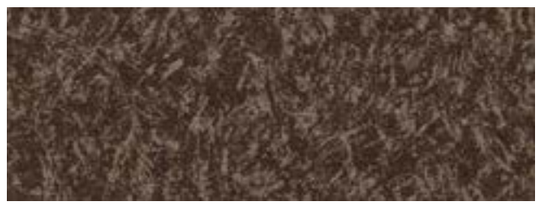
ecosystem 07 - 936268 | celadon LRV 10

loft - 946272 | steel LRV 3



ecosystem 07 - 936288 | jade LRV 4

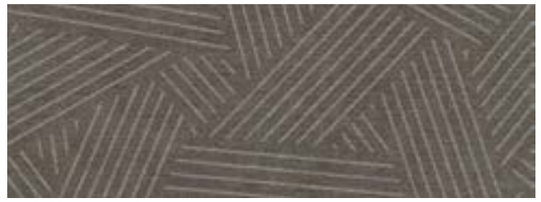
loft - 946267 | nautical LRV 3



loft - 946273 | sandstone LRV 5

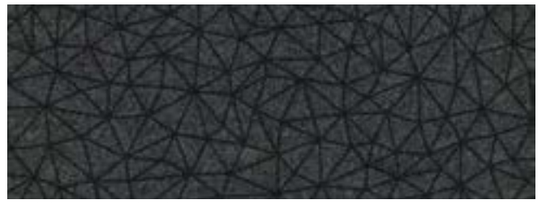
loft - 946286 | ruby LRV 4

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 40 meter
Total thickness		4.9mm
Total weight		1150 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		280gsm
Collection size		20
Application	EN 1307	Class 32
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



wonderlab 07 - 944261 | platinum LRV 12

wonderlab 07 - 944268 | celadon LRV 6



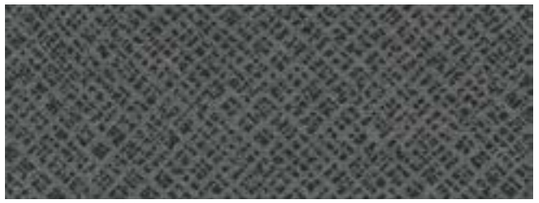
wonderlab 06 - 943272 | steel LRV 4

wonderlab 06 - 943288 | jade LRV 5

wonderlab 06 - 943267 | nautical LRV 3

wonderlab 06 - 943268 | ruby LRV 4

Showtime graphic wonderlab 06 **943272** | steel



heritage 05 - 930262 | slate LRV 8

heritage 05 - 930288 | jade LRV 5

heritage 05 - 930267 | nautical LRV 3

heritage 05 - 930286 | ruby LRV 4

flotex®

FLOCKED FLOORING IN SHEET, TILE AND PLANK

Flotex is a floor covering that looks and feels like a carpet without any of the drawbacks of a textile floor covering. It has a smooth, velour like surface that is comfortable to walk on and warm underfoot, with excellent slip resistant and acoustic properties.

flotex® colour

Choice is about possibilities, and choice in design starts with colour. Colour can communicate a message without words, it evokes emotions, creates associations and has the power to effect the whole mood and feel of an environment. Colour is personal and conveys our feelings and values, it is a fundamental part of our freedom to choose.

flotex® naturals

This special range of digitally printed Flotex delivers the appearance of a real wood floor but with improved acoustics and reduced maintenance costs.

flotex® stratus

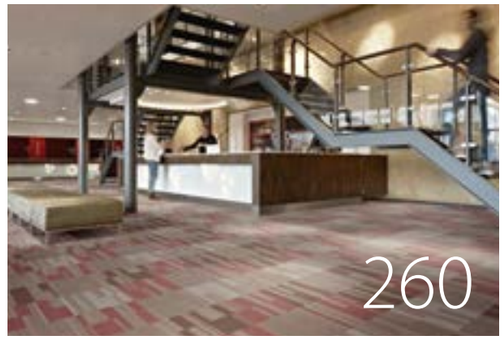
The variety of installation methods available for Stratus opens up a huge number of flooring design options and, when used alongside colours from the contemporary Cirrus design, the creative options become almost infinite.

Flotex, more than any of our products, fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

FLOTEX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® cirrus

The Cirrus design is ideal for large scale installations and also offers a wide choice of fitting methods for additional flexibility. When used in combination with the Stratus design, colour coordinated solutions can easily be created.



flotex® cityscape

The embossed lines in the Flotex Cityscape collection create an intriguing design that changes in the light from whatever angle you observe the floor. Inspired by the lines and intersections of the urban landscape the collection captures the reflection and the rhythm of the windows of the city's sky scrapers or the pattern of the street beneath them.

flotex® planks

The performance attributes of Flotex along with the design versatility of the Plank collection, make these modular floor coverings ideal for use in workspaces as well as high traffic areas such as call centres, hotels and transport hubs.

flotex®
THE HIGH-TECH TEXTILE

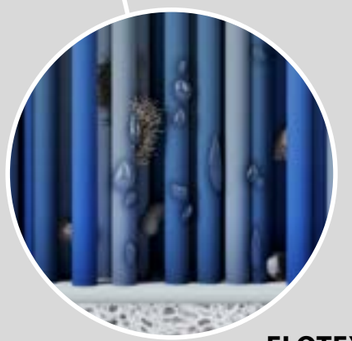
UP TO 22 dB IMPACT SOUND REDUCTION AND 0.25 dB IN ROOM SOUND RATING

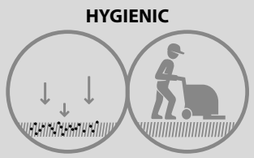
EXCELLENT SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN WET

WASHABLE and WATERPROOF

MECHANICAL WET CLEANING POSSIBLE

THE ONLY TEXTILE FLOORING WITH APPROVAL FROM THE BRITISH ALLERGY FOUNDATION





30% MORE SOIL RELEASED THAN CARPET

FLOTEX

Up to 80 million straight nylon fibres per m^2 are electrostatically flocked into the backing. The unique structure ensures dirt and allergens can be released when vacuumed.

CARPET

Loop and cut pile carpets have a structure that makes removing allergens and fine dust very difficult in comparison to the smooth, straight and almost upright fibres in Flotex flocked flooring.

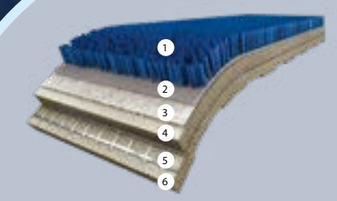
STRAIGHT NYLON 6.6 FIBRES (FLOCK)
capture fine dust and allergens which are easily released when vacuumed

PHTHALATE FREE

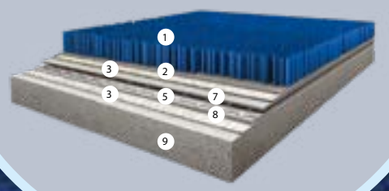
LOW ROLL RESISTANCE

Up to 80 million
fibres per m^2 ensures high durabilty

Flotex sheet



Flotex tile and plank

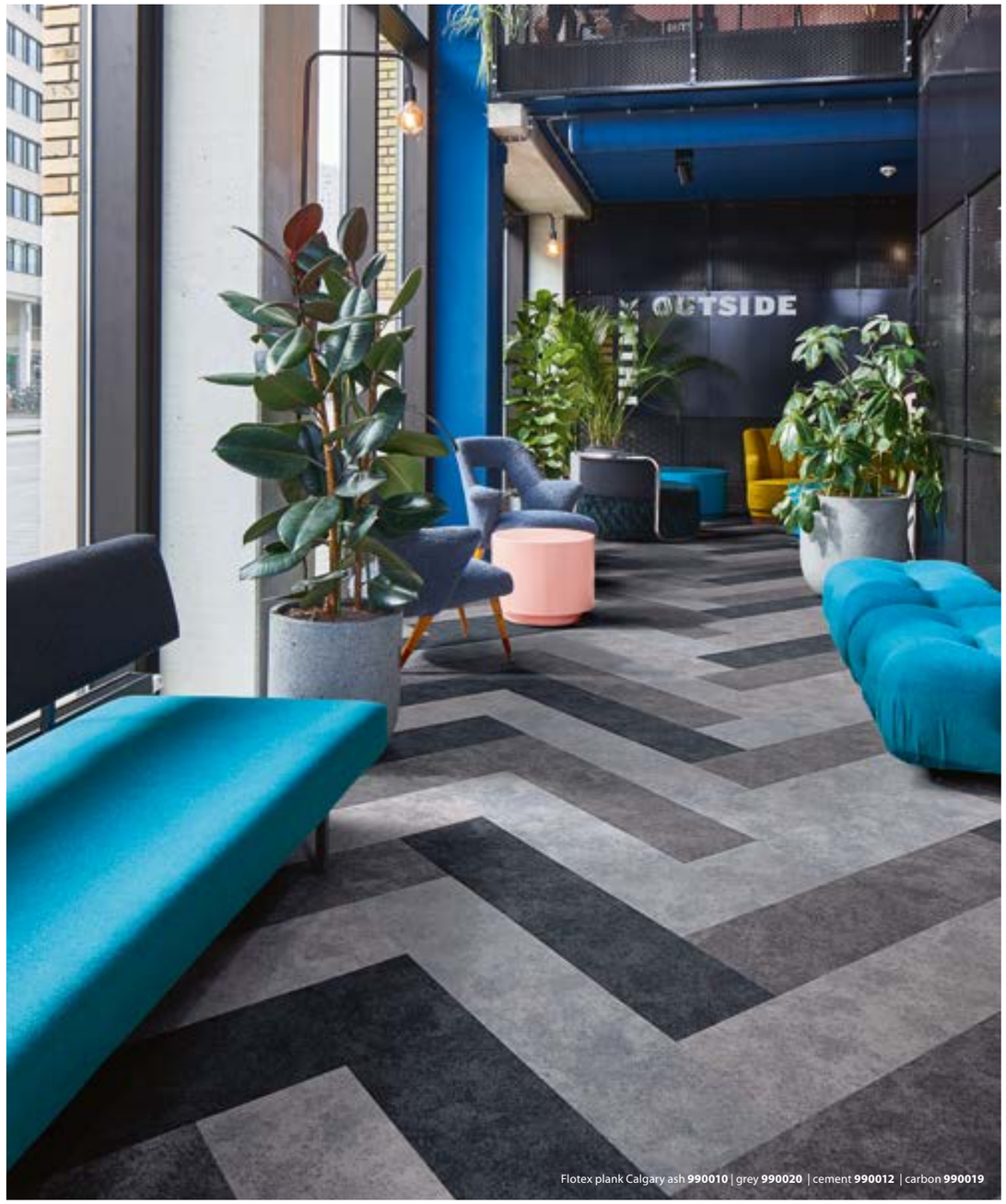


1. Nylon 6.6 pile
2. Flock adhesive
3. Nonwoven fibreglass
4. Closed cell PVC foam
5. Fibreglass net reinforcement
6. Closed cell PVC foam
7. Compact PVC layer
8. Compact PVC layer
9. Recycled PVC Backing

up to 52% recycled content

Vacuuming removes almost DOUBLE the ALLERGENS compared to conventional carpet

Safe and ultra low emissions



Flotex plank Calgary ash **990010** | grey **990020** | cement **990012** | carbon **990019**

Flotex, more than any of our products, fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary | canyon

Four vesatile and fresh designs make up the Flotex Colour collection: Metro, Calgary, Penang and Canyon. Together they offer a range of 90 unique colourways. All are available in sheet and tile, with 30 references available in plank.

The range is also complemented by 22 borders.

flotex® colour

metro

Metro is a versatile semi-plain floor design which covers a wide and modern colour bank. The understated pattern conveys texture without definite form, creating an authentic feel that is unique to Flotex flooring

penang

Flotex Penang offers a stunning look for any modern environment. It creates a subtle linear effect and comes in a range of rich modern shades

calgary

Flotex Calgary offers a wide colour choice in a soft, natural design that works well in larger areas. The pattern can be easily combined with complementary Flotex or resilient ranges and is the perfect choice for application areas that require a muted ambience.

canyon

Flotex Canyon is a heavily grained semi-plain inspired by natural earth and rock. It has a distinctive strong texture with a medium contrast.

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary | canyon

canyon | limestone LRV17%
s445022 t545022 p945022

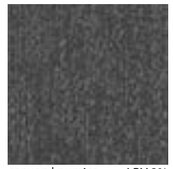
calgary | cement LRV 13%
s290012 t590012 p990012

canyon | stone LRV 13%
s445021 t545021 p945021

penang | smoke LRV 14%
s482005 t382005

penang | nimbus LRV 14%
s482017 t382017 p982017

canyon | pumice LRV 8%
s445020 t545020 p945020



penang | zinc LRV 9%
s482007 t382007 p982007

penang | mercury LRV 10%
s482004 t382004 p982004

metro | nimbus LRV 13%
s246005 t546005 p946005

calgary | grey LRV 8%
s290002 t590002 p990002

metro | grey LRV 8%
s246006 t546006 p946006
AcousticPlus t746006*

penang | grey LRV 10%
s482037 t382037 p982037

penang | ash LRV 5%
s482031 t382031 p982031

calgary | ash LRV 4%
s290010 t590010 p990010

canyon | slate LRV 4%
s445019 t545019 p945019

metro | ash LRV 4%
s246007 t546007 p946007

penang | anthracite LRV 3%
s482001 t382001

metro | anthracite LRV 3%
s246008 t546008 p946039
to546908 tg546508

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: ΔLw ≥ 20 dB Tile: ΔLw ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Sheet Tile

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile
p = Planks

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

* Metro Grey t746006 is a stocked item
The AcousticPlus can be ordered for all tiles as a special order as of 700m2 per colour.

flotex® colour
metro | penang | calgary | canyon

calgary | carbon LRV 18%
s290019 t590019 p990019

canyon | cloud LRV 24%
s445024 t545024

calgary | riviera LRV 20%
s290025 t590025

calgary | sky LRV 15%
s290001 t590001

metro | gull LRV 11%
s246004 t546004
to546904 tg546504

calgary | crystal LRV 16%
s290017 t590017

canyon | sapphire LRV 15%
s445028 t545028

penang | orchid LRV 22%
s482027 t382027

metro | lilac LRV 9%
s246034 t546034

calgary | condor LRV 10%
s290022 t590022

metro | lagoon LRV 10%
s246020 t546020 p946020
to546920 tg546520

penang | purple LRV 5%
s482024 t382024

metro | grape LRV 5%
s246016 t546016 p946016

calgary | azure LRV 4%
s290015 t590015

penang | neptune LRV 10%
s482026 t382026

penang | sapphire LRV 17%
s482011 t382011

metro | indigo LRV 3%
s246001 t546001 p946001

penang | azure LRV 4%
s482116 t382116

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: ΔLw ≥ 20 dB Tile: ΔLw ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Sheet Tile

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® colour
metro | penang | calgary | canyon

calgary | aqua LRV 29%
s290021 t590021

metro | mineral LRV 15%
s246018 t546018

canyon | kelp LRV 19%
s445027 t545027

penang | sage LRV 35%
s482006 t382006

calgary | lime LRV 36%
s290014 t590014

calgary | moss LRV 13%
s290009 t590009

canyon | seafoam LRV 11%
s445029 t545029

calgary | menthol LRV 17%
s290004 t590004

metro | citrus LRV 18%
s246019 t546019 p946019
to546919 tg546519

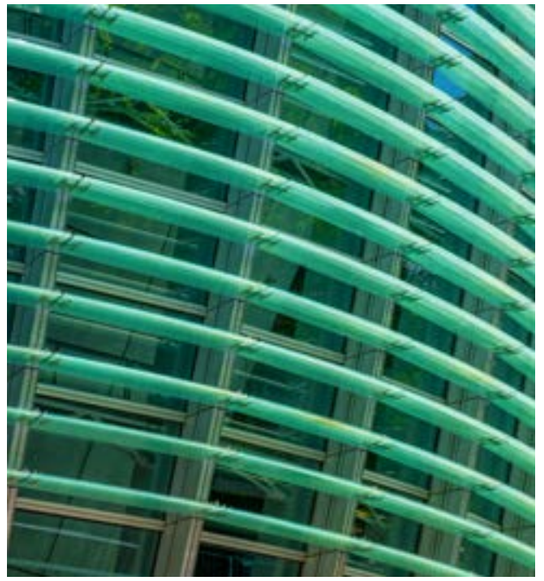
metro | apple LRV 15%
s246037 t546037

penang | evergreen LRV 7%
s482010 t382010

metro | jade LRV 7%
s246028 t546028

metro | tempest LRV 7%
s246002 t546002

metro | emerald LRV 11%
s246033 t546033



metro | carbon LRV 5%
s246024 t546024 p946024

metro | petrol LRV 4%
s246032 t546032 p946032
to546932 tg546532

metro | evergeen LRV 6%
s246022 t546022
to546922 tg546522

metro | moss LRV 7%
s246021 t546021

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile
p = Planks

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary | canyon

calgary | saffron LRV 28%
s290008 t590008

calgary | sahara LRV 29%
s290006 t590006

calgary | suede LRV 23%
s290007 t590007

penang | coral LRV 16%
s482016 t382016

canyon | sulphur LRV 31%
s445030 t545030

metro | amber LRV 22%
s246013 t546013

calgary | caramel LRV 17%
s290013 t590013

penang | ginger LRV 18%
s482019 t382019

calgary | melon LRV 10%
s290005 t590005

canyon | granet LRV 7%
s445026 t545026

metro | gold LRV 30%
s246036 t546036

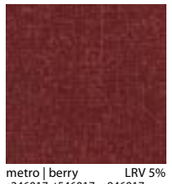
metro | tangerine LRV 17%
s246025 t546025 p946025

calgary | fire LRV 11%
s290024 t590024

metro | red LRV 9%
s246026 t546026 p946026
to546926 tg546526

metro | cherry LRV 6%
s246031 t546031

metro | pink LRV 7%
s246035 t546035



metro | berry LRV 5%
s246017 t546017 p946017
to546917 tg546517

metro | burgundy LRV 2%
s246027 t546027

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: ΔLw ≥ 20 dB Tile: ΔLw ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Sheet Tile

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary | canyon

calgary | quartz LRV 28%
s290011 t590011

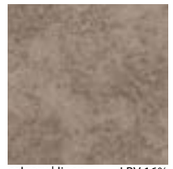
penang | bamboo LRV 21%
s482018 t382018

calgary | espresso LRV 15%
s290023 t590023

penang | flax LRV 15%
s482075 t382075

metro | sand LRV 18%
s246012 t546012
to546912 tg546512

canyon | linen LRV 17%
s445023 t545023

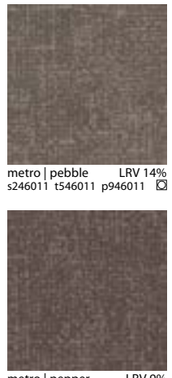


calgary | linen LRV 16%
s290026 t590026

canyon | earth LRV 16%
s445025 t545025

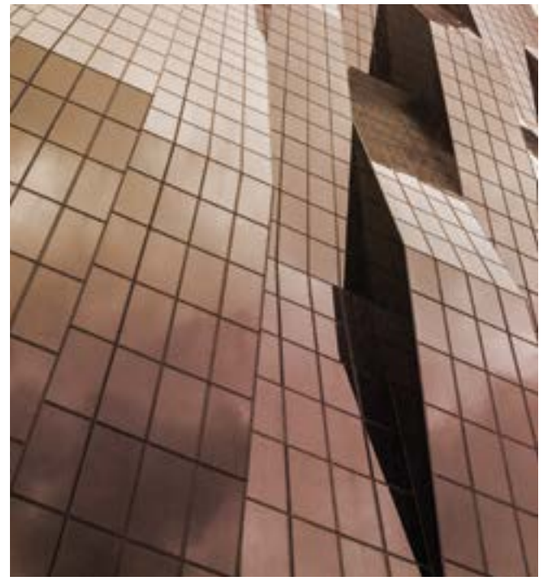
penang | beige LRV 12%
s482015 t382015

metro | truffle LRV 9%
s246029 t546029
to546929 tg546529



metro | pebble LRV 14%
s246011 t546011 p946011

penang | dusk LRV 8%
s482023 t382023



metro | pepper LRV 9%
s246009 t546009 p946009

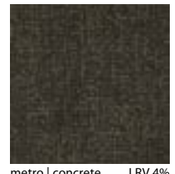
penang | shale LRV 10%
s482020 t382020 p982020

metro | cocoa LRV 7%
s246015 t546015

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile
p = Planks



metro | concrete LRV 4%
s246014 t546014 p946014

metro | chocolate LRV 3%
s246010 t546010

metro | cinnamon LRV 4%
s246030 t546030
to546930 tg546530

flotex® colour
embossing highlight

Would you like to have areas of your floor that stand out? Think about the option to use tiles with embossing. This way you can play with the floor design and have areas or individual tiles be different from the rest.
The below 12 items can be chosen with either the organic or glass embossing. All embossed Flotex has the same performance characteristics as any other Flotex.

Emboss glass
Inspired by glass this pattern is a random geometric that can be used to add a striking accent to an installation.

Emboss organic
This is a versatile pattern that gives a subtle effect bringing direction to the tiles without being too formal.

Colour range

anthracite

gull

citrus

sand

red

lagoon

apple

truffle

petrol

evergreen

cinnamon

berry

metro | pebble | **t546011**
metro | berry | **t546017** | **tg546517**

flotex® naturals

Our renewed Flotex Vision Naturals range enables you to create the aesthetic of a real wood or ceramics floor, whilst maintaining the warmth, acoustics and comfort that a carpet offers.

Our state of the art digital printing technique achieves high quality, true to life visuals of wood and ceramic textures.

LRV 25
010076 | limed wood *

LRV 21
010078 | shaded oak *

LRV 26
010058 | titanium oak *

LRV 14
010073 | heritage plank *

LRV 8
010074 | shadow plank *

LRV 9
010077 | smoked walnut *

LRV 15
010075 | warm oak *

LRV 23
010039 | European white wood *

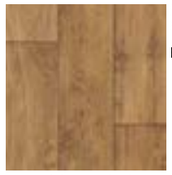
LRV 20
010036 | American oak *

LRV 30
010038 | white oak *

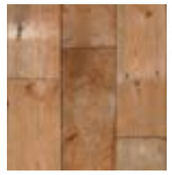
LRV 35
010034 | pear wood

LRV 26
010042 | steamed beech *

LRV 28
010041 | smoked beech *



LRV 19
010035 | distressed oak *



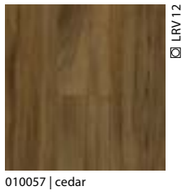
LRV 17
010002 | reclaimed pine

LRV 9
010056 | stained pine

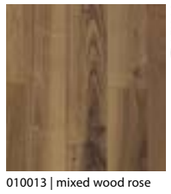
LRV 7
010020 | dark elm

LRV 14
010003 | mixed wood antique

LRV 14
010012 | light elm



LRV 12
010057 | cedar



LRV 16
010013 | mixed wood rose

LRV 40
010040 | antique pine *

LRV 13
010033 | English oak

LRV 7
010037 | blackened oak *

Usage classification

◯ Superior appearance rating ◐ Good appearance rating ● Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

LRV 20
010079 | hungarian point grey *

LRV 18
010071 | summer chevron *

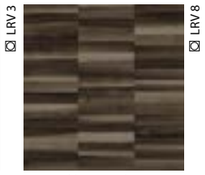
LRV 14
010080 | hungarian point *

LRV 6
010072 | autumn chevron *

LRV 10
010021 | reclaimed oak

LRV 10
010014 | teak

LRV 3
010031 | anthracite wood



LRV 8
010018 | linear walnut

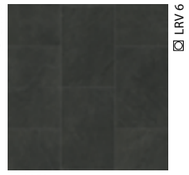
LRV 9
010055 | chestnut *

LRV 10
010032 | oak herringbone

LRV 16
010017 | cork amber

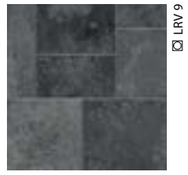
LRV 5
010046 | China black

LRV 8
010051 | lava stone



LRV 6
010052 | welsh slate

LRV 4
010008 | dark slate

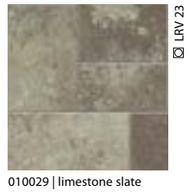


LRV 9
010023 | grey slate

LRV 15
010049 | charcoal glaze

LRV 15
010044 | quarry tile

LRV 14
010045 | farmhouse tile



LRV 23
010029 | limestone slate

LRV 35
010048 | Roman spa

LRV 25
010050 | salt glaze

LRV 28
010047 | limestone pavement

LRV 38
010043 | cornerstone

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		48
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Stratus **t540004** | fossil
Cirrus **t570004** | fossil

Flotex, more than any of our products, fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

flotex® stratus

The variety of installation methods available for Stratus opens up a huge number of flooring design options and, when used alongside colours from the contemporary Cirrus design, the creative options become almost infinite.

flotex® cirrus

The Cirrus design is ideal for large scale installations and also offers a wide choice of fitting methods for additional flexibility. When used in combination with the Stratus design, colour coordinated solutions can easily be created.

flotex® cityscape

The embossed lines in the Flotex Cityscape collection create an intriguing design that changes in the light from whatever angle you observe the floor. Inspired by the lines and intersections of the urban landscape the collection captures the reflection and the rhythm of the windows of the city's sky scrapers or the pattern of the street beneath them.

The Flotex Cirrus & Stratus collection is made up of two coordinating designs in a variety of colours to enable complete freedom of expression - create connections, highlights and transitions that will enhance any style of scheme. Used separately or in combination, this modular tile collection is well suited to office environments that have raised access floors. Flotex also has excellent acoustic properties of up to 22dB and is the only textile floor covering to receive the prestigious Allergy UK Seal of Approval™, helping to improve indoor air quality and creating better environments, in which to live, learn, work and play.

flotex® stratus

t540005 | stratus sapphire LRV 21

t540008 | stratus onyx LRV 10

t540014 | stratus eclipse LRV 10

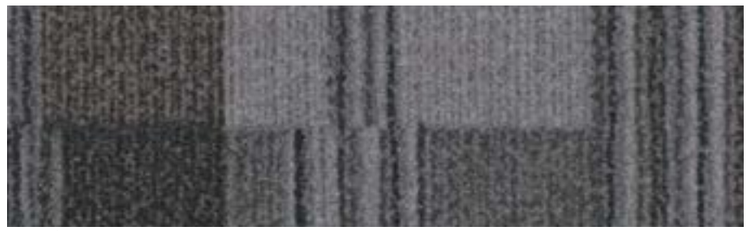
t540015 | stratus storm LRV 10

flotex® cirrus

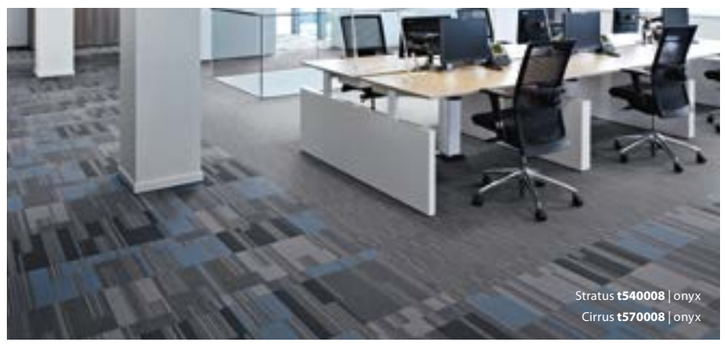
t570005 | cirrus sapphire LRV 14

t570008 | cirrus onyx LRV 11

t570014 | cirrus eclipse LRV 11



t570015 | cirrus storm LRV



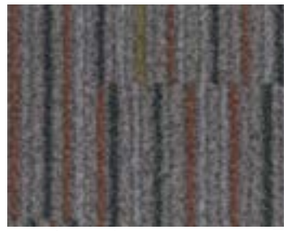
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Tile: 50cm x 50cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0 mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		16
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6365	< 2 kV
Installation	Tile	

Put Flotex in the spotlight and you'll discover its performance will never let you down. This unique flocked floor covering has been designed to handle high traffic and cleans up like new every time, without wearing or fading. It is well suited to areas where durability and cleanability are essential so there's no need to decide between functionality or style, why not have both with Flotex?

flotex® stratus

t540003 | stratus sisal LRV 15

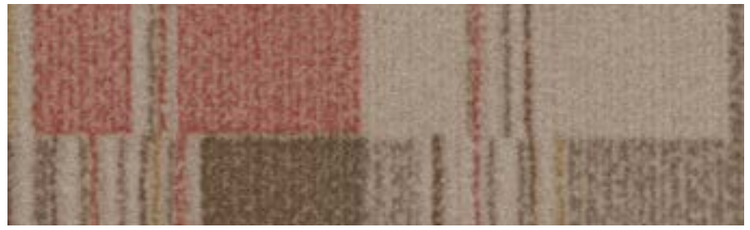
t540004 | stratus fossil LRV 13



t540006 | stratus ruby LRV 9

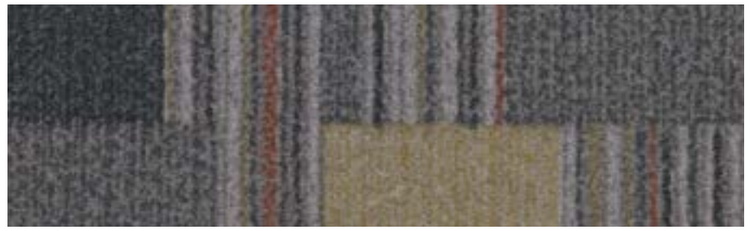
t540007 | stratus mint LRV 10

flotex® cirrus



t570003 | cirrus sisal LRV 15

t570004 | cirrus fossil LRV 14



t570006 | cirrus ruby LRV 12

t570007 | cirrus mint LRV 10

Using European (EN) approved testing methodology we have graded every item in the collectionon it's ability to 'hide' dirt or staining that occurs during normal use depending on the application.

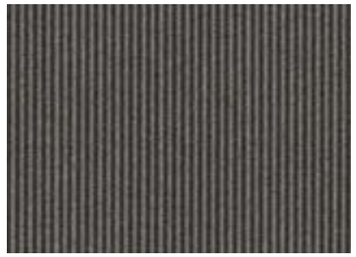
Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

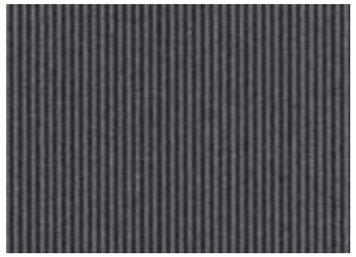
flotex® cityscape

The embossed lines in the Flotex Cityscape collection create an intriguing design that changes in the light from whatever angle you observe the floor. Inspired by the lines and intersections of the urban landscape the collection captures the reflection and the rhythm of the windows of the city's sky scrapers or the pattern of the street beneath them. The grid like patterns which are embossed in the Flotex nylon fibers create tactility as well as comfort and provide a third dimension to the floor. Discover and experience a whole new flooring concept with Flotex Cityscape.

flotex® integrity^2



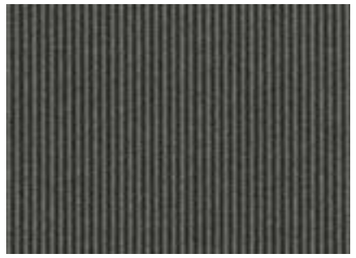
charcoal
t350003 50x50 cm
t353003 50x25 cm — LRV 8%
t351003 embossed 50x50 cm
t352003 embossed 50x25 cm



grey
t350001 50x50 cm
t353001 50x25 cm — LRV 8%
t351001 embossed 50x50 cm
t352001 embossed 50x25 cm

navy
t350004 50x50 cm
t353004 50x25 cm — LRV 3%
t351004 embossed 50x50 cm
t352004 embossed 50x25 cm

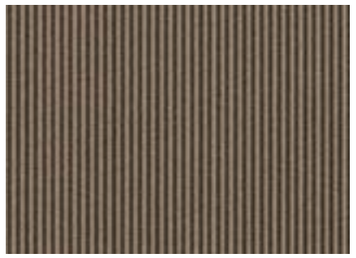
steel
t350002 50x50 cm
t353002 50x25 cm — LRV 4%
t351002 embossed 50x50 cm
t352002 embossed 50x25 cm



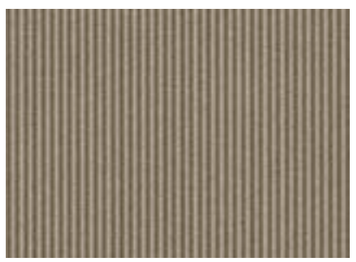
granite
t350012 50x50 cm
t353012 50x25 cm — LRV 8%
t351012 embossed 50x50 cm
t352012 embossed 50x25 cm

marine
t350006 50x50 cm
t353006 50x25 cm — LRV 7%
t351006 embossed 50x50 cm
t352006 embossed 50x25 cm

t350011 | integrity^2 leaf



taupe
t350009 50x50 cm
t353009 50x25 cm — LRV 12%
t351009 embossed 50x50 cm
t352009 embossed 50x25 cm



leaf
t350011 50x50 cm
t353011 50x25 cm — LRV 19%
t351011 embossed 50x50 cm
t352011 embossed 50x25 cm

Using European (EN) approved testing methodology we have graded every item in the collection on its ability to‚hide' dirt or staining that occurs during normal use depending on the application.

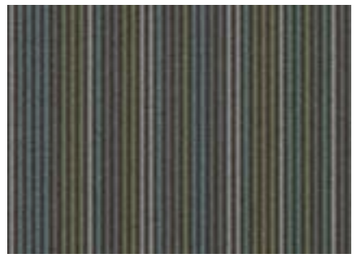
Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

flotex® complexity

t551010 | complexity straw embossed, **t350011** | integrity leaf, **t351011** | integrity leaf embossed

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Tile: 50cm x 50cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0 mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		16
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6365	< 2 kV
Installation	Tile	



charcoal
t550003 50x50 cm
t553003 50x25 cm — LRV 10%
t551003 embossed 50x50 cm
t552003 embossed 50x25 cm

blue
t550007 50x50 cm
t553007 50x25 cm — LRV 11%
t551007 embossed 50x50 cm
t552007 embossed 50x25 cm

grey
t550001 50x50 cm
t553001 50x25 cm — LRV 9%
t551001 embossed 50x50 cm
t552001 embossed 50x25 cm

navy
t550004 50x50 cm
t553004 50x25 cm — LRV 8%
t551004 embossed 50x50 cm
t552004 embossed 50x25 cm

marine
t550006 50x50 cm
t553006 50x25 cm — LRV 7%
t551006 embossed 50x50 cm
t552006 embossed 50x25 cm

straw
t550010 50x50 cm
t553010 50x25 cm — LRV 18%
t551010 embossed 50x50 cm
t552010 embossed 50x25 cm

flotex® planks

ombré

Strongly textile, subtly textured and shading from dark to light. The effect is one of deliberate contrasts, as the elements of the design mix with the format of plank. Ombré colours can easily be combined to make beautiful designs or used with their co-ordinating Montage colourways.

montage

The build-up of textures, with layer upon layer of blending and mixing structures, evolve into a complex pattern that gives Montage an elegant and contemporary feel. It can be used widely on its own or combined with Ombré to create inserts or zones.

frameweave

Inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout, the result creates both depth and movement as shapes form within the otherwise subtle design. The large choice of colours makes Frameweave a very versatile choice for designing stunning installations.

converge

Areas of pattern meet, joining at angles, creating different facets which contrast in shade or colour, forming abstract shapes and forms at random. Via their shared elements, all colours co-ordinate making this the perfect design for large areas requiring differentiation.

refract

A contrasting pattern made of textures formed by light, reflected and refracted across buildings. It has depth, movement and energy. It has been designed to ensure a perfectly random appearance, creating a stunning individual floor without the need for planning.

Flotex fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

FLOTEX PLANKS COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

triad

Based on the idea of a group of three lines, these geometric forms evolve becoming abstract and random, always familiar but never the same. Highly graphic and sophisticated in its design, the colourways can be combined or used individually, with or without co-ordinating accents.

box-cross

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out creating light and shade that bring contrast and interest. The effect is both stylish and sophisticated, forming a unique visual look that works in both large and small areas.

seagrass

Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.

concrete

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.

marble

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.

wood

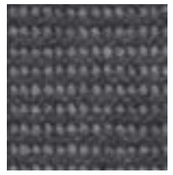
Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

flotex® planks
ombré

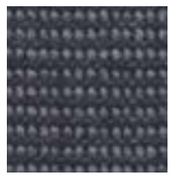
Strongly textile, subtly textured and shading from dark to light. The effect is one of deliberate contrasts, as the elements of the design mix with the format of plank. Ombré colours can easily be combined to make beautiful designs or used with their co-ordinating Montage colourways.

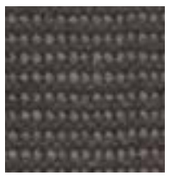
Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Ombré **149004** | moraine


149007 | arctic LRV 11

149004 | moraine LRV 14

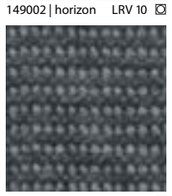

149006 | glacier LRV 11


149003 | tropic LRV 11

149008 | tundra LRV 13

149001 | boreal LRV 15

149002 | horizon LRV 10


149005 | estuary LRV 13

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Double herringbone installation 1

Double herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

flotex® planks
montage

The build-up of textures, with layer upon layer of blending and mixing structures, evolve into a complex pattern that gives Montage an elegant and contemporary feel. It can be used widely on its own or combined with Ombré to create inserts or zones.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Montage **147008** | tudra + Ombre **149008** | tundra

147007 | arctic LRV 8%

147004 | moraine LRV 8%

147006 | glacier LRV 7%

147003 | tropic LRV 7%

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

147008 | tundra LRV 8%

147001 | boreal LRV 9%

147002 | horizon LRV 6%

147005 | estuary LRV 8%

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Double herringbone installation 1

Double herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

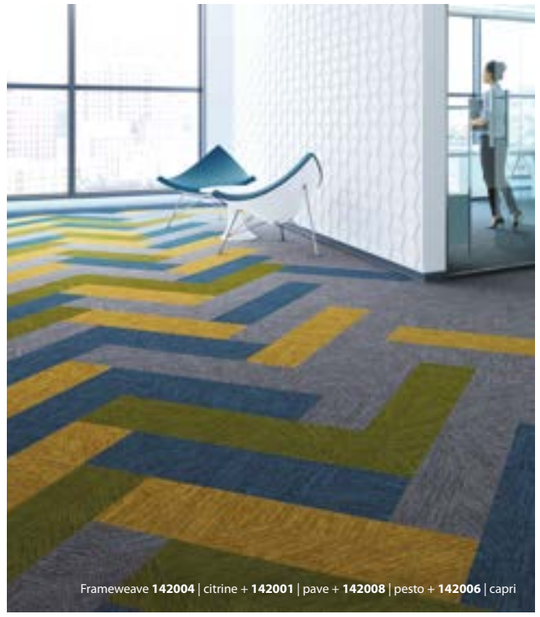
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
frameweave

Inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout, the result creates both depth and movement as shapes form within the otherwise subtle design. The large choice of colours makes Frameweave a very versatile choice for designing stunning installations.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Frameweave **142004** | citrine + **142001** | pave + **142008** | pesto + **142006** | capri

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Usage classification
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

142001 | pave LRV 10

142003 | sepia LRV 12

142006 | capri LRV 7

142016 | pine LRV 7

142004 | citrine LRV 14

142007 | ember LRV 9

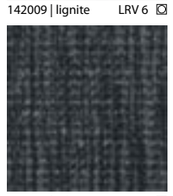
142009 | lignite LRV 6

142015 | violet LRV 6

142014 | marine LRV 5

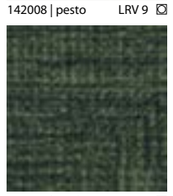
142008 | pesto LRV 9

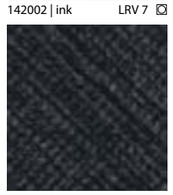
142011 | flame LRV 5


142002 | ink LRV 7

142005 | anchor LRV 6

142010 | harbour LRV 6


142012 | verdant LRV 31


142013 | graphene LRV 4

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

flotex® planks
converge

Areas of pattern meet, joining at angles, creating different facets which contrast in shade or colour, forming abstract shapes and forms at random. Via their shared elements, all colours co-ordinate making this the perfect design for large areas requiring differentiation.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Converge **141001** | prism + **141005** | radiant + **141006** | arc

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

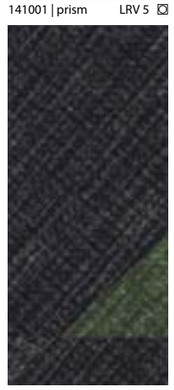
Herringbone installation 2

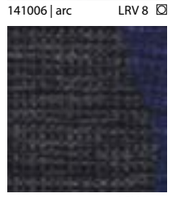
Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

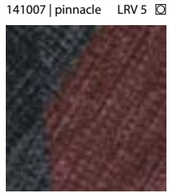
141006 | arc LRV 8

141001 | prism LRV 5


141003 | zenith LRV 5


141002 | aurora LRV 5

141007 | pinnacle LRV 5


141005 | radiant LRV 6

141004 | sunbeam LRV 6

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Usage classification
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

flotex® planks
refract

A contrasting pattern made of textures formed by light, reflected and refracted across buildings. It has depth, movement and energy. It has been designed to ensure a perfectly random appearance, creating a stunning individual floor without the need for planning.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

137004 | quartz LRV 5

137001 | obsidian LRV 6

137005 | topaz LRV 5

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

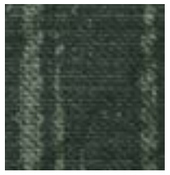
Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

137002 | firoza LRV 6



137006 | malachite LRV 8

137003 | sapphire LRV 5

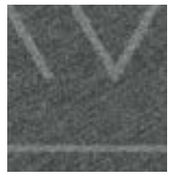
Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

flotex® planks
triad

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Based on the idea of a group of three lines, these geometric forms evolve becoming abstract and random, always familiar but never the same. Highly graphic and sophisticated in its design, the colourways can be combined or used individually, with or without co-ordinating accents.



131005 | platinum LRV 9

131015 | stone LRV 18

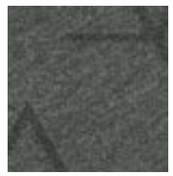
131007 | steel LRV 9

131010 | taupe LRV 11

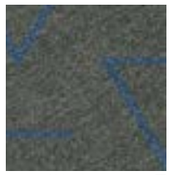
131008 | shadow LRV 6

131017 | anthracite LRV 5

121001 | embossed zinc LRV 8

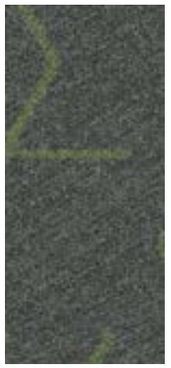


131006 | silver LRV 8



131012 | blue line LRV 8

131002 | blue LRV 7



131013 | green line LRV 8

131003 | green LRV 10

131014 | amber line LRV 8

131004 | amber LRV 12

131011 | red line LRV 9

131001 | red LRV 8

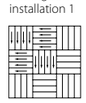
Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

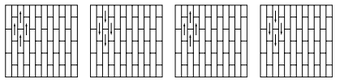
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

flotex® planks
box-cross

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out creating light and shade that bring contrast and interest. The effect is both stylish and sophisticated, forming a unique visual look that works in both large and small areas.

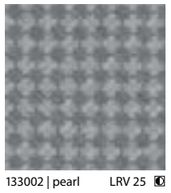
Plank size
100 x 25 cm

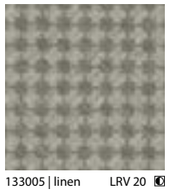
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


Half-drop installation 1 | Half-drop installation 2 | Random drop installation 1 | Random drop installation 2

Box-cross **133011** | anthracite + **133002** | pearl + **133007** | granite

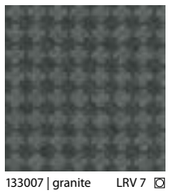
Usage classification
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

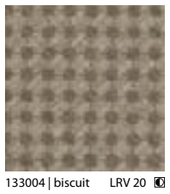

133002 | pearl LRV 25


133005 | linen LRV 20

133009 | petrol LRV 7

133016 | crimson LRV 6


133007 | granite LRV 7


133004 | biscuit LRV 20

133011 | anthracite LRV 4

133010 | seal LRV 7

133008 | blueberry LRV 4

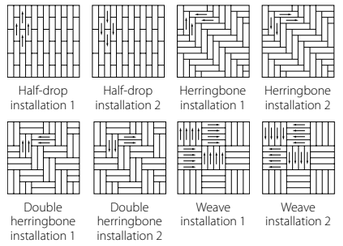
flotex® planks
seagrass

Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111003 | almond + 111004 | charcoal + 111006 | liqourice

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


Half-drop installation 1 | Half-drop installation 2 | Herringbone installation 1 | Herringbone installation 2 | Double herringbone installation 1 | Double herringbone installation 2 | Weave installation 1 | Weave installation 2

111001 | pearl LRV 26

111003 | almond LRV 19

111002 | cement LRV 13

111004 | charcoal LRV 9

111005 | walnut LRV 8

111006 | liquorice LRV 5

Usage classification
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
concrete

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

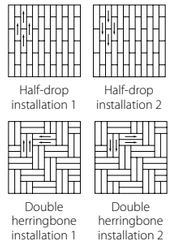
139001 | cloud LRV 18

139003 | smoke LRV 16

139002 | thunder LRV 11

139004 | storm LRV 11

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


Half-drop installation 1

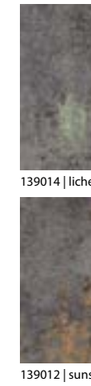
Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Double herringbone installation 1

Double herringbone installation 2


Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

139013 | spa LRV 15

139014 | lichen LRV 15

139012 | sunset LRV 15

139011 | aqua LRV 16

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

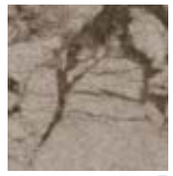
flotex® planks
marble

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

marble **143004** | diano + **143003** | pietra

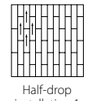
143001 | carrara LRV 26

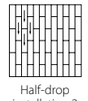

143004 | diano LRV 26

143002 | marquina LRV 5

143003 | pietra LRV 5

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Double herringbone installation 1

Double herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
wood

Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

151003 | silver wood LRV 31

151001 | black wood LRV 8

151002 | grey wood LRV 13

Wood **151001** | black wood + **151002** | grey wood + **151004** | american wood + **151006** | antique wood

Half-drop installation 1

Half-drop installation 2

Herringbone installation 1

Herringbone installation 2

Double herringbone installation 1

Double herringbone installation 2

Weave installation 1

Weave installation 2

151004 | american wood LRV 15

151007 | english wood LRV 13

151006 | antique wood LRV 9

151008 | rustic wood LRV 9

151005 | red wood LRV 9

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Flotex Planks Wood 151007 | English wood

FLOORCOVERINGS CREATED BY

Forbo Flooring has been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling the designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision.

flotex® BY STARCK®

Forbo Flooring Systems collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex by Starck.

flotex® tibor

Forbo Flooring Systems has teamed up with Tibor Ltd. Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor, was a man ahead of his time. Although these striking patterns date from the 1950's, they could have been designed yesterday.

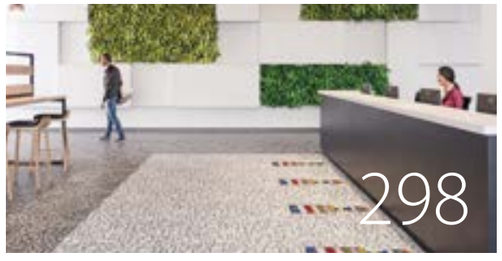
flotex® sottsass

This exclusive design collaboration between Forbo and Sottsass Association was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant-guard designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.

JMEstudio

Floorcoverings created by José Medina Galeote

José Medina Galeote is a Spanish artist who uses painting and other techniques to reflect on the creative process. By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Médina Galeote explores new perspectives on various textures, such as textile and vinyl flooring.



Mac Stopa.

by MAC STOPA

This collection is based on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organize the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.

flotex® BY STARCK®

Forbo Flooring Systems collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex by Starck.

Philippe Starck created a collection of 3 systems, named **Vortex**, **Artist** and **Twilight**. Each of them comes in four separate parts that can be freely arranged to create patterns for your project that adapts to your needs and preferences.
Using a high definition digital printing technique with the dense fibre surface of Flotex flocked flooring, Starck's collection features unique patterns. By playing on scale and transition, each of the three systems challenges tradition and creates a new language in the perception of interior spaces and floor covering design.

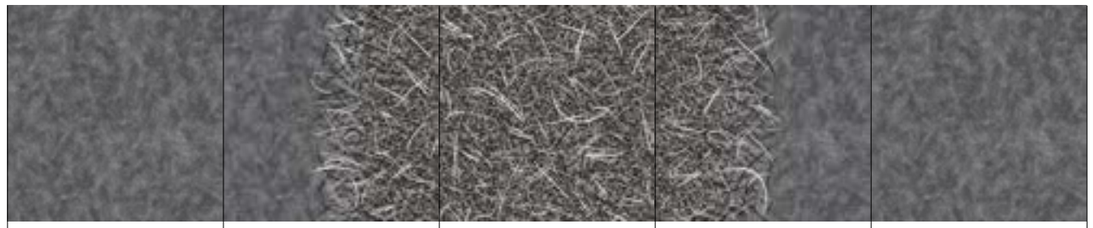
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

flotex® BY STARCK®
vortex

“Organised chaos of the wind on the field”
Philippe Starck

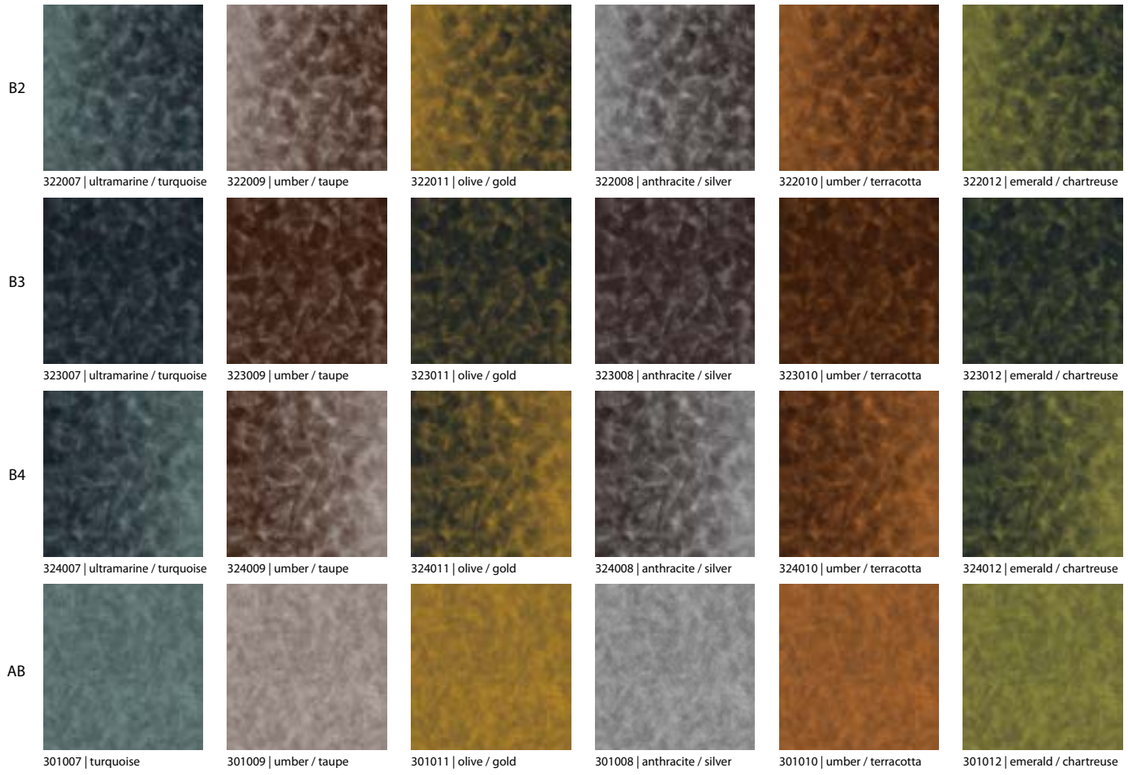
Vortex is a system of elements that are designed to transform the way we look at space. It provides a flexible solution to enable planning across large and small areas with patterns that freely mix and interchange allowing a contrast between large scale design and semi-plain texture. The Vortex design is available in 6 distinctive highlight colourways.



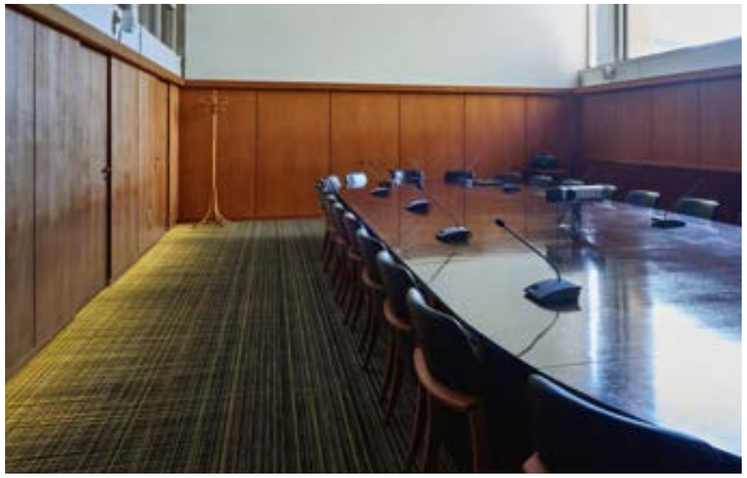
flotex® BY STARCK®
artist

“Nothing replaces the painter’s hand”
Philippe Starck

Artist is a concept based on the transition of two textures that can be used either individually or together with one colour fading into another. The different parts provide a way of designing and planning space in a subtle but visually engaging way, creating a flow of colour that allows areas to be differentiated whilst maintaining a distinctive look and feel in a building.

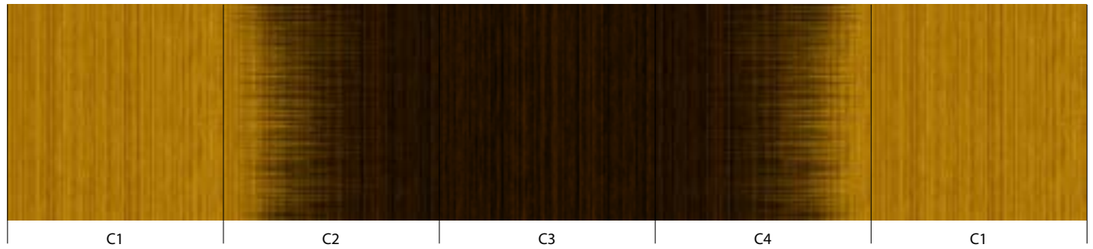


flotex® BY STARCK®
twilight

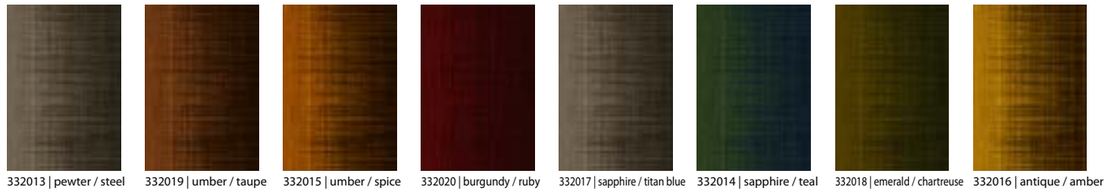


“Eternal fight of night and day”
Philippe Starck

Twilight is a play on lights, shadows and colours. A design with two strong powerful and complementary sides ; one jewel like, bright and light and the other as a shadow of deep dark rich shades. They come together in a transition element that creates energy and impact making a bold statement that can both divide and link space simultaneously. The different parts allowing a mix and match flexibility across any size of installation.



C2

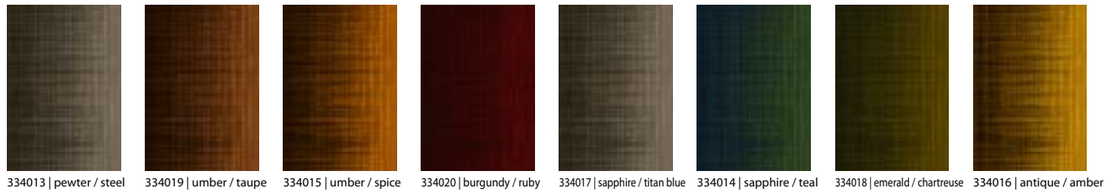


332013 | pewter / steel
332019 | umber / taupe
332015 | umber / spice
332020 | burgundy / ruby
332017 | sapphire / titan blue
332014 | sapphire / teal
332018 | emerald / chartreuse
332016 | antique / amber

C3

333013 | pewter
333019 | umber
333015 | umber
333020 | burgundy
333017 | sapphire / titan blue
333014 | sapphire
333018 | emerald
333016 | antique

C4



334013 | pewter / steel
334019 | umber / taupe
334015 | umber / spice
334020 | burgundy / ruby
334017 | sapphire / titan blue
334014 | sapphire / teal
334018 | emerald / chartreuse
334016 | antique / amber

C1

331013 | steel
331019 | taupe
331015 | spice
331020 | ruby
331017 | titan blue
331014 | teal
331018 | chartreuse
332016 | amber

FLOTEX **DESIGNER COLLECTIONS**

TIBOR

ORIGINAL SINCE 1946

Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor Ltd, received many important commissions, including textiles for the young Queen Elizabeth II and the Festival of Britain, and later for Concorde and the QEII. Renowned for his Deep Texture weaves, which were widely adopted by leading furniture manufacturers, such as G-Plan and Ercol, Tibor also excelled at printed fabrics, notably the highly-acclaimed Fotexur range.

A multi faceted artist, he also designed carpets, wallpapers, ceramics, tiles and vinyl flooring, all in his distinctive co-ordinated style.

TIBOR AND **THE ART OF FOTEXUR**

Hungarian émigré Tibor Reich (1916-1996) was one of the most prominent figures in the British post-war textile industry. A gifted artist and dynamic entrepreneur, he moved to the UK in 1937 to study at Leeds University. Tibor Ltd, the company he founded in 1946, was established at Clifford mill near Stratford-upon-Avon in Warwickshire, England. It was a leading brand throughout the 1950's and 60's.

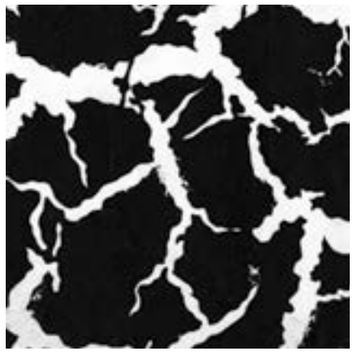
Texture was the defining feature of Tibor's textiles. As well as his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, he produced arresting screen-printed curtain fabrics, known as texture Prints.

Most of the designs selected by Forbo are from Tibor's ground-breaking Fotexur collection, launched in 1957, winner of the Council of Industrial Design's inaugural Design Centre Award. The 'Fo' refers to photography, while 'texur' evokes texture, both key aspects of these designs.

Close-up photographs of organic materials, such as straw and bark, provided the starting point for Tibor's intriguing Fotexur patterns. A keen photographer, he drew inspiration from the natural world. His eye was attracted to relief patterns and tonal contrasts in unusual places, such as fissures in a dried up river bed. Tibor also photographed his own weaves and used these images in his designs.

The Fotexur process began by screen-printing the photograph on paper, before isolating a section of the image and cutting it into squares or strips. Patterns were created by rotating and re-arranging these repeated motifs in different formations to create energetic and rhythmic compositions. Tibor's bold choice of colour variations provided the final ingredient to these stimulating and eye-catching designs.

Printed on Forbo Flotex in vibrant colours, Tibor's innovative Fotexur designs have a timeless feel, despite dating back 70 years.



flotex® tibor
ziggurat

Through focusing on texture and line, Tibor's detailed photograph of straw inspired this famous pattern from the Fotexur range. The photograph was taken in the spring sunshine to give the image greater definition and the design deliberately highlights the tonal contrast between light and dark. Co-ordinating broad stripes are available in two colourways.

Tibor Ziggurat **980209** | autumn stripe

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

980211 | saffron

980203 | rust

980207 | marigold

980209 | autumn stripe

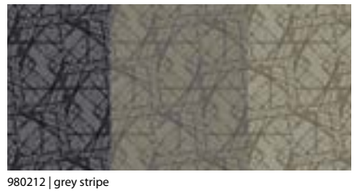
980206 | aqua

980202 | teal

980208 | marine

980210 | taupe

980204 | raspberry



980212 | grey stripe

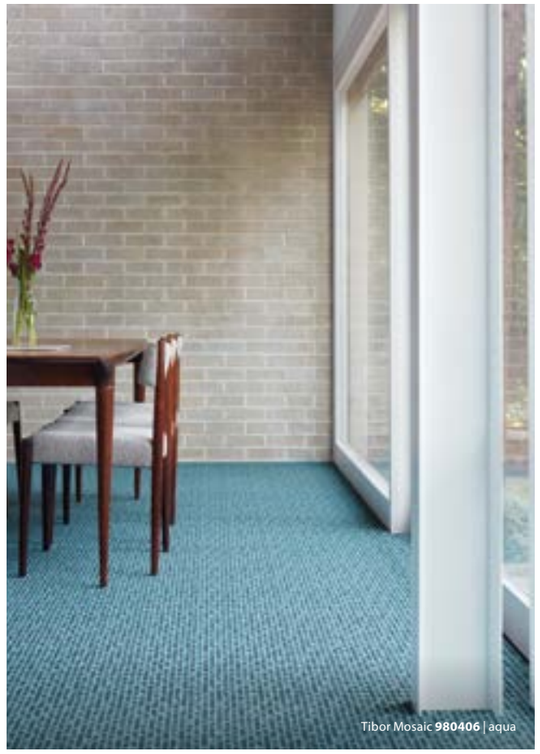
980201 | lead

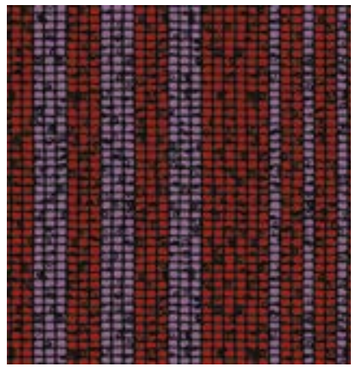
980205 | gunmental

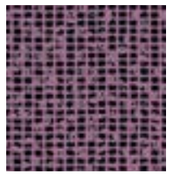
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
mosaic

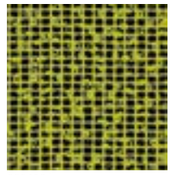
Tibor often incorporated richly-textured 'fancy yarns' into his weaves to create tactile effects. For this pattern Tibor photographed a sheer fabric made from slub yarn. The uniformity of the grid contrasts pleasingly with the randomness of the loops. Co-ordinating stripes available in two colourways.

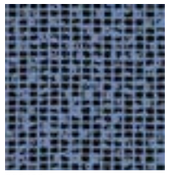

Tibor Mosaic **980406** | aqua


980412 raspberry stripe


980403 | raspberry

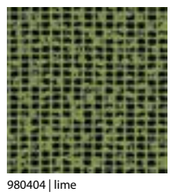
980407 | tomato

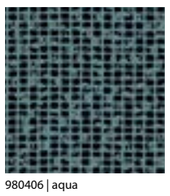

980409 | citron

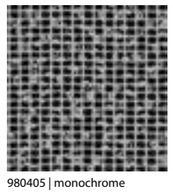

980402 | cornflower

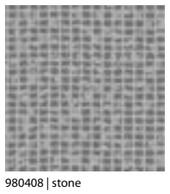
980411 | marine stripe

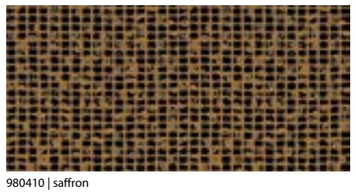
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


980404 | lime


980406 | aqua

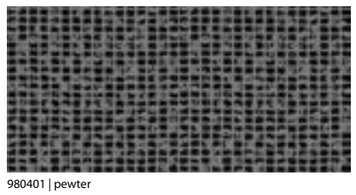

980405 | monochrome


980408 | stone


980410 | saffron

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.


980401 | pewter

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
quartz

The natural world provided a great source of inspiration for Tibor and he photographed it extensively. This pattern depicts the granular composition of rocks and pebbles.

Tibor Quartz **980101** | black

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

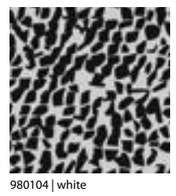
Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

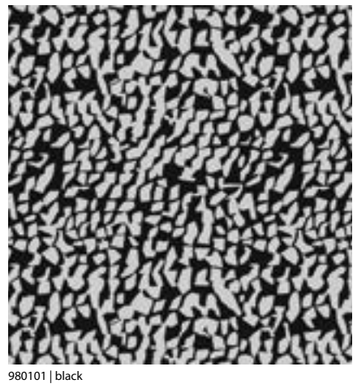
980106 | cornflower

980105 | orange

980103 | saffron

980102 | camel


980104 | white


980101 | black

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
tessello

This ingenious Tibor pattern has two distinct layers: a fine mesh in the background, overlaid with a fragmented larger scale-grid. Structured yet informal, its subtle textures create a highly effective low-key flooring design.

Tibor Tessello **980305** | ice

980308 | fuschia

980304 | tomato

980306 | marine

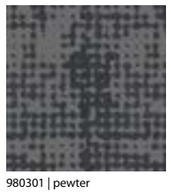
980302 | aqua

980303 | lime

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		10
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

980307 | saffron


980301 | pewter

980305 | ice

980309 | stone

980310 | taupe

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

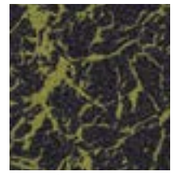
	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

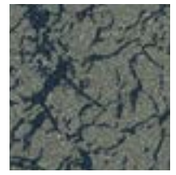
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
onyx

Although this pattern resembles marble, it was actually inspired by a photograph of cracked mud in the riverbed next to Tibor's Clifford Mill. One of his most famous Fotexur designs, it was originally used for a woven carpet called Padua, so it is particularly apt that it is now being used for decorative flooring once again. The majority of colourways work in pairs as positive and negative variations.

Tibor Onyx **980702** | pewter

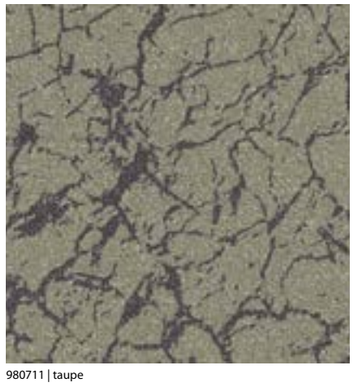

980701 | lime


980710 | moss

980712 | clay

980706 | honey

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


980711 | taupe

980704 | marine

980707 | mauve

980705 | heather

980702 | pewter

980703 | grey

980708 | smoke

980709 | stone

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
tweedy

Tibor was unusual as a textile designer in creating both printed and woven fabrics. This pattern was inspired by a photograph of one of his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, in which irregular slubby yarns were used to create tactile fabrics with textural variety and depth.

Tibor Tweedy **980504** | flame

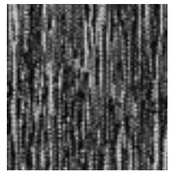
980509 | orange

980504 | flame

980513 | petrol

980514 | citron

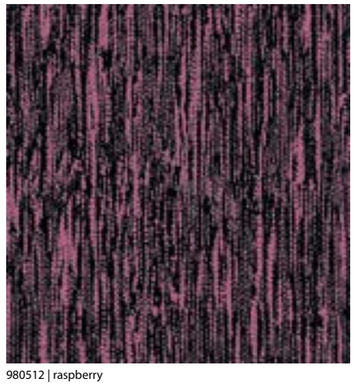
980508 | lime


980511 | monochrome

980503 | aqua

980506 | stone

980502 | marine


980512 | raspberry

980507 | grey

980510 | clay

980501 | pewter

980505 | coffee

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		14
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

BREEAM ratings

Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
arbor

Like all Tibor's Fotexur patterns, the starting point for this design was a crisp black and white photograph taken by the designer himself. The image, recording the rough striated bark of an oak tree, is ruggedly textural, providing the perfect foil for varied coloured overlays.

Tibor Arbor **980610** | cornflower

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

980606 aqua

980612 | saffron

980610 cornflower

980608 marigold

980602 marine

980603 moss

980601 | pewter

980605 | grey

980611 | taupe

980609 | stone

980607 | clay

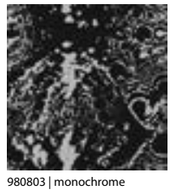
980604 purple

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
atomic

This design, derived from a photograph of an atomic structure, symbolises the period known as the Atomic Age. Part of the Colatomic range, launched in 1960, it reflects Tibor's dual interests in colour and texture. It also reflects the impact of Abstract Expressionism, which was very popular in the art world at the time.

Tibor Atomic **980803** | monochrome



980803 | monochrome

980801 | raspberry

980804 | aqua

980802 | saffron

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass

At the crossroads of art, design and architecture, the work of Ettore Sottsass represents the birth of non-conformist Italian design, somewhere between the industrial and the experimental. A prominent figure in Italian design since the 1950's, this ingenious free thinker sought to explore every creative avenue with a non-conformist attitude that was both assuming and audacious.

Whether designer, architect, sculptor, artist or photographer, Ettore Sottsass has left his mark and his commitment in his global view of the environment and space, through his sculptures, jewellery, artwork, furniture, and industrial objects. Today, many designers and architects emulate his spiritual heritage, radical in its stance against functionalism.

The exclusive design collaboration with Flotex was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant guard designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.

Sottsass **990701** | terrazzo

flotex® sottsass
bacteria

Bacteria is a development of one of Ettore Sottsass' signature designs, created in the late 1970's, a forerunner of the current modern age of nano technology and genetic engineering. Optically challenging, the design is open to wide interpretation, close up amoebic forms sway and shift yet from afar it appears as a constellation of distant stars. Bacteria is available in 20 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.

Sottsass Bacteria **990402** | bacteria

990202 990203 990403

990303 990302 990502

990404 990503 990102

990301 990105 990103

990401 990104

990201 990304 990501 990101

990106 990402

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		20
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Sottsass – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Usage classification
Superior appearance rating | Good appearance rating | Moderate appearance rating

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass
wool

The Wool design was conceived by Ettore Sottsass when he laid filaments of wool yarns, collected from various countries, onto a flat, coloured surface. It plays on the textures of the individual strands of the natural fibres to give a sense of depth and warmth to the floor along with a defined linear pattern that can dramatically shift the perspective of interior spaces. Wool is available in 12 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.

Sottsass Wool **990608** | wool

990607 990609

990605 990606

990612 990604 990610

990608 990601

990611

990603 990602

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Sottsass – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Usage classification
Superior appearance rating | Good appearance rating | Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

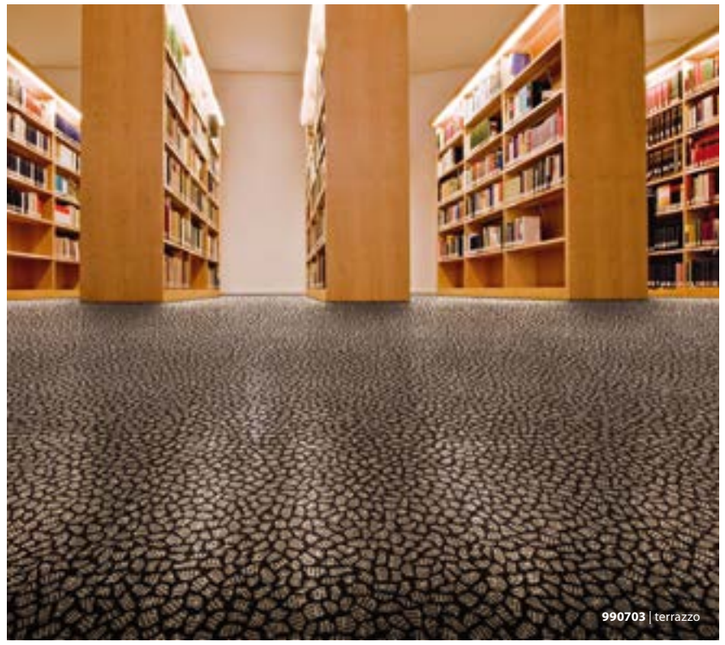
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect..

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

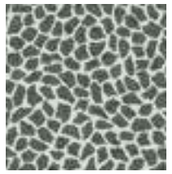
flotex® sottsass
terrazzo

Terrazzo by Sottsass is a witty "twist" on the concept of Italian Terrazzo (a traditional flooring created several hundred years ago when Venetian workers found a use for discarded marble remnants). Sottsass Association has developed this idea to give the impression of a beautifully laid Mediterranean terrazzo floor. However, on closer inspection, the "chips" in Terrazzo are revealed as pieces of torn paper – each holding its own story – a shredded love letter or a business document? It's left to the individual to decide and to create their own narrative. Terrazzo is available in 13 colourways.

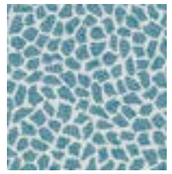
Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



990703 | terrazzo

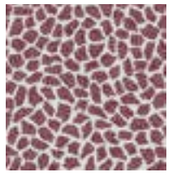


990709



990708

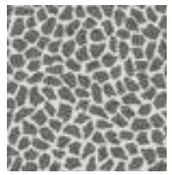
990713



990707

990702

990704

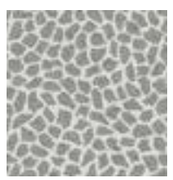


990705

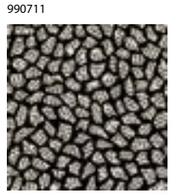
990712

990711

990710



990706



990701

990703

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		13
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Flotex Sottsass Terrazzo **990701**

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

JMGstudio

Floorcoverings created by José Medina Galeote

José Medina Galeote is an artist who uses painting and other techniques to reflect on the creative process. In his work he first establishes themes sometimes stimulating, sometimes provoking, in which the roles of artist and spectator are interchangeable. In his deep reflection on art in general and on painting in particular, José Medina Galeote undertakes an optical experimentation building a particular aesthetic which distinguishes it, both stylistically and in terms of the ideas it carries. Within his work there are clear references to the minimal and conceptual art of the sixties as he raises the question of the very concept of representation reality.

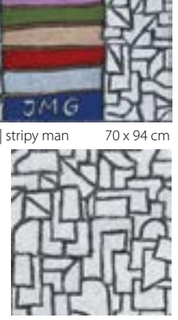
In 2011 The Contemporary Art Centre of Málaga organized an exhibition of his work and has also exhibited in many renowned exhibitions, notably at the Centre Pompidou in Málaga. The collaboration of José Médina Galeote and the design teams of Forbo Flooring Systems gave birth to an unique collection of flooring in which the artist' creations are given a new dimension through the medium of flooring. By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Médina Galeote explores new perspectives on various textures, such as textile and vinyl flooring. Thanks to high definition printing techniques, Forbo Flooring Systems can bring the creations of José Médina Galeote to life on any floor.

The choice of which type of flooring is up to you :
- The warmth and comfort of Flotex flocked textile
- The extreme resistance of Eternal compact heterogeneous vinyl
- The acoustic comfort of Sarlon 15 dB and 19 dB
- The ease and speed of installation of Modul'up 19 dB

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.
You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/josemedinagaleote

flotex®

340000 | stripy man 70 x 94 cm



340001 | tiza blanco

340002 | tiza oscuro

340001F | tizia blanco **340002F** | tizia oscuro **340000F** | stripy man

340003 | dibujar

340006 | pizarra

340007 | lienzo

340004 | pastel

340005 | carboncillo

sarlon® | modul'up® | eternal®

340001 | tiza blanco

340002 | tiza oscuro

340003 | dibujar

340033 | dibujar diapositivos

340034 | labradonita

340006 | pizarra

340004 | pastel

340005 | carboncillo

Looking at the ground has never been so fun and intuitive.

José Medina Galeote

Albayzin **Scribble** **Chalkboard** **Patchwork**

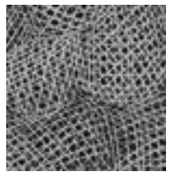
flotex®

Bring art into the home, onto the floor, and let it interact fully with the furnitur and decoration that adorn our homes.

José Medina Galeote

340012 | glifo

340024 | tinta



340013 | arpillera

340008 | origen

340019 | sepia

340014 | osier

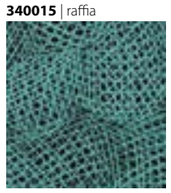
340011 | vestigio

340020 | emaki

340015 | raffia

340009 | firma

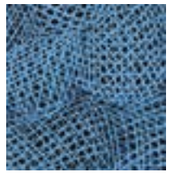
340023 | brochazo



340016 | tejido

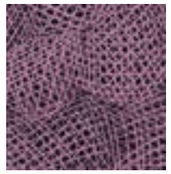
340010 | fuente

340022 | lapicera



340017 | fibras

340021 | lavis



340018 | malla

340025 | nacre

340029 | aqua

340028 | olas

340027 | anemone

340026 | ambar

340031 | isle

340030 | atoll

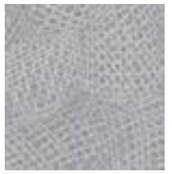
Sign **Angles** **Dimension** **Coralline** **Reef**

sarlon® | modul'up® | eternal®

340031 | isle

340047 | noche

340048 | lapules azules



340041 | estructura gris

340049 | esmeralda

340040 | estructura gris azulada

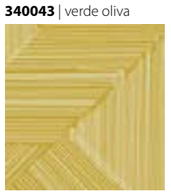
340039 | estructura verde

340043 | verde oliva

340038 | dunas

The potential of a line to be concrete by the brush.

José Medina Galeote



340044 | mostaza

340045 | naranja

340042 | azul cielo

340046 | negro oliva

340036 | terra

340035 | ondas

340037 | purdo

Reef **Coralline** **Dimension** **Angles** **Sign**

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

CREATED BY **JOSÉ MEDINA GALEOTE**
HIGH DEFINITION DIGITAL PRINTING

With over 20 years of experience in high definition digital printing, Forbo Flooring Systems offers you a range of high quality floor coverings, tailored to your needs. Whatever the segment or field of application, José Médina Galeote's creations will come to life under your feet!

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.

You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/josemedinagaleote

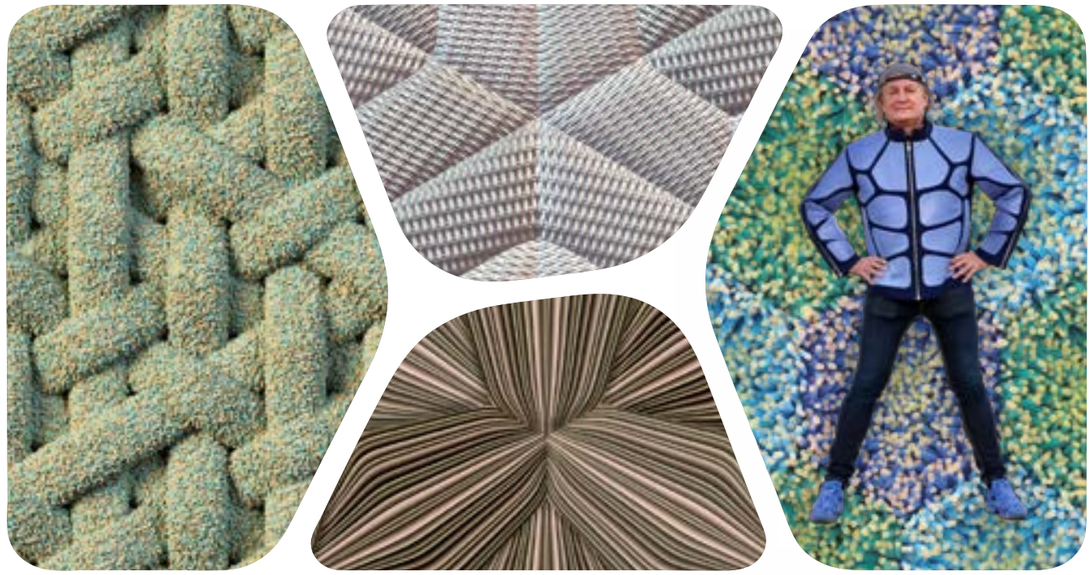
	TEXTILE	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
flotex®	Flotex Flocked Flooring is a unique textile flooring that combines the hard wearing & durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the quality, warmth and comfort of a carpet. Discover the toughness and durability of Flotex which comes as a result of the 80 million nylon 6.6. fibres per m², while experiencing the quietness and comfort normally only associated with a carpet as a result of the impervious cushioned backing.	To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « **F** ». So with 340004F you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Flotex 340004 (colour number) + F (product type) = 340004F Minimum order quantity: as of **6m²**

	VINYL	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
sarlon®	Sarlon 15dB acoustic vinyl, the hybrid solution without compromise. Sarlon 15 dB is a unique flooring solution for areas with high acoustic and high load requirements. The Sarlon 19dB range is the perfect flooring solution for sound reduction. It offers the best possible acoustic properties along with a residual indentation that is best in class for acoustic flooring solutions.	To order your floor as a sarlon or modul'up floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add a suffix as indicated below: « **T19** » for sarlon 19dB « **T15** » for sarlon 15dB « **UP19** » for modul'up 19dB « **UPC** » for modul'up compact So with 340004UP19 you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Modul'up 19dB 340004 (colour number) + UP19 (product type) = 340004UP19 Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**
modul'up®	Modul'up 19 dB loose lay vinyl is committed to the future. Modul'up is the best loose lay floor covering available for high traffic applications. It can be installed quickly without adhesives, and is even more time and cost efficient at time of replacement.	
eternal®	This vinyl sheet collection has been created to work across a wide variety of application areas. Create any desired atmosphere in every space. For every moment of the day Eternal offers the ideal solution: at work, school and in the gym.	To order your floor as eternal floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add an « **E** ». So with 340004E you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Eternal 340004 (colour number) + E (product type) = 340004E Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**

José Medina Galeote

Mac Stopa. by MAC STOPA

flotex® | eternal®



'As an architect, interior designer and designer of transmission forms, this collection is inspired by my experiences, observations and fascinations derived from a variety of design fields. These ideas have been visualised in partnership with Forbo Flooring through the medium of high resolution digital printing both on textile and vinyl substrates. Each one giving it's unique characteristics to my imagery.

I have based the collection on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organize the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.

My experience in Interior design has inspired me to combine those structures with the textures of classic interior materials such as wood, fabrics, metal and leather.

As a designer of industrial forms, I am fascinated by organic structures but also new technologies related to 3D printing. By combining these elements with the geometric shapes, the designs I have created achieve a quality of softness and three-dimensionality.

When designing, I like to experiment, I observe the beauty of nature and the physical phenomena that surround us. This often becomes the inspiration for new projects. A unique artistic interpretation.

Throughout the collection there is a recurrent theme based on the variable colours of adjacent modular forms. In nature this is associated with the refraction and absorption of light reflections. I have used it as a design tool, giving each pattern dimension and subtlety which, when combined with the traditional familiarity of modular patterning, creates an exciting fusion of classic form and 21st century technology.'

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.
You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/macstopa

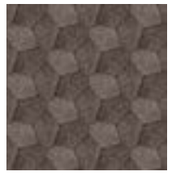
FLOWER

CREATED BY MAC STOPA

Geometric yet seemingly organic, Flower combines elements that both challenge and reassure us in a way that provokes thought and discussion blurring the space between nature and design.

360027E | knit

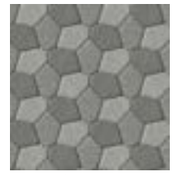
flotex®



360004 | grey jeans

360005 | stripes

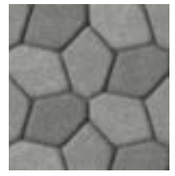
360006 | linear beige



360007 | linear grey

360008 | woven

360009 | jute



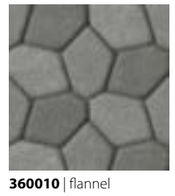
360010 | flannel

360011 | indigo jeans

eternal®

360027 | knit

360029 | stripes XL



360010 | flannel

360028 | indigo jeans XL

360030 | light wood

360031 | honey wood

How to order the right product :

360010 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360010F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

TRAPEZOID

CREATED BY MAC STOPA

Mechanical and repetitive Trapezoid forms blend with recognisable material surfaces, each one playing with dimension and the perception of shape within the patterns context.

360018F | tweed

flotex®

360012 | metal plate

360013 | grey pleated

360014 | jeans

360015 | ink pleated

360016 | metal weave

360017 | braided

360018 | tweed

eternal®

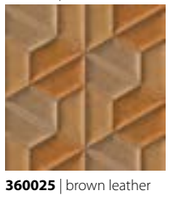
360016 | metal weave

360017 | braided

360018 | tweed

360014 | jeans

360012 | metal plate



360025 | brown leather

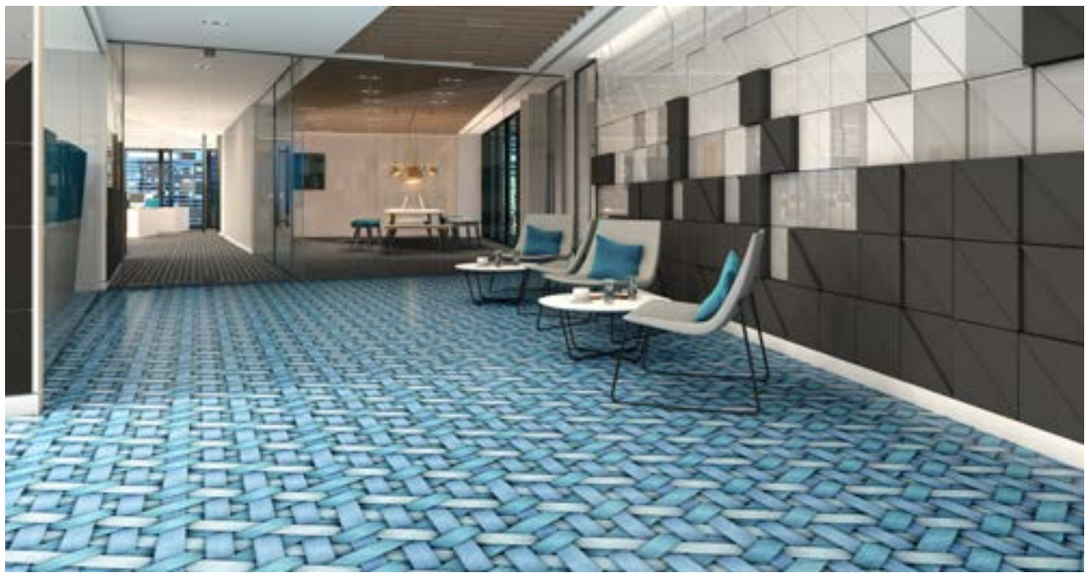
How to order the right product :

360012 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360012F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

WICKER

CREATED BY MAC STOPA



Based on the traditional structure of a woven form, Wicker transcends the ordinary by taking a range of textures that although familiar become exciting and unusual in the context of this juxtaposition.

360023F | jeans grey XS
360026E | jeans blue

flotex®

360019 | graphic wood

360020 | weave

360021 | denim

360022 | canvas XS

360023 | jeans grey XS

360024 | jeans blue XS

eternal®

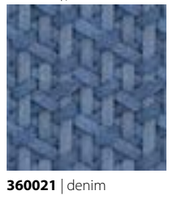
360033 | canvas

360032 | tropical wood

360026 | jeans blue

360034 | grass

360020 | weave



360021 | denim

How to order the right product :

360020 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360020F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

HEXAGON

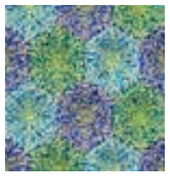
CREATED BY MAC STOPA

A seemingly bizarre synergy of conventional form with an unexpected twist, Hexagon is both curious and strangely compelling in a uniquely inspired way.

Flotex naturals
010078F | shaded oak
360001F | blue anemone

flotex®

360003 | fur cool



360001 | blue anemone

360002 | fur warm

eternal®

360003 | fur cool

360001 | blue anemone

How to order the right product :

360003 (colour number) F (product type*) = 360003F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

CREATED BY **MAC STOPA**
HIGH DEFINITION DIGITAL PRINTING

With over 20 years of experience in high definition digital printing, Forbo Flooring Systems offers you a range of high quality floor coverings, tailored to your needs. Whatever the segment or field of application, Mac Stopa's creations will bring the floor to life!

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.

You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/macstopa

	TEXTILE	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
flotex®	Flotex Flocked Flooring is a unique textile flooring that combines the hard wearing & durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the quality, warmth and comfort of a carpet. Discover the toughness and durability of Flotex which comes as a result of the 80 million nylon 6.6. fibres per m2, while experiencing the quietness and comfort normally only associated with a carpet as a result of the impervious cushioned backing.	To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « **F** ». So with 360010F you order design Flower in the colour flannel in Flotex 360010 (colour number) F (product type) = 360010F Minimum order quantity: as of **6m²**

	VINYL	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
eternal®	This vinyl sheet collection has been created to work across a wide variety of application areas. Create any desired atmosphere in every space. For every moment of the day Eternal offers the ideal solution in working, learning or relaxing environments. The balanced construction offers lowest residual indentation and the PUR Pearl finish brings the best protection against scuff and scratching.	To order your floor as eternal floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add an « **E** ». So with 360010E you order design Flower in the colour flannel in Eternal 360010 (colour number) E (product type) = 360010E Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**

Flotex Vision | floral

Custom flooring

Can't find what you are looking for despite our wide product range? No worries, we have more. Within our Bespoke Design flooring you can design your own unique floor with our digital print techniques in Flotex, project vinyl and Coral entrance flooring and the refined Aquajet cutting technique for Marmoleum flooring.

Flotex vision

Forbo offers a unique Flotex collection of over 500 digitally printed designs in high level photographic resolutions. Flotex flocked flooring is a unique textile floor covering that combines the hard wearing and durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the comfort and warmth of a carpet.

Eternal bespoke

Our advanced digital printing technology enables striking floor visuals that cannot be achieved with conventional print techniques. It enables you to design your own unique floor in the high quality of our heterogeneous vinyl sheet flooring.

Designing with Marmoleum

Are you looking for something unique on your floor? That is also sustainable and durable? Our Designing with Marmoleum selection offers you just that. With our Aquajet technique we can create the most precise and detailed floor designs. From laser engraved Marmoleum tiles to exciting designs created by international designers. Explore your options below!

Coral logo entrance flooring

Great looks for a great welcome. Forbo offers a bespoke print and cut-out design service to create your own unique entrance mat. Forbo Coral Logo entrance flooring will retain its looks whilst keeping out dirt and moist for years to come

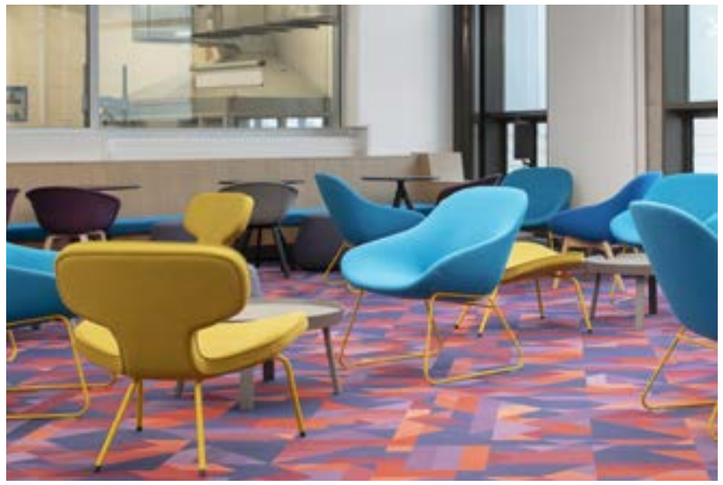
We have many options to customise your floor. This graph shows you the extensive possibilities, we invite you to visit our website and find out which solution fits you best or contact our local customer service department to help you out.

	Choose from a design library	Recolour option	Digital print custum design	Special shapes & cuts	Laser edging
Designing with textile	●	●	●	●	
Designing with vinyl	●	●	●	●	
Designing with marmoleum				●	●
Designing with the entrance systems			●	●	

Flotex vision & Eternal bespoke

The **digital** world of **Flotex** and **vinyl**

High definition digital print
With a smooth, velour like surface that looks and feels like a carpet, Flotex is the perfect textile substrate for vibrant designs and true to life visuals which can be produced in high level photographic resolution. All desired colour shades and hues can be achieved.



Fantastic effects
Digital print offers an infinite number of design options ranging from abstracts with intricate colour spectrums to realistic images of natural materials like sand, grass and water. Create 3D depth or a "trompe d 'oeil" effect on your floor. Or bring nature into your room by choosing a floor covering with autumn leaves or flowers.

Endless design options
Digital printing is also well suited for those collections that require visual detail and effects that cannot easily be reached through conventional print. Our Flotex custom flooring collection contains more than 500 individual items.

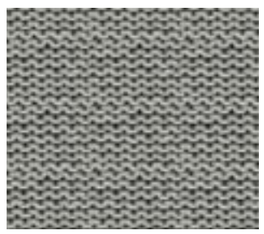
Colour your own
Do you like the design, but you cannot find the colours you want?
A large number of designs can be recoloured to perfectly match the colour selection you prefer!

Bespoke design
You can also create something bespoke for a truly individual solution. Whether it be photography, commercial branding or specific Pantone references, we can work to match your requirements. We offer a bespoke design service on request, please contact your local sales representative for more information.

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring

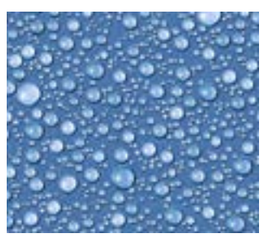
Floral

Linear

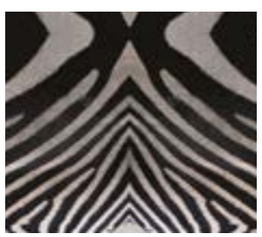

Textile | texture

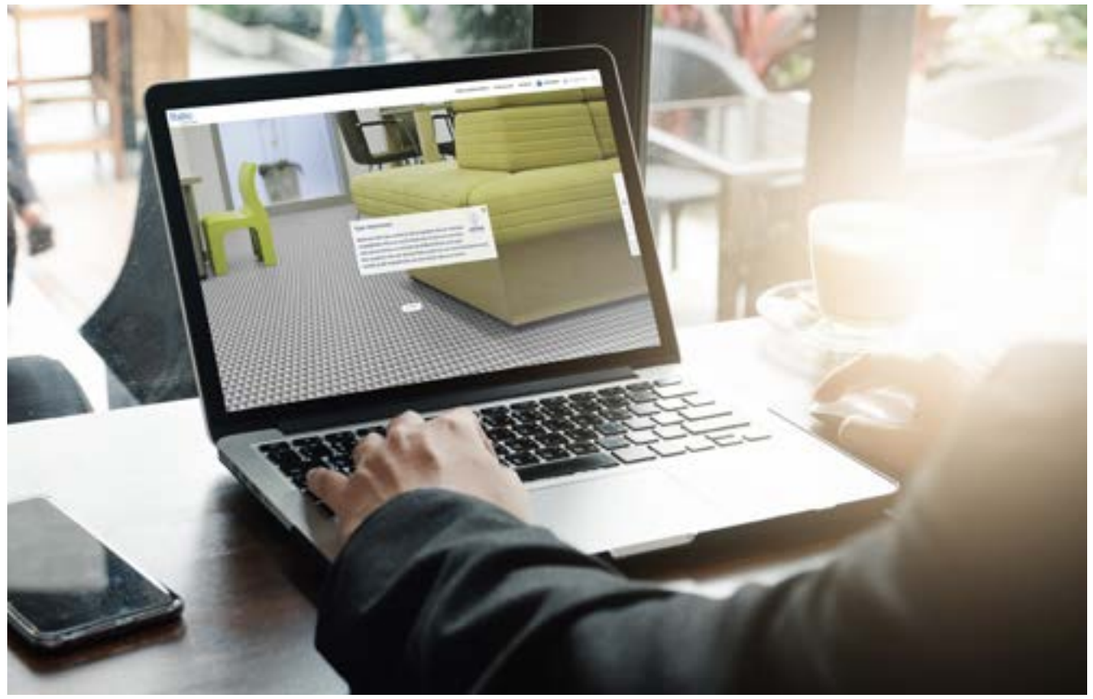
Geometric | graphik

Organic


Natural world

Stone | ceramic


Statement



Designing with marmoleum

Are you looking for something unique on your floor? That is also sustainable and durable? Our Designing with Marmoleum selection offers you just that. With our Aquajet technique we can create the most precise and detailed floor designs. From laser engraved Marmoleum tiles to exciting designs created by international designers. Explore your options below!

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring

Dare to Rug: **3257** | **edelweiss, 3268**| **honey suckle, 3872** | volcanic ash

Marmoleum Imagine

Did you know you can make the most refined floor designs with Marmoleum? For Marmoleum Imagine we asked 3 international designers to create a series of Marmoleum designs, made possible by our refined Aquajet cutting technique. The designs can be customized on request which allows for endless design possibilities. Get inspired by clicking through our digital magazine or read more below.

Marmoleum meets mendini

In close cooperation with the Italian architect and designer Alessandro Mendini we have created 3 unique Marmoleum designs that reflect his pointillist style: Proust, Harlekino and Plato. The 3 designs are available in a bright, contrasting variant and one of more subdued, greyish tones, both in the same geometric pattern. "The commission from Forbo Flooring gave me the opportunity to design a Proust floor in Marmoleum. The variations are keyed in such a way that they are easily recognisable and can be used one after the other."

Marmoleum Signature Tiles

Marmoleum Signature adds a unique feature to our Marmoleum tiles by adding light engraving themes to the linoleum. There are 4 engraving designs and for each design we've created a number of exciting floor plans. Watch the Marmoleum Signature video to see the design process of this unique laser engraved linoleum tile.

Marmoleum Tailor Made

With Marmoleum flooring you can make the most refined floor designs. Our very precise Aquajet cutting technique offers a sophisticated detailing in designs, perfect to create your own identity on your floor; a logo, a text, a piece of art. Or choose tailor made laser engraving, with which your own design can be lasered on the linoleum. Explore your possibilities below.

Coral logo entrance flooring

Great looks for a great welcome. Forbo offers a bespoke print and cut-out design service to create your own unique entrance mat. Forbo Coral Logo entrance flooring will retain its looks whilst keeping out dirt and moist for years to come

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity. For this we offer:

- Highest functional performance on the market
- Unlimited possibilities
- Hassle free order process
- A Coral entrance system is an investment not a cost as it reduces the time spent cleaning the interior floor coverings by up to 65%
- Available in standard and custom dimensions

Where other logo mats tend to fade and get dirty very quickly, a Coral logo mat will retain its looks and continue to impress for many years because it has all the qualities and performance characteristics of our standard Forbo Coral products. The secret of its success is in the construction. Unlike many other bespoke mats, Coral logo is produced with high quality matt yarns which prevent tracking and soiling.

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring

Choose your product

Depending on the colours and designs required to suit your corporate identity, you can make a choice between a printed or an inset logo mat. Please contact your local customer service department to find out how easy it is to personalise your entrance or promotion area or email info.bespokedesign@forbo.com.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Logo is 540 Eurosafe Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Inset logo mat (image above)

- Ideal for extreme traffic conditions and maximum functional performance
- Choose from any colour from the standard Forbo Coral ranges for the base background and logo colours
- Excellent performance because of Coral quality entrance matting
- Easy to combine as inlay in larger Coral installations

For more information on how to order the Coral Logo mats please contact your local Customer Service department.

Description		Cut pile entrance system
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 105 x 155cm 105 x 300cm / 155 x 197cm 155 x 300cm / 197 x 197cm 197 x 300cm
Special mats		Up to 200cm wide and 600cm long (excluding edges)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.0 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		100% polyamide
Collection size		42 colours
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	*Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs*
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

Printed logo mat

- Excellent visual quality and bright, attractive colours
- Perfect for complicated designs featuring multiple colours
- Choose from any of the colours shown above plus Pantone and RAL colour matching
- Stays flat on the floor, causing less trips, due to heavy vinyl backing
- Long lasting and high resistance to sun light.
- Excellent performance in removing dirt from your shoes.

The printed logo mat is available in 7 standard mat sizes (sizes with edges): 55x90, 105x155, 105x300, 155x205, 155x300, 205x205 & 205x300 (cm), and also in special sizes up to 192 cm wide (without edges).

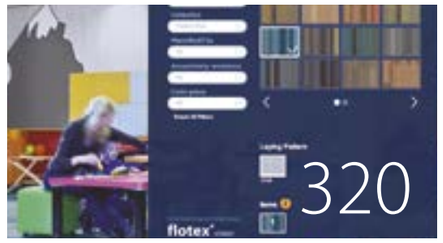
Ammonite Hotel Amstelveen

Forbo's London EC1 showroom

FURTHER INFORMATION

Online services

Access Forbo 24/7 to find inspiration and information by visiting www.forbo-flooring.com or by following us on social media. To find out more, see page 320.



Our magazines

Interested in architectural stories and want to see some stunning projects, please check out our Archidea website.

Sample service

Forbo offers a next day sample service on commercial sample requests as we know how important it can be to see the actual material you are thinking of using. See page 323 to find out more.

Downloads

All our brochures, technical specifications and installation instructions can also be downloaded – just click ***www.forbo-flooring.com/downloads***
We've also got a FAQ section for when you need the answer quickly.

Installation and cleaning videos

In our Installation & Floorcare section you'll also find links to an ever increasing series of YouTube video guides – we're producing these for most of the products in our range to help your customers keep their floor coverings looking as good as the day they were installed.
www.forbo-flooring.com/installation

BIM

Forbo Flooring Systems offers BIM objects of all its collections. The Forbo BIM files can be accessed through www.forbo-flooring.com/BIM

Forbo Floorplanner

With our floorplanner you can play with all our available floors. There are set roomsets in various segments or you can upload your own image to see how your future floor will look.

For more information, please visit
www.forbo-flooring.com/floorplanner

References

If you are looking for inspiration by seeing how our customers use our products, or are looking for a specific product in a certain segment, please visit the 'Inspiration and references' page on our website
www.forbo-flooring.com/references

Social Media

@forboflooringsystems

@forboflooring

@forboflooringsystems

/forboflooring

forboflooringsystems

company/forbo/

EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN A COUPLE OF CLICKS

www.forbo-flooring.com

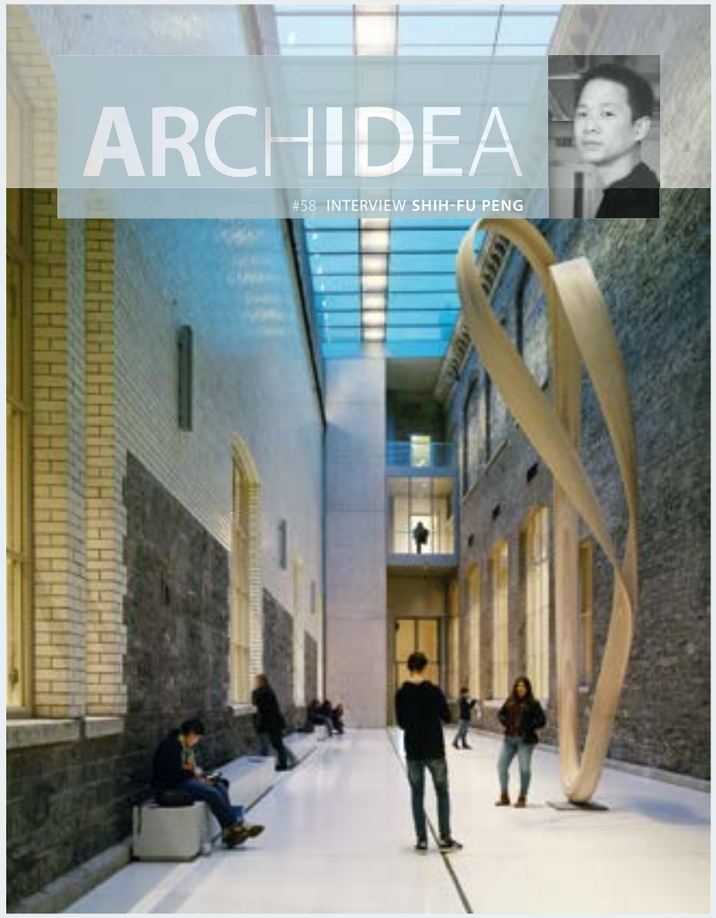
Please visit your local Forbo-Flooring website for information on the latest collections, inspiration and references, downloads, segment information as well as our sample ordering services.

OTHER INFORMATION.

Want to keep in touch with all the latest product and design trends in your sector? Simply register to any of our magazines via **www.archidea.com**

ArchIdea

Our global architects' magazine



SAMPLE SERVICE

We realize how important it is to physically see a product sample before purchasing our floor coverings. There are many ways to order larger sample formats. This can be done via email, via a contact to our customer service department, via our sales accountants and via the Forbo Flooring systems websites. Your samples will be dispatched the same day your request is made. You can also check with your local sales rep whether you can pick the samples up from a showroom or dealer near you.

Forbo Flooring Systems is part of the Forbo Group, a global leader in flooring and movement systems, and offers a full range of flooring products for commercial and affordable housing and new build markets. High quality linoleum, vinyl, textile, flocked and entrance flooring products combine functionality, colour and design, offering total flooring solutions for any indoor environment.

Forbo Flooring B.V.
P.O. Box 13
1560 AA Krommenie
The Netherlands
question@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.com

238925/012022

Find us on

creating better environments

FLOORING SYSTEMS